

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

T-1139

ORIGINAL

In the Matter of: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
 SUBCOMMITTEE ON ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS
 WITHOUT SCRAM

DATE: October 22, 1982 PAGES: 1 - 332

AT: Washington, D. C.

TR04

ALDERSON  REPORTING

400 Virginia Ave., S.W. Washington, D. C. 20024

Telephone: (202) 554-2345

8210260119 821022
PDR ACRS
T-1139 PDR

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE ON
ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM

- - -

Nuclear Regulatory Commission
1717 H Street, Northwest
Room 1046
Washington, D.C.
Friday, October 22, 1982

The meeting of the Subcommittee on Anticipated
Transients Without Scram of the Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards was convened at 8:30 a.m.

- PRESENT FOR THE ACRS:
- W. KERR, Chairman
 - J. EBERSOLE, Member
 - D. A. Ward, Member

1 ALSO PRESENT:

2 Mr. Davis

3 Mr. Ditto

4 Mr. Epler

5 Mr. Lee

6 Mr. Lipinski

7 Mr. Mueller

8 DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE:

9 Mr. Quittschreiber

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 Most of you here have been involved in the
2 continuing discussion and consideration of this problem,
3 and are well equipped with a pile of documentation. We
4 have, it seems to me, made some progress. At least I
5 was gratified to see the set of reports provided by the
6 utility group, because it seemed to me it represented a
7 significant amount of effort to do a quantitative
8 analysis of some of the problems associated with efforts
9 to resolve this issue.

10 Whether one agrees with all of the conclusions
11 or even the approach, it nevertheless certainly
12 represents a significant effort. It also, I think,
13 might be used by Mr. Bender if he were here as another
14 example of the difficulty of using quantitative PRA to
15 make decisions, but more of that perhaps later, as we
16 get further into discussion.

17 Before we get to the presentation by Mr.
18 Bernero, who at least will orchestrate the presentation
19 by the NRC staff, I would like to ask each of you or any
20 of you if you have particular issues that you would like
21 to hear treated today. May I ask you if there are any
22 without -- Mr. Lipinski?

23 MR. LIPINSKI: One of the arguments being
24 promoted is that the suppression pool can be run at an
25 elevated temperature, and I have seen no technical

1 arguments supporting what this means in terms of the
2 maintenance of water level within the reactor vessel and
3 residual heat removal from the containment under these
4 high temperature, high pressure conditions.

5 MR. KERR: Thank you. Anyone else? Mr.
6 Epler?

7 MR. EPLER: We have been working on this
8 problem for 14 years, and in accordance with the results
9 of the public opinion poll, the NRC solution is highly
10 unpopular. The proposal is a non-option, and the NRC
11 finds problems with the utilities' proposals, so we have
12 no acceptable solution after 14 years. Why doesn't
13 someone point out that it is in the public interest and
14 the interest of the utilities that we reduce the
15 frequency of transients and demonstrate thereby that we
16 have improved reduced risk? You can't demonstrate
17 10⁻⁶, but you can demonstrate a factor of two, a
18 factor of three, or even a factor of ten reduction in
19 frequency of transients.

20 I think this is a little overdue.

21 MR. KERR: I interpret that as a comment
22 rather than a question.

23 MR. EPLER: It is a question. Why don't we do
24 something?

25 MR. KERR: Anyone else? Mr. Ebersole?

1 MR. EBERSOLE: I became first associated with
2 this problem in 1968. At that time, it was impossible
3 to get the industry to recognize the need for a pump
4 trip. I see present here virtually the same arguments
5 used to do anything else beyond a pump trip. I am
6 pessimistic as to the outcome of this meeting, but I
7 will certainly sit here and attempt to hear the issues
8 dragged through again.

9 One thing that bothers me, I think, a little
10 bit, is the basis of assumptions we put into the
11 calculations as we attempt to assess the probability of
12 this event. It makes me nervous to think of my own
13 assumptive inputs, which tend to be linear in character,
14 being treated as exponentials, and therefore subject to
15 great variability in an output in which such inputs are
16 combined with others.

17 I am just going to listen.

18 MR. KERR: Anyone else?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. KERR: One of the issues that I would like
21 to have commented on by the utility group, and I think
22 this has been passed on by Mr. Baynard, but if it has
23 not I will repeat it, I found in the report presented by
24 the utility group a number of reasons why the utility
25 group felt that the two proposals that had come out of

1 NRC were inappropriate. Much of the argument had to do
2 with procedural or legal questions, it seemed to me.
3 There was some argument as to technical problems in the
4 context of NRC requirements. I did not find, although I
5 looked for it, how the utility group reached at least a
6 technical conclusion, either that the risk of ATWS
7 without any fixes was appropriate to the individual
8 operator or the group, or how it reached the conclusion
9 that the risk of ATWS with the proposed fixes was
10 appropriate.

11 I would be interested in knowing how such a
12 decision was reached on a technical and perhaps even a
13 financial basis, because I think some of the decisions
14 have to be made independently of NRC regulations. The
15 operators of the plants, the people financially and
16 legally responsible, had to reach a conclusion the risk
17 was responsible. I did not see that treated in this
18 document. I wouldn't necessarily expect to see it
19 treated in this document, but I would be interested in
20 some comments on how this sort of decision was reached.

21 Any other comments from any of you?

22 (No response.)

23 MR. KERR: Let's proceed, then, with the
24 agenda, which calls for a report beginning with Mr.
25 Bernero.

1 MR. BERNERO: Thank you, Dr. Kerr.

2 First of all, I would like to apologize for my
3 tardiness. I was just down the hall at the Office of
4 Policy Evaluation doing two things, working on a redraft
5 of the Commission policy statement and the
6 implementation plan for the safety goal, and also
7 getting last minute tips on the use of the policy goal
8 and safety goal in the regulatory process, which I will
9 talk to you about in a moment.

10 You mentioned that Mr. Bender might have a
11 different view on some of the uses of PRA, and ever
12 since he wrote those comments in the ACRS letter, I am
13 inclined to wear a tee-shirt that says SHAM on it, and
14 every once in a while expose it.

15 What I want to do this morning is review the
16 history of the matter actually using the review of the
17 matter we gave to the Commission just a short time ago
18 in our proposal on how to reach conclusion on ATWS if
19 conclusion could be reached in the near term to end this
20 14 or 16-year agony of indecision.

21 We had a meeting with the Commission at the
22 beginning of the summer. I just don't recall the exact
23 date. It was on or about the beginning of June. And we
24 had completed the comment period, and wanted to propose
25 what we thought was a sensible way to come to an end on

1 this, to come to convergence. Now, basically because we
2 did have new Commissioners, and this, of course, is
3 generally superfluous to you because you understand the
4 problem, and many of you have been in it far longer than
5 I or anyone else.

6 MR. KERR: I thought you were going to tell us
7 after the earlier comments that you were in grammar
8 school when.

9 (General laughter.)

10 MR. BERNERO: Would that I could say that.

11 The important point for the Commissioners to
12 understand is this long history, living with, as Mr.
13 Epler said, the transients, these frequent events that
14 occur regularly in plants. They are the occasion of
15 this question. Even though the event itself, ATWS, is
16 by general measure a fairly low probability event, we
17 are dealing with the challenges that occur very
18 frequently, and the difficulty is that we have two types
19 of failure, electrical and mechanical, and the problem
20 is substantially different depending upon which type of
21 problem you face. Measures to cope with ATWS or
22 measures to make the plant scram even if it failed to
23 scram the first time could be quite different depending
24 upon which type of problem you encountered.

25 And lastly, the accident sequence has a

1 characteristic we must always keep in mind. The ATWS
2 sequence is characterized by a surfeit of energy. It is
3 not merely decay heat energy, as all other transient
4 accident sequences have. It is additional generation of
5 power. That is, of course, if you just go to one issue
6 in boiling water reactor ATWS. The recirculating pump
7 trip is extremely important, because by that single act
8 of tripping the recirculating pumps, you have changed
9 the power output of the reactor from 100 percent to 35
10 or 40 percent just by that single act. So it is this
11 idea of having a surfeit of energy that is very
12 important.

13 Now, the chronology of ATWS, when we prepared
14 this slide for the Commission, there was a great deal of
15 debate about how to describe this antediluvian history.
16 There were ACRS reports from a number of consultants to
17 the ACRS, and basically we compromised and just said,
18 "the sixties," you know, in the dim past, the deep
19 forest there, back in the sixties, and then we got into
20 the whole era of the seventies.

21 And one thing worth singling out for the
22 Commission's attention, and I think it is important for
23 you to recognize, the Commission is expecting, based
24 upon our discussion, I think, to see this regulatory
25 issue confronted in the realm of the safety goal, even

1 though the safety goal is not final. We have a classic
2 use here of a regulatory issue which has traditionally
3 or for a very long time been treated in quantitative,
4 probabilistic terms, and in fact one of the first safety
5 goals ever published by this Commission was in WASH
6 1270.

7 Those of you who have never read those
8 reports, and I doubt if there are many who have not, if
9 you forget, go back to Page 16 or 17 of that report, and
10 you will find the one in a million safety goal. It
11 says, if any one sequence has a probability of 10^{-7}
12 per year, and all of them have a probability of 10^{-6}
13 per year of causing a catastrophe, in essence, that
14 society will tolerate it, postulating that there might
15 be as many as 1,000 reactors, and 10^{-5} per year would
16 be a catastrophe per millenium, as a safety goal.

17 But notice, the WASH 1270 used, as we often
18 have used in the past, a screening criteria like
19 airplane crash. When we look at airplane crash, we
20 speak of the same level, 10^{-6} or 10^{-7} , and we just
21 say, let's presume that rupture of the wall of the
22 containment building is tantamount to catastrophic core
23 melt. You know it is not. I know it is not. But we
24 assume that.

25 There is a long history of using safety goal

1 thinking in ATWS. The major history of staff analysis
2 was NUREG-0460. It was a four-part document published
3 over a period of years. It constituted the technical
4 basis for what is called the staff rule that went out
5 for comment. There was a Federal Register notice
6 published, to refresh your memory again, at the time the
7 controversial and complicated staff rule was before the
8 Commission. Then Chairman Hendry thought that it might
9 be advantageous to have an alternative, simplified
10 approach, which we have come to call the Hendry Rule,
11 which had the character of being a near-term, modestly
12 prescriptive rule, accompanied by a substantial shifting
13 of responsibility in action to individual owners for
14 reliability assurance programs.

15 In a way, you could describe the Hendry Rule
16 as saying, look, fix these few things now. Don't argue
17 about it, just fix them, and now show me a sustained
18 program to persuade me that you, the owner, are
19 consciously, currently, and effectively working on ATWS
20 threat, such as reducing transients, looking for design
21 omissions or errors like the scram discharge volume
22 problem in Brown's Ferry, and things like that.

23 Now, at that Federal Register notice time, we
24 not only have the staff rule, which many people describe
25 as a highly prescriptive rule, we have the Hendry Rule,

1 and we have the Commission notice also cited the
2 proposed utility rule as an alternative, so the Federal
3 Register notice had the character almost of a multiple
4 choice test. It had three proposed rules available for
5 comment.

6 I think it would be appropriate right here if
7 I said something. I think Dr. Kerr raised the question
8 about the utility group's somewhat ominous statements
9 what the record did not support anything more than the
10 utility group's proposal. When we first got the
11 comments from the utility group along with their major
12 report submittal, we read their comments stated in
13 legalese, stated in the legal comment part, not in the
14 technical reports, that the record was not adequate to
15 support fixes beyond the utility rule, and at first we
16 were concerned about a legal, technical argument.

17 Actually, I think the question is moot. I do
18 not think we need to focus on that issue. Does the
19 legal record today support any one of these final rule
20 alternatives? I think our lawyers put it best to me
21 when they said, this record is cloudy. The Federal
22 Register notice I just described did not have a proposed
23 rule. It had three drastically different alternative
24 proposed rules. It is a very complex record.
25 Logically, sensibly, the only way to resolve it that

1 seems sensible to us is to extract a decision soundly
2 based and to state what I would prefer to call a
3 proposed final rule, a single, clearly stated, no longer
4 mucked up with alternatives final rule, and put it out
5 for a brief comment period.

6 It moots the issue of whether or not the legal
7 record is adequate. It is just better rulemaking
8 practice. It is not to say I am postponing the
9 decision, I am walking away from it, I am unwilling to
10 converge. It is to say, look, we have in the comment
11 period of this rulemaking a massive new technical
12 submittal. The staff has engaged in technical activity
13 that adds to that submittal material not in the record
14 when the multiple choice test was published. It is only
15 sensible to have that all in the record, to state a
16 succinct final proposed rule, have a modest comment
17 period, and then get it behind us, enacted.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Bob, have you studied the
19 history of the business from, say, '68 to about '73, and
20 attempted to draw from that experience what might be
21 valuable in our current negotiating state now? In that
22 period, for that matter, over the entire 14 odd year
23 period, the only significant physical thing that has
24 taken place in this business is the application of the
25 pump trip. That was proposed in early '68. It was

1 about '73, I think, before the front edge of putting
2 those things on began to start, and only within the last
3 few years did we finish the job up. If we were never
4 able to do anything other than make a prescriptive
5 requirement to put the daggone thing on, we would still
6 be arguing about it.

7 I see those earlier years as possibly coloring
8 what we have to do today. We will never get a decision
9 without being hard, sharp, and clearly prescriptive.

10 MR. BERNERO: All right. I will get to a
11 point later on in the presentation about some
12 assumptions we are making in this rulemaking decision
13 process, some limitations we identify, and some
14 strategy, and we speak right to that very point. It is
15 a very significant factor.

16 MR. KERR: I think some history and some
17 discussion of methods for rulemaking may be in order,
18 but I would like to minimize that.

19 MR. BERNERO: And get on to the technical
20 content.

21 MR. KERR: I don't think there are many expert
22 lawyers around this table.

23 MR. BERNERO: I just want to make the point, I
24 don't see any need to argue whether the record supports
25 one alternative versus the other. I just want to see if

1 the technical fact for regulatory judgment does.

2 MR. KERR: I am in complete agreement.

3 MR. BERNERO: I will skip the next vugraph,
4 which is simply a reiteration in vague summary form of
5 the three different rules I just talked about that were
6 published for comment, so again, there was the utility
7 rule, a very simple prescriptive rule, the Hendry Rule,
8 a mixture of simple prescription with reliability
9 assurance, and the staff rule, which is a more complex
10 -- I will call it a performance rule, extensive analysis
11 to show that individual plants meet a performance model,
12 and if you would take the public comments we received
13 and divide them into bins, you would find those speaking
14 in favor of the respective rules or no rule at all are
15 divided as follows.

16 You can see the utility position rule is
17 supported. There is some redundancy in here. Dave, you
18 could correct me. I think one of these comments
19 actually represents 22 utilities. Isn't that right?

20 MR. PYATT: That is right. There was one
21 comment from the utility group, but I think
22 approximately nine utilities in the utility group
23 submitted comments.

24 MR. BERNERO: Then, if you look down here, you
25 can see ten utilities. For the utility rule, ten

1 utilities spoke in favor. Five spoke in favor of the
2 Hendry Rule, 14 in favor of no rule. An interesting
3 point is Other. TVA and one other utility made
4 proposals that were alternatives to those three rules.
5 An interesting point, not that I would take the TVA
6 proposal and throw it out without merit. It is in my
7 mind a symptom of the ATWS problem. I likened it to a
8 Chinese restaurant menu. The ATWS fix has always been
9 such a complicated menu that people can seldom agree
10 even on a set of alternatives. There is always, I want
11 to change one more dish. I want to change one more
12 fix. The result is, here we have out for comment three
13 substantively different alternatives, and two utilities
14 came up with still a fourth and a fifth to choose from.
15 It is a problem we have in this regulatory area, and
16 that we have to live with.

17 I will also skip the conclusions of the
18 utility group on ATWS, which I presented to the
19 Commission, but I am sure they can present to you here.
20 This is the strategy we proposed to the Commission, and
21 that is, the first order of business was to recognize we
22 had a major new technical data base piece, the utility
23 submittal, generic PRA on individual classes of
24 reactors, that we have to do a technical analysis, as
25 well as a regulatory analysis of that submittal.

1 We recommended that we would form a task force
2 consisting of representatives of the affected,
3 interested staff offices, nuclear reactor regulation,
4 research, inspection, and enforcement, and in inspection
5 and enforcement, I add the regional offices. I will
6 show you the list in a short time. Administratively, I
7 have the responsibility for the ATWS rule as part of the
8 research office rulemaking development function, but the
9 actual regulatory decision is really shared with the
10 other offices in developing the recommendation to the
11 Commission.

12 We then said we would take this technical
13 analysis report we would do, and we contracted with
14 Sandia National Laboratories and Energy, Incorporated,
15 who are represented here, to do this technical analysis,
16 that we would review this technical analysis in the task
17 force, and also pass out that report to the CRGR and the
18 ACRS for information so they would have it in advance,
19 and I believe you have received it, the EI report, and
20 the task force would in general try to come to grips
21 with the problem in the following fashion.

22 Let's consider at least three fundamental
23 alternatives. No ATWS action at all. Put the problem
24 aside and say that ATWS shall be dealt with only in
25 severe accident policy making, the generic consideration

1 of severe accidents, the generic uses of safety goals
2 and probabilistic analysis. In other words, walk away
3 from the problem. That was one alternative.

4 A second alternative, and this was not
5 presented to the Commission as a single and only choice,
6 but something akin to the utility alternative, a simple,
7 prescriptive sort of rule.

8 Another alternative would be a more demanding
9 rule, perhaps some consolidation of previous staff
10 alternatives, and that at least we ought to try to
11 converge on alternatives characterized such as this,
12 that we would develop in this task force a consensus,
13 present our position. That would be the staff or
14 office's position. Go through the CRGR process. In
15 parallel, work with the ACRS, and then present the paper
16 to the Commission. Here is the resolution of ATWS.

17 We formed the task force. I will put the
18 names up here, because many of you know these people and
19 have encountered them. It is actually a two-stage
20 group, the task force, which is the actual workers, the
21 technical specialists, who are doing most of the
22 thinking and the logic, Bob Baer for Inspection and
23 Enforcement, Gary Burdick, who is chief of the Reactor
24 Risk Branch in my own organization, Chuck Graves from
25 Roger Mattson's division in NRR, Warren Minnows, Ashak

1 Thadani, you know, these veterans of the ATWS
2 battlefiel1, whose names on this list in June occasioned
3 a poison pen letter about a mindset, that people can't
4 change their minds, and Ernie Rossi, who is in Roger
5 Mattson's division, in electrical instrument control, is
6 a strong contributor to this.

7 We made some adjustments to the membership of
8 the task force based upon the availability of truly
9 expert people, and Ernie Rossi is one example of that.
10 We added him to the task force in a last minute
11 adjustment, because he was able to bring a great deal to
12 it. For a steering or oversight group, myself, Steve
13 Hanaur, Tim Martin from Region 1 -- he is division
14 director for something like technical -- I can't
15 remember his title, a lead technical division director
16 at Region 1 in King of Prussia -- Roger Mattson, Donald
17 O'Shinsky, who has a similar job to Martin's in Region
18 2, and Jim Snezack, deputy director of Inspection and
19 Enforcement.

20 I will show you the schedule we are now on.
21 This is not the same as the one we showed to the
22 Commission in June. We have slipped somewhat. The task
23 force did not converge. In fact, it is delicate. When
24 I get up in the second phase of my presentation, I will
25 be giving you enough information to show where we are

1 going, but we do not now have a voted on final analysis
2 the task force and steering committee endorse. We are
3 very close, and the trend is so obvious that I think it
4 gives you substantive opportunity to comment and object,
5 agree, or whatever you choose to do.

6 Basically, this part of the schedule, we said
7 we would prepare the technical analysis report and
8 distribute it to the task force. That was met. What we
9 did, the ACRS staff attended the task force meeting. We
10 had the report in draft form distributed to the
11 committee so that additional information needs could be
12 identified, incorporated, and covered before we
13 published it in final form. We wanted to make sure it
14 was adequate, it was complete.

15 We had originally targeted October 1st, was it?

16 MR. KERR: Yes.

17 MR. BERNERO: Yes, October 1st, and this
18 meeting would have been October 5th. We retargeted it
19 to yesterday, and they have the document, but the votes
20 are not in yet. I have to poll each and every member to
21 get those votes, so that I cannot say today I have a
22 consensus, but I think we are very close, and as I say,
23 later on in the day I will be covering that.

24 We have now just yesterday affirmed the
25 schedule to start the CRGR review on November 3rd. What

1 we will do is, on November 3rd, there will be a briefing
2 of the CRGR giving them the analysis, the decision
3 process, very much of the detail, and then on the
4 following week, November 10th, the CRGR will be
5 presented with the rulemaking paper for ratification.
6 Remember, the CRGR is the EDO's advisor for letting the
7 rulemaking paper go through or not. So we will do that
8 in two stages, the 3rd and the 10th, and we are just now
9 notified we are on the agenda for that.

10 We hope to complete the CRGR agenda by
11 December 15th, and then give the Commission the paper
12 right after Christmas, the first of the year, and then
13 the rest would be, generally, depending upon comments,
14 advice, and such, we would go through a routine
15 publication, and we postulate now we would put a 60-day
16 comment period on. So, that is the current schedule.

17 Now, what I would like to do is stop the
18 background talk I have just given and go into the next
19 stage of our activity. It is basically what we just
20 did. I would like to have the contractor, Energy,
21 Incorporated, explain to you the work that was done, the
22 technical review that was done of the utility's
23 submittal. We are a little bit inverted, I think,
24 because the utility submittal will be briefed to you
25 after lunch by the current agenda, but I would like to

1 have our contractor explain what technical work was
2 done.

3 We have two people here from Energy,
4 Incorporated, Larry Conradi and Bob Bertucio, who will
5 lead off. Do you want to, Larry?

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. CONRADI: They are passing out a summary
2 of some of the information and findings that we put
3 together. We do not intend to cover all of those
4 charts. It would take more than our allotted time.

5 One of the things we attempted to do is
6 summarize and collect the information that was in the
7 utility's submittal for ease of review. Some of the
8 information collected there is presented perhaps in a
9 bit of a different format or a different collection of
10 information than appears in the utility report. But
11 hopefully it is a good collection and reproduction of
12 the utility information.

13 The NRC asked us to provide an objective
14 review of the utility's submittal. As has been
15 mentioned earlier, there are a number of issues and
16 contentions associated with the utility's submittal. We
17 only commented and reviewed on the cost-benefit analysis
18 presented in there, and we did provide a detailed review
19 and evaluation of the application of PRA to this ATWS
20 question. The other questions, regarding policy or
21 legal implications, are obviously not questions we
22 should comment on, so we did not address those
23 directly.

24 The information that we reviewed was that
25 contained in the utility submittal in the main report

1 and the appendix, the detailed event tree evaluation
2 performed by SAI and the latest update that took place
3 on the 12th of May. In addition to that, the utility
4 representatives were kind enough to meet with us and
5 provide answers to questions we had and provide us
6 additional information or presentation, so that we felt
7 we had an interface with the utility people and a good
8 understanding of the basis for their submittal.

9 This chart indicates the process that was used
10 in our evaluation and the information that we did
11 review. We evaluated in detail the PRA models included
12 in the utility submittal and evaluated the cost
13 information included.

14 There was no time to do individual engineering
15 analyses to support some of the contentions or
16 assumptions in the utility submittal. However, it was
17 our intention to point out where information was lacking
18 or where engineering analyses might be required to
19 support some of the assumptions.

20 We did review in detail the event trees, the
21 initiating events, event probabilities, and how and in
22 what manner the common mode and other things that should
23 be included in a good, competent PRA were in fact
24 included. The idea was to review the process in detail
25 associated with the utility submittal.

1 Upon identification of those issues, we
2 performed sensitivity studies to try to determine the
3 impact of those issues on the overall argument of the
4 utilities. And we would like to spend as much time as
5 possible addressing those key issues and their impact on
6 the overall results today.

7 I would like to say a few words in summary
8 about the utility process and our comments on the
9 validity and application of PRA on this issue. The
10 utility representatives I'm sure will cover their
11 process in detail later in the day. But in summary,
12 they performed detailed analyses for each reactor type.
13 They utilized initiating events from the existing EPRI
14 data. They included human errors in one or two cases
15 where it was important to the issue.

16 The measure of safety or risk that they
17 utilized was unacceptable plant conditions. they
18 utilized these estimates in comparison with other
19 estimates of the Staff and Hendrie rules that were
20 published previously. In fact, it turned out it was
21 quite difficult to make a detailed comparison of the
22 utility evaluation with the previous NRC work, because
23 the utility work was new and certainly in much greater
24 detail than previous work presented by the NRC.

25 Some comments, then, individually on the

1 validity of the approach and the information generated
2 by the utility in the utility submittal. We felt that
3 the event tree structure adequately represented the ATWS
4 mitigation requirements such that the event tree
5 structure itself was indeed sound.

6 MR. KERR: Excuse me. What do you mean by
7 "adequately represents the ATWS mitigation
8 requirement"?

9 MR. CONRADI: From the standpoint of
10 identifying the system responses that must be taken into
11 account, they are adequately included in the
12 probabilistic model itself; that the event tree
13 represents and includes all of the considerations
14 appropriate in the probabilistic structure.

15 MR. KERR: A number of people commented, and I
16 can't remember, but your report may have been one of
17 them, that in a situation in which one has a very low
18 failure probability that it is not the component failure
19 rate which is most adequately represented by the event
20 tree approach, but the common mode failure rate that may
21 be the larger contributor.

22 And a number of people commented that there
23 might be some question about whether common mode failure
24 representation was adequate. Did you have any comments
25 on that? When you say "adequately

1 represents", are you including an appropriate or what
2 you would consider to be a valid representation of the
3 common mode failure probability?

4 MR. CONRADI: I think appropriate in the
5 current state of PRA. As you're well aware, dependent
6 failures and common mode failures are some of the most
7 difficult kinds of events to accommodate in a PRA
8 analysis.

9 MR. KERR: I am still trying to find out what
10 "adequately" means.

11 MR. CONRADI: First of all, the comment on the
12 "adequately represents ATWS modification requirements,"
13 it is not necessarily addressing component failures or
14 component interactions, but whether or not the event
15 tree structure adequately represents the series of
16 events of the plant response that would be expected to
17 take place following an ATWS event.

18 MR. KERR: I'm sorry, I don't understand that
19 statement.

20 MR. CONRADI: In structuring the event trees,
21 it's necessary to identify event headings.

22 MR. KERR: Yes.

23 MR. CONRADI: And those event headings best
24 estimate your best estimates of what you think will
25 happen given the occurrence of an initiating event.

1 MR. KERR: Okay.

2 MR. CONRADI: The comment here is meant to
3 indicate that the structure defined in the event trees
4 in the utility's submittal --

5 MR. KERR: Suppose my best estimate is the
6 thing most likely to cause failure is one or more common
7 mode or common cause events. Would I still be willing
8 to say the event tree structure adequately represents
9 that?

10 MR. CONRADI: I believe you would, because an
11 event tree structure would allow an understanding of
12 those common mode events, and to understand how they can
13 affect the overall outcome of the ATWS sequence.

14 MR. KERR: So you would not be one of those
15 who would warn that one should still be on the lookout
16 for possible common mode interactions that might have
17 been missed?

18 MR. CONRADI: No, I certainly would, because
19 of the issue of completeness and the problem of complete
20 identification of those types of factors in a PRA.

21 MR. WARD: Bill, I think he is saying you
22 should ask a question relative to items 3, 4 and 5,
23 rather than item 1.

24 MR. CONRADI: The question does apply, and I
25 am sure you will have the same questions in addressing

1 the idea of human factors. And our comment there is, it
2 is an appropriate method.

3 One of the things we were asked to do and one
4 of the things that was important to the NRC was, how do
5 these guys do their PRA.

6 MR. KERR: I am not trying to be critical of
7 what you did. I am just trying to find out what
8 "adequate" means.

9 MR. CONRADI: I guess I understand.

10 MR. KERR: And I guess it means consistent
11 with the state of the art, and if you got outside of the
12 state of the art you might have some concerns about
13 adequacy. But when you get within the state of the art,
14 those concerns disappear. I think that is what I am
15 hearing you say.

16 MR. CONRADI: That is correct, that's right.

17 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. I have a question also
18 on that item. Your report indicates that for PWR's
19 either manual or automatic boration must eventually
20 occur. Yet you say the utility group did not consider
21 that explicitly in the event tree. Are you now saying
22 that that omission is not significant?

23 MR. CONRADI: No, I am not saying that at
24 all. This was meant to be a general comment on the
25 structure and the approach for utilization of fault

1 trees in addressing the ATWS issue. The fact that there
2 are specific concerns associated with assumptions that
3 went into the event tree headings or with omissions that
4 may have been left out, hopefully we have pointed that
5 out.

6 But I am saying that the general structure of
7 the event trees and the manner in which they were
8 constructed tends to be a good consistent PRA approach
9 within the state of the art. As I indicated, the
10 initiator selection was consistent with EPRI 801, the
11 latest issue of that on transient initiating events and
12 event frequencies.

13 The event probabilities that were assigned to
14 the headings in the event trees were taken from
15 estimates from other analyses. They were not done by
16 detailed fault tree analyses individually. And that is
17 a misprint. It should say "published analyses or
18 engineering judgment".

19 In general, our observation is that those
20 event probabilities used and assigned to the headings in
21 the event trees are consistent with the results that
22 have been published in many of the numerous published
23 PRA's and the numbers are within a range of
24 reasonableness. In other words, they didn't go out to
25 pick numbers just to suit a specific case. The numbers

1 that are utilized for the event probabilities are based
2 upon other analyses and comparable analyses, so there is
3 some reason to believe that those numbers are
4 supportable, even though the detailed system analysis is
5 not presented.

6 MR. KERR: Did you have time or did you look
7 at the basic data sources? I am getting used now to
8 seeing a number of comments of the kind you just made
9 about people who do PRA's, and they say, these are
10 consistent with the other published data in the
11 literature. And I am reminded of an article I once read
12 about the propagation of misinformation, in which a
13 paper is published and people start quoting it and
14 pretty soon there is a body of literature to which one
15 can refer, about which one can feel comfortable if he
16 doesn't go back to the basic source.

17 Did you worry a bit about this?

18 MR. CONRADI: Yes, we did. I certainly agree
19 with your comment on the repetitive use of the same
20 piece of data. We did look at many PRA's that have been
21 published. We did not just look at one source of data
22 in evaluating the adequacy of those event
23 probabilities.

24 We also attempted to do some studies to
25 determine the importance of the individual event

1 probabilities, and for those determined to be important
2 by virtue of the percentage they contribute to the
3 sequences and the number of times those event tree
4 headings ended up in the important sequences. We looked
5 at those sources of data more carefully.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question?

7 MR. CONRADI: Yes.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: In looking at the event tree
9 structure, did you look at those fields of events
10 wherein you are really looking for sources, positive
11 sources of ATWS itself, like overvoltage, undervoltage,
12 or fluctuating voltage? I am just giving examples which
13 coincidentally would have a capacity to cause ATWS and
14 at the same time cause a demand for the sprint
15 function.

16 MR. CONRADI: Those are always some of the
17 more difficult things to include in an event tree
18 analysis, and I would have to say no. We did not have
19 the time to do a detailed search or evaluation of
20 whether or not that type of interfacing type of event
21 was included.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: Mr. Chairman.

23 MR. KERR: Yes, sir.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: These trees were done on a
25 generic basis by a vendor type. What do you conclude

1 with respect to the generic trees versus individual
2 plant trees for the same tree structure, where the
3 numbers going into the tree are not necessarily
4 applicable?

5 MR. CONRADI: Certainly that's a limitation to
6 the study. In order to be complete, the utility would
7 have had to have provided detailed analysis on every one
8 of the plants they are concerned about. And I think the
9 idea that these are indeed generic trees has to be kept
10 in mind.

11 Some issues came up as a result of that. We
12 considered that, but the results must be kept in mind
13 that these are generic trees and there can be
14 differences from plant to plant which could affect them,
15 I agree.

16 MR. LIPINSKI: That goes back to the word
17 "adequately".

18 MR. CONRADI: Bob?

19 MR. BERNERO: Excuse me. I wonder if I could
20 interject. I would like to interrupt Larry here.

21 The question you are raising puts its finger
22 right on the heart of the problem between a prescriptive
23 rule decision process and a performance model decision
24 process. Rigorous engineering tells you over and over
25 again, you do have plant to plant differences, you do

1 have plant to plant variation in many, many respects,
2 and that drives you, if you give that full weight, that
3 drives you toward a decision process which says, here
4 are the criteria and here are the acceptable ways to
5 model analysis of the thing of interest, ATWS, ECCS,
6 whatever it is.

7 And now as a regulatory act we will go to each
8 and every plant with the performance model, with the set
9 of criteria, and we will have a whole new industry, the
10 ATWS analog of ECCS. Now, that is one extreme.

11 The other regulatory choice -- and we do this
12 in siting, we do it in many areas. We say, I am going
13 to look at the spectrum of things within the limits of
14 my abilities. And knowing it is not a rigorous
15 decision, I am going to make a prescriptive general
16 choice, a generic choice, and that is the real
17 difficulty.

18 It is just not practical for us to have the
19 contractor go into each and every plant. We just don't
20 have the resources or the time. So that is the crux of
21 the issue. You are dogged by that uncertainty.

22 Later on when we speak of injection of boron,
23 when I speak of a BWR-5 or a BWR-6, it has different
24 injection points to question than a BWR-4 or a BWR-3
25 would. And you have these issues of generic

1 applicability that you must contend with always
2 throughout this.

3 MR. WARD: Larry, one question before we leave
4 this. Regarding the human factors inputs, you say they
5 are appropriate, what is used in the PRA in general.
6 But included there were what, just errors of commission,
7 errors of omission. Any credit for unusual favorable
8 actions on the part of operators, that sort of thing?

9 MR. CONRADI: There was in latter stages of
10 the analysis, when utilities brought in the question of
11 the emergency operating procedure. Again, I want to
12 point out that that comment says "appropriate method for
13 inclusion of PRA". They used the WASH-1278 in terms of
14 the limited application of human error analysis, they
15 did primarily in the BWR suppression pool temperature
16 question.

17 The overall application of human errors and
18 human error analysis, there was not a rigorous, detailed
19 human error analysis done on all aspects of the event
20 trees. It just would have been a very difficult job.
21 On the other hand, the limited applications done here
22 seem to have been done by an appropriate and acceptable
23 method.

24 MR. KERR: My impression is most people feel
25 more comfortable with treating errors of omission than

1 errors of commission. Is that your evaluation?

2 MR. CONRADI: Yes, definitely, definitely.

3 MR. BERTUCIO: Can I make a comment?

4 MR. KERR: Would you identify yourself and use
5 a mike, please, sir? Just grab one.

6 MR. CONRADI: I am Bob Bertucio from
7 Engineering, Incorporated.

8 And before we get this slide off, a comment on
9 the word "adequate" and just what we meant. That slide
10 is structured in the same way you do a PRA. You start
11 with your event tree structure and make success
12 criteria. If you don't have a good event tree
13 structure, any work you do subsequent will be suspect.

14 What we meant by "adequately represents the
15 ATWS requirement," every systemic or function
16 requirement to mitigate an ATWS event can or is
17 represented by the event tree structure the utilities
18 chose. You can't identify something that must be done
19 in response to an ATWS that I can't find a way to work
20 into that event tree, and that is what we meant by
21 "adequate structure".

22 Now, what probabilities you pick for each
23 event does not come under the first heading there. All
24 that is under everything else, initiate a selection of
25 event probabilities. And common mode failures between

1 events come under other headings. You said, what if
2 your initiator wipes out a mitigating system. That is
3 all factored into how you pick your event probabilities,
4 and that's other headings.

5 The first one, for "adequately represents
6 mitigation requirements," I just meant there's not one
7 requirement you could think of that I can't find a way
8 to work into the tree.

9 MR. KERR: Under what heading do common mode
10 events come?

11 MR. BERTUCIO: I would say under event
12 probabilities. And your question about initiating
13 frequencies wiping out a system would come under --

14 MR. KERR: So they are established by
15 engineering judgment, is that what I am to conclude?

16 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes, yes. The utilities did
17 not do a rigorous -- well, I would say they did not --
18 they assumed most of the event headings or events were
19 independent, not only that the events were independent
20 from the initiators but there were very little
21 dependencies among subsequent event tree headings or
22 events.

23 MR. EPLER: Question.

24 MR. KERR: Mr. Epler.

25 MR. EPLER: I'm not sure I understand this

1 response. You are saying the BWR, for example, would be
2 expected to see 33,000 demands for a scram under varying
3 plant initial conditions. Now, we can describe some as
4 loss of electric load, loss of vacuum. But among those
5 33,000 demands there must be a great number that we
6 cannot describe the plant conditions or the interactions
7 taking place as initial conditions, and therefore I
8 don't believe I expect to see those on your event tree.

9 MR. KERR: Do you understand Mr. Epler's
10 comment or question?

11 MR. BERTUCIO: No. Where did you get 33,000
12 demands?

13 MR. EPLER: Well, 6 a year for 5,000 years.

14 MR. BERTUCIO: You mean for the next however
15 many years we're going to see however many demands, and
16 we can predict how many it's going to be?

17 MR. EPLER: You can't describe the initial
18 conditions in the plant for each of those. Some of
19 those you can select as steady state conditions, and
20 under steady state conditions you lose condenser vacuum
21 or electric load, and that makes it fine for analysis.
22 But then you may have conditions of combinations of
23 things, a fire and explosion, operator error, confusion,
24 equipment failure, which are very difficult to put into
25 a tree.

1 MR. CONRADI: I think we would have to agree
2 with that, and that again falls into the general comment
3 in terms of state of the art and what can really be
4 modeled using the event tree.

5 MR. EPLER: So I think we are looking at
6 selected models, not necessarily all models.

7 MR. CONRADI: That's right. Certainly, again,
8 the idea of completeness and complete inclusion is again
9 relative to that, which can adequately be addressed by
10 PRA techniques.

11 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Before you leave the operator
13 action portion of this, could you comment on why the
14 only real heavy part of this that pertains to operator
15 action is initiation of the standby liquid control
16 system on the boilers. I have a little trouble
17 believing that the operator---

18 REPORTER: I'm sorry, I couldn't understand
19 that.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: The standby liquid control
21 system on the boilers.

22 MR. KERR: Excuse me, that is b-o-i-l-e-r-s
23 and not b-a-w-l-e-r-s.

24 (general laughter)

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh come on Bill, you all know

1 that I ain't that fer shot. I have a contradictory
2 problem here. How is it I believe that operators won't
3 make a mistake and inadvertently introduce liquid poison
4 into the boilers, and yet will also be competent and
5 always introduce it when they have to? I have a
6 difficulty here in assessing the relative reliability of
7 automated systems versus our operator systems operating
8 under duress, like in one minute.

9 MR. CONRADI: I understand. We have a
10 sensitivity study that addresses that specifically.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, you do? Thank you.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. CONRADI: At the risk of engineering a
2 real controversy, I will throw up a slide that shows our
3 analysis of the overall utility submittal and indicating
4 that, within the state of the art and current practice
5 of PRA, the utility submittal seems to be a
6 comprehensive treatment of those things that can be
7 included within a PRA model.

8 However, our evaluation led us to find that
9 the results of the evaluation are very sensitive to some
10 of the underlying assumptions generally related to the
11 success criteria as defined in the event tree heading.
12 Also, there are uncertainties associated with the cost
13 analyses themselves that can lead to significant
14 variations in the value impact ratios.

15 MR. KERR: Excuse me. Is that second
16 statement a statement you would make about PRA's
17 generally or is that specific to the particular ones
18 submitted by the utility?

19 MR. CONRADI: This is a very specific
20 statement relative to very specific success criteria
21 related to the ATWS mitigation requirements and the
22 complement of equipment and the timing associated with
23 them. I might add, there are always questions with
24 regard to success criteria in PRA, but these are very
25 specific ones we have addressed.

1 MR. KERR: Thank you.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Pardon me. Is "value impact"
3 intended to mean the inverse of "cost-benefit"?

4 MR. CONRADI: Yes, I guess.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Why do you use both of these?

6 MR. CONRADI: Sloppy terminology, I guess.

7 MR. DITTO: I might comment on that. In the
8 test you said you discarded events where the
9 cost-benefit is less than one, and I think that should
10 be greater than one. The value impact is the other way
11 around. You have it mixed up in the numbers too, I
12 think.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: That's right.

14 MR. CONRADI: The last bullet on the chart
15 indicates what we believe to be a good application of
16 PRA in this case. I would like to qualify that and
17 state that I believe the overall application of PRA to
18 this ATWS issue, as was done in the utility comment, is
19 an excellent application of the PRA, excellent in the
20 terms it is used here and the way we evaluated it to
21 focus on the key issues.

22 I don't know of a better way to sort out the
23 issues that impact the results and their sensitivity
24 than using PRA as a sorting process. There may be
25 questions in terms of the acceptability of the overall

1 sequence numbers or some of the individual event tree
2 headings. There are certainly questions regarding
3 success criteria and the physical reactions of the
4 plant.

5 But in terms of being able to sort all of
6 those out, I can't think of a better way to do it than
7 utilizing PRA and the PRA models that were constructed
8 here.

9 A brief slide on the utility's cost-benefit
10 approach. You are familiar with it, probably more
11 familiar with it than me, judging from your comments.
12 There are a couple of points of interest.

13 One is, the value represents the change in the
14 frequency of unacceptable plant conditions, and the
15 impact is calculated as the cost of implementing the
16 rule. Inherent within those two statements --

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Pardon me just a second. Does
18 that \$10 billion include the cost of probably shutting
19 down the industry for say a year or so or forever?

20 MR. CONRADI: \$10 billion is an interesting
21 number. However, it seems to be one which people have
22 focused on in the past.

23 Did you have a comment, Bob?

24 MR. BERNERO: I was just going to say, I
25 expect to treat that very subject in one of my slides,

1 because it is a mushy number.

2 MR. KERR: I think I can answer that
3 question. The answer is no.

4 MR. CONRADI: Our look at the cost-benefit
5 analysis told us that there were indeed a number of
6 uncertainties associated with that, and certainly the
7 results of the cost-benefit analysis could be debated or
8 contested because of the assumptions that were
9 included.

10 The cost of analysis and replacement power
11 certainly dominated the utility cost in terms of
12 comparison with the Staff rule or the Hendrie rule.
13 Keep in mind that there was a comparison on an
14 incremental basis and the change between the rules were
15 compared based upon this absolute ratio; and that the
16 cost estimates of replacement power and analysis were
17 very significant in the estimates of the additional cost
18 of the Staff rule.

19 MR. WARD: Larry, is that analysis to
20 determine what to do, what changes to make in each
21 particular plant, or is it the generic analysis to
22 justify not doing anything?

23 MR. CONRADI: It is a generic analysis that
24 must be done each year. I'm sure the utilities will get
25 into the basis for their including those kinds of

1 analysis.

2 The bottom line on the cost study is that
3 indeed the value impact ratio is sensitive to the
4 various assumptions and definitions, and the idea of
5 whether or not to make a judgment based upon whether or
6 not the value impact ratio is equal or exceeds one, that
7 value itself, that reference number, can be greatly
8 affected by the assumptions that went into the costs,
9 certainly with items such as the cost.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you define a mitigated
11 ATWS? Is it an undamaged core or something like TMI-2?

12 MR. CONRADI: That's certainly something very
13 difficult to define in terms of a definable end point.
14 But the idea there was, there may well be costs to the
15 utility of having had an ATWS event that didn't proceed
16 to "unacceptable plant conditions". In fact, the
17 reactor itself and systems could be overstressed, et
18 cetera, and the amount of down time associated an event
19 were not included.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: On the matter of unacceptable
21 plant conditions, does that include any kind of a thing
22 as long as it is contained?

23 MR. CONRADI: What was the definition of the
24 end point of an unacceptable plant condition?

25 MR. BERTUCIO: Unacceptable plant conditions

1 were things like high accident pressure, loss of reactor
2 vessel inventory, things like that, I guess. Does that
3 answer your question?

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Does it include a contained
5 accident with core damage, heavy, a TMI-2 type of
6 thing? Is that a mitigated ATWS?

7 MR. BERTUCIO: I guess TMI wasn't an ATWS.

8 MR. CONRADI: I think that kind of plant
9 condition would be unacceptable.

10 MR. BERTUCIO: The utilities never talked
11 about containment capability.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, that is a good thing to
13 talk about.

14 MR. KERR: Let me suggest you explore this
15 further when the utility makes its presentation.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

17 MR. CONRADI: This chart summarizes some of
18 the key issues that our evaluation of the utility PRA
19 process led us to. I would like to have Bob Bertucio
20 continue the discussion with one chart and a sensitivity
21 study for most of the issues shown on this chart, and I
22 think this will provide a very good basis for a
23 discussion of the very bases for the utility's position
24 here.

25 MR. KERR: Are there any questions of Mr.

1 Conradi before he sits down?

2 (No response.)

3 MR. KERR: Thank you, sir.

4 MR. BERTUCIO: I guess to go back and answer
5 your question about unacceptable plant conditions, there
6 were things like in the BWR's high containment pressure,
7 a loss of water level or inventory, or I guess all
8 failures were just classified as unacceptable plant
9 conditions. In a regular event tree, success is up and
10 down.--well, eventually when you get enough failures you
11 go to core damage, or some PRA's call it core melt or
12 something like that. In a full-blown PRA, you take your
13 core damage states and your accident process analysis
14 and containment analysis, you find your offsite
15 consequences.

16 The utility study just took the unacceptable
17 states or the unacceptable outcomes of the event tree,
18 called those unacceptable plant consequences, and
19 assumed that all of those -- they didn't talk about core
20 damage and such -- all unacceptable plant consequences
21 or all sequences that have unacceptable plant conditions
22 would eventually end up costing \$10 billion.

23 Do you understand? So that is a very
24 conservative approach. It didn't talk about containment
25 capabilities and stuff like that.

1 This says key issues. It's really more than
2 that. This is a list of all of the things that impact
3 the utility analysis, that impact the probabilities, and
4 the kind of range -- this impacts the BWR's. This is
5 for all reactors, and sort of the ones at the top are
6 the more important, and when you get down here these are
7 the minor concerns.

8 We will talk about each one here and I will
9 tell you what the utilities did and what the impact is.
10 There are some sensitivity studies here to investigate
11 the impact of different assumptions for each one of
12 these things. I guess I will briefly describe them.

13 The SLCS failure probability dominated the
14 whole frequency of unacceptable plant conditions, or
15 whatever you want to call them, for the BWR's.
16 Suppression pool. The utilities made a claim of 285
17 degree suppression pool temperature for BWR's. This had
18 an impact on the risk, but there was no supporting
19 evidence or engineering analysis to back this up.

20 The ratio of electrical to mechanical failures
21 in the RPS is in issue because that determines the
22 effectiveness of an alternative rod injection system.
23 Those are only effective against electrical failures.
24 The utilities assumed a ratio of two to one. This
25 became a key issue in the thing. There is really not

1 much information. We don't have a lot of precursors
2 around to decide exactly what the ratio is, but it is a
3 value of two to one.

4 MR. DITTO: I am a little concerned that so
5 much emphasis is being placed on this ratio when we
6 don't know what the absolute numbers are. I think it is
7 much more germane to know what the absolute number of
8 failures we are concerned with might be.

9 MR. BERTUCIO: That's true.

10 MR. DITTO: And when we apply a rigorous
11 number to an iffy probability overall, it seems too much
12 has been said about the ratio.

13 MR. BERTUCIO: That's true. But on the one
14 hand, if I'm really certain what the ratio is, if I'm
15 certain it's five to one but I don't know what the --
16 well, what the probability of an ATWS is, if I know the
17 ratio is five to one, I can tell you with certainty that
18 ARI would reduce the frequency of that by a factor of
19 five.

20 So I agree, you don't know what the absolute
21 frequency of an ATWS is. That is an uncertainty, and I
22 think this is an equal uncertainty. Yes, it is equal.
23 I wouldn't favor one over the other.

24 The question of RCS integrity in the PWR's,
25 this issue entails or embodies the, I guess, capability

1 of the PWR primary system to survive the initial
2 pressure spike or pulse.

3 The next issue is initiation of high-pressure
4 injection in PWR's. This embodies whether you have
5 automatic initiation of HPI or manual initiation,
6 whether your initial pressure spike affects your valve
7 operability.

8 Do you have a question?

9 MR. EBERSOLE: May I return back to that ratio
10 of electrical to mechanical failures. With respect to
11 mechanical failures, I believe you treated the PWR's and
12 the BWR's the same way, and yet they have
13 extraordinarily different mechanical systems. I found
14 it difficult to believe that a gravity-induced
15 individualized rod drop function was the same
16 reliability as a non-individualized hydraulic system
17 function composed of intricate mechanical parts and
18 support systems and a host of other things.

19 By what rationale does one conclude that the
20 PWR individualized rod drop is mechanically no more
21 reliable than the hydraulic BWR system? Have you
22 examined the engineering features of these?

23 MR. BERTUCIO: No. I could be you sitting
24 there having the same comment. I agree. I didn't
25 assume that they were equivalent. The utility's

1 analysis assumed they were equivalent.

2 We found the same thing. It is strange to
3 assume. The BWR and PWR systems are vastly different.
4 They were just assumed to be equal.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: I look to it as a means to an
6 end, and that's all.

7 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes, yes.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: All right, thank you.

9 MR. BERTUCIO: We thought about the
10 differences. There are a lot of differences. You can
11 think all day and you kind of convince yourself the
12 system, the PWR system with the gravity rod drop, is a
13 little more reliable than the BWR system.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: At least it's individualized.

15 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

16 MR. KERR: My impression is almost all of the
17 discussion of scram system failure made use of what has
18 come to be called the Staff figure for scram system
19 failure, and it is not a question of anyone having
20 looked mechanically to see that the BWR probability is
21 the same as the PWR probability. It's just the use of a
22 number which has been arrived at on a not necessarily
23 bad, but at least semi-empirical basis.

24 Isn't that your interpretation of that
25 number?

1 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes. And you can think about
2 the differences all day, but when you try to quantify
3 them -- well, I guess you could even come to
4 quantitative differences in the system, and then you
5 think about what is the probability of failure to scram
6 in the first place, and that is very uncertain. So it's
7 a nice exercise to think about the inherent differences
8 in reliability, but we are a long way from putting it
9 down on paper as a quantifiable, justifiable
10 difference.

11 Well, I will just go through the auxiliary
12 feedwater reliability, a comparison of utility analysis
13 and the NRC analysis. To do the cost-benefit studies,
14 the utilities did a lot of detailed analysis for their
15 position and they compared it, they said, for the risk
16 reduction afforded by the Staff rule and the Hendrie
17 rule. We will assume they can get down to 10⁻⁵ or
18⁻⁶, as taken out of NUREG-0460.

19 And I guess we came to the conclusion that --
20 I guess it was conservatism -- that the utilities'
21 analysis was a lot more sophisticated than the NRC's
22 analysis.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Again, another problem about
24 pouring things into a common hopper. Auxiliary
25 feedwater reliability -- and the concept used in the

1 boiler is of course the HPCI function. Does that
2 include modulated control of level, which is now
3 recognized as a need to suppress the power, or is it
4 just feedwater in any amount? In short, is it a
5 refined, a newly refined requirement on the emergency
6 feedwater system for boilers which is called HPCI? Do
7 you follow me?

8 MR. KERR: Do you understand the question?

9 MR. BERTUCIO: I'm not sure.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: The aux feedwater system on a
11 boiler is called high pressure core injection, and now a
12 push is being made toward modulating the input of that
13 to depress the core leakage, to increase leakage to shut
14 the core down.

15 MR. BERTUCIO: When you say now, do you mean
16 it's now out on the street?

17 MR. EBERSOLE: No. The proposal is. That's
18 the way we're going. It is being imposed on the
19 operator as a requirement.

20 MR. KERR: Let me ask a question which may be
21 clarifying or confusing. Let's see. When you say "aux
22 feedwater reliability" --

23 MR. BERTUCIO: Oh, this is for PWR's.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: But I don't see the comparable
25 water supply up there for boilers, but it's got to be up

1 there.

2 MR. KERR: It's not there. He doesn't
3 consider it a key issue.

4 MR. BERTUCIO: It's not a key issue.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Why not?

6 MR. BERNERO: Excuse me. I think what you
7 will find when you go into that issue on the boiler is,
8 it appears in the context of the emergency procedure
9 guidelines and the human error rates associated with
10 successful initiation of those procedures and separately
11 successful completion of those procedures, and it comes
12 up in a different context.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Bob, if it goes to automation,
14 for instance of standby liquid control, I presume it is
15 also headed for level control of the base PCI or is it
16 not?

17 MR. BERNERO: No.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: So that's left to the operator
19 to do.

20 MR. BERNERO: That's in emergency guidelines.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: So that is in the operator's
22 function.

23 MR. BERNERO: Yes.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: That complicates his already
25 messy lot.

1 MR. BERNERO: Yes, indeed.

2 MR. BERTUCIO: Another thing we found is, if
3 you do generic analysis and come to nice conclusions,
4 you may not get the same value impact at each point.
5 There are differences between doing generic differences
6 and specific plants.

7 We found the two most obvious ones were
8 occurring in the question of operating with a PRV
9 blocked or unblocked and the differences in BWR design,
10 first off in containment designs and secondly in the
11 core design, be it BWR-4, 5 or 6.

12 And the last thing we want to talk about is
13 cost uncertainties.

14 MR. LEE: Question. Could you perhaps venture
15 to quantify the difference between generic and specific
16 analyses?

17 MR. BERTUCIO: My question is with respect to
18 what? You could do a whole PRA on a specific problem
19 that would be different than the generic thing. We did
20 a rough quantification of the difference due to the PORV
21 being blocked or unblocked, and that's the only
22 sensitivity on this issue we did. We are just
23 indicating there are a lot of areas where generic
24 analysis might not be applicable to a specific plant.

25 MR. LEE: I understand you have performed

1 quite a few sensitivity analyses. Based upon these
2 analyses, I was wondering if you could venture to
3 compare some generic analysis with some specific
4 analyses and quantify possible uncertainties associated
5 with the ASMAX for generic analyses?

6 MR. BERTUCIO: At this time I wouldn't want
7 to, except with the one limited issue of PORV status, I
8 wouldn't want to quantify the difference.

9 MR. KERR: Let me push the question one step
10 further, and I would ask you just for judgment, not for
11 a quantitative description. If you had to guess as to
12 which is the larger, the uncertainty in a generic
13 analysis or the difference between a generic analysis
14 and plant-specific analyses, which do you think is
15 likely to be the largest?

16 MR. BERTUCIO: If I said they were equal,
17 would that be a satisfactory answer?

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. KERR: No.

20 MR. BERTUCIO: I understand what you're
21 saying. That is a difficult question for me.

22 MR. KERR: I'm just trying to get your
23 judgment. I'm not trying to ask you to give me a
24 rigorous roof.

25 MR. BERTUCIO: I would say the uncertainty on

1 the generic analysis is greater than -- let's say, if
2 you did a plant-specific PRA, it would fall within the
3 95 percent bounds on your generic analysis, and that is
4 my rough guess opinion.

5 MR. KERR: That's all I'm trying to get.

6 Thank you.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. LEE: May I also get some of your own
2 judgments relative to the cost uncertainties? I
3 recognize that you appreciate the certainties and the
4 sensitivity of the cost-benefit analyses due to the
5 uncertainties, but one item that was suggested in discus
6 is related to the cost associated with the analyses.

7 Now I understand in the utility's report \$5
8 million was assumed and \$5 million consists of \$1
9 million for development analysis on a generic basis, and
10 then something like eight reload analyses, each of which
11 is assumed to cost something like \$.5 million. Could
12 you comment on whether such an analysis on your
13 suggested basis is reasonable?

14 MR. BERTUCIO: I cannot comment whether or not
15 that \$5 million is a reasonable figure. I do not really
16 know. You know, I do not know. I do not know what it
17 cost to do an analysis, and I do not know how much
18 analysis they are talking about.

19 All we are saying is the cost of
20 implementation of the Staff rule was heavily affected by
21 this assumed value of \$5 million.

22 MR. BERNERO: Excuse me. Dr. Kerr, there are
23 a goodly number of questions that I would feel a lot
24 more comfortable with the utility group responding to
25 because we are really dealing here with a comment and

1 appraisal of the utility group report, and the utility
2 group spokesmen are here.

3 MR. KERR: I would agree. These are utility
4 group questions, but I think it is also reasonable to
5 ask someone else whether he thinks the utility group
6 estimate is reasonable. The answer we are getting is he
7 is not sure, and I think that is a very acceptable
8 answer, if that it not the case.

9 MR. BERNARO: I will also give a regulatory
10 staff comment on it, that the cost of appraisal or
11 analysis in a case-specific way really ought to be
12 looked at in two parts. One, the general numbers they
13 give in that report for the financial cost of doing
14 analysis on an initial and periodic reload basis might
15 be reasonable. They could be higher.

16 There is also a second element of cost we
17 cannot identify, and that is if we adopt the regulatory
18 approach which depends upon that we will spend another
19 two or three years of our lives conducting such analyses
20 before we get down to business in deciding what to do on
21 their basis, and that is a cost prolonging the ATWS
22 agony, diverting resources both of the utility and the
23 NRC and elsewhere from better tasks.

24 So that is a cost we cannot quantify. Is it
25 better to select a prescriptive fix that may contain a

1 significant element of error and adopt it, as against
2 trying for a more significant risk, which may involve
3 substantial further delay? How long did we exercise in
4 executing pump trip? The answer was raised by Jess
5 Ebersole earlier.

6 If we went back in history, instead of
7 muttering over performance criteria or models for
8 analysis, someone should have pounded the table and put
9 out an autocratic rule with a prescriptive fix. Thou
10 shall install a recirculating pump trip. Risks would
11 have been reduced. It would have been reduced and at
12 substantially lower costs.

13 MR. KERR: I interpret both answers as "I am
14 not sure."

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. KERR: Would you please proceed?

17 MR. BERTUCIO: SLCS failure probability. This
18 pretty much drove the whole result for the BWRs. About
19 95 percent of the risk for BWRs could be traced to
20 failure of the operator to initiate SLCS in sufficient
21 time. Those error rates were based upon the time
22 available for SLCS initiation.

23 The utilities presented two analyses -- one
24 for a 200-degree suppression pool temperature and one
25 for 285. For the 200, they assumed all the operator had

1 to do was initiate SLCS and not tamper with the water
2 level at all. At 285 degrees, he had to reduce water
3 level early in the accident and then restore water level
4 later on in the accident.

5 Just to give you some ideas of the value, they
6 assumed he had a 99 percent failure probability if he
7 only had one minute to initiate it, and like a 25
8 percent failure probability at four minutes, and that
9 goes all the way down to a three percent failure
10 probability if he has an hour to initiate it.

11 These probability estimates were derived from
12 Swain's work in NUREG-1278. There was a human error
13 curve versus time for actions under high stress and
14 actions under low stress, and the utilities took twenty
15 percent high stress curve and eighty percent low stress
16 curve, and that was the curve they used.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Lee, Dade, could I ask your own
18 judgment as to whether you feel such an approach is
19 reasonable?

20 MR. BERTUCIO: I would say it is a reasonable
21 approach. I would also say that at this stage in the
22 game we really are not absolutely sure about the correct
23 way to incorporate human error probabilities.

24 MR. LEE: So the only thing you can do is
25 perform sensitivity analyses and then somehow put some

1 error bars, which I have not seen too many of in any of
2 the numbers quoted.

3 MR. BERTUCIO: It is going to sound like every
4 time you ask a question I say the answer is "I am not
5 certain," and I do not want it to sound like that.
6 Swain has done the most work in the field and has a
7 published systematic way to treat human errors in
8 nuclear power plants. But you will still see a lot of
9 disagreement, conflicting ideas and opinions, and we do
10 not have enough experience to say one is right or
11 wrong.

12 We are saying they used pretty much the most
13 appropriate method for inclusion of operator errors that
14 we know today.

15 MR. MOELLER: What is the difference
16 quantitatively between the high stress and low stress
17 curve? You said he took eighty percent of one and
18 twenty percent of the other. What are the differences
19 to begin with?

20 MR. BERTUCIO: Oh, I do not know offhand.

21 MR. BERNARO: I have a vugraph of the two
22 curves, if you want to use it, Bob.

23 MR. BERTUCIO: Oh, yes.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: On the subject at hand --

25 MR. KERR: Excuse me, Mr. Bernaro. Maybe you

1 should just give it to Mr. Moeller unless others want to
2 look at it.

3 MR. BERNARO: I intended to cover it in the
4 logic.

5 MR. KERR: All right. Why don't we wait for
6 that? Is that all right?

7 MR. MOELLER: (Nods affirmatively.)

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Shouldn't there be a subtitle
9 under that -- "errors of commission" -- and then you
10 have a comparable slide -- "errors of omission"? In
11 short, if we have SLCS failure probability in the
12 context of him failing to get it going, we have another
13 set of probabilities that maybe he will get it going
14 when he should not, and that is what GE is worried
15 about.

16 MR. BERTUCIO: That would not lead to
17 unacceptable plant consequences.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: It would lead to this extreme
19 damage -- I forgot what the cost of it is now -- that
20 they are trying to avoid by non-automation.

21 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: What sort of probability is
23 that? I guess it is worked out later.

24 MR. BERTUCIO: No, that whole question is not
25 addressed at all.

1 MR. KERR: Let us interpret this as a
2 comment. I do not think it is really a question on this
3 slide.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: I have a question on that high
5 stress curve. I tried to place myself as an operator in
6 a plant where I manually have to make a decision to hit
7 that button and realize that the plant will endure a \$25
8 million clean-up cost, and I wonder if we have an
9 appropriate set of numbers to address that kind of
10 decision.

11 MR. KERR: Mr. Lipinski, I think this is a
12 very good question. Let me suggest that we ask the
13 utility group to address that because I think that it is
14 they who made a judgment as to whether this made sense.
15 I think what has been done here is to say within the
16 field the approach they used is what is being used,
17 whether it is reasonable or not.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: I will ask it again.

19 MR. KERR: Yes, I think it is a very valid
20 question.

21 MR. BERTUCIO: What we did, we did a little
22 sensitivity study for the risk of the total frequency of
23 unacceptable plant conditions, which is vaguely
24 synonymous with risk, versus the SLCS unavailability,
25 and that asterisk means it was averaged over all

1 transients.

2 There were about six different transients for
3 BWRs. They had different times, and for each different
4 transient there was a different time available for
5 operator action. So there was a different human error
6 probability. And what we have -- this curve represents
7 the 200-degree suppression pool temperature, not the
8 285. What we have here is, this is the baseline case.
9 This is where the utility analysis comes in right now.

10 If you were to allow -- and I guess you cannot
11 for this point here (indicating) really allow less
12 reliable operator action. In the baseline case,
13 utilities assume that the operator was just about I will
14 not say "useless", but that he had a one percent
15 chance. For most transients from high power, he had a
16 one percent chance of initiating SLCS in time. That is
17 why this curve does not go further down that way.

18 If you think your operator is a little more
19 reliable or if you go to an automated system, both of
20 which will reduce the unavailability one way or another,
21 the risk comes down with that curve. This is four times
22 10^{-5} , and this is about 2.2 times 10^{-6} , so you can
23 use that curve as you want.

24 We did another sensitivity study --

25 MR. LEE: May I raise a question?

1 MR. BERTUCIO: Sure.

2 MR. LEE: Apart from the obvious sensitivities
3 you are showing here, is there any reason information
4 that one can derive from this vugraph? For example, you
5 gain sort of an order of magnitude in the frequency of
6 unacceptable plant conditions or whatever over the
7 entire spectrum of the unreliability.

8 What are we supposed to learn from this? Is
9 it useful to try to reduce unreliability or is it not,
10 considering the overall uncertainties and the risk
11 values you have to deal with? Could you comment on that
12 point?

13 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes. I was going to say
14 different people can look at this curve and get
15 different answers.

16 MR. LEE: I would like to get your own
17 opinion. You performed the analysis.

18 MR. BERTUCIO: My first impression is when you
19 get down here, when you come down here (indicating), you
20 do not get a big risk reduction. You can beat SLCS
21 probability into the ground and you still will not get
22 below here (indicating).

23 When you go from .7 to .1, you are really
24 coming down. This is .1. Maybe it is conceivable to
25 have an operator over-probability of .1. If you give

1 them some more information or more time to act, you
2 might get a human error probability here (indicating).
3 When you get down here, you are talking about automated
4 systems.

5 MR. LEE: Should I support an automated
6 standby leakage control system, then, or not?

7 MR. BERTUCIO: I do not know. Should you
8 support it?

9 MR. LEE: I mean, I find it a little bit
10 disturbing that I see a lot of sensitivity analysis
11 presented without your or EI's judgment on whether these
12 curves are meaningful to support certain items one way
13 or the other. I would like to see some judgment, if
14 possible.

15 MR. BERNARO: I would like to speak to that.
16 The EI contractors --

17 MR. KERR: Is that because you do not permit
18 EI to have judgment, or you do not think they have?

19 MR. BERNARO: I am trying to state the limits
20 they have on their technical work. They are not. We
21 were very careful to remind them of this periodically
22 and we worked very carefully with them.

23 The contractor has a responsibility to do a
24 thorough, professional, competent technical analysis,
25 but not to make the regulatory judgment. They are going

1 as far as they can to display the technical information
2 germane to that judgment.

3 MR. KERR: Mr. Bernaro, it seems to me it is
4 pushing things pretty far to ask someone whether he
5 thinks automation would improve the performance and to
6 interpret that as a regulatory judgment. Why is that
7 not a technical judgment?

8 MR. BERNARO: The relationship between
9 automation and some other parameter of interest can be
10 displayed in a sensitivity analysis.

11 MR. KERR: Okay.

12 MR. BERNARO: It is important not to make the
13 choice of automation from that curve. You must look at
14 all of the relevant sensitivity analyses together to
15 make a systematic analysis, a systematic choice, to see
16 the interrelationship of them, and that is the
17 regulatory choice.

18 MR. LEE: Could I then expect to hear a
19 presentation at a later point on such a judgment of
20 analyses?

21 MR. BERNARO: Of what judgments drove us,
22 considering the sensitivity curves?

23 MR. LEE: Or what could we learn from this
24 sensitivity analysis?

25 MR. BERNARO: Yes.

1 MR. LEE: All right.

2 MR. KERR: Please continue.

3 MR. BERTUCIO: You will notice this thing on
4 the bottom is SLCS unavailability, and I said it has
5 contributors of human error and hardware failure. So we
6 did another curve that broke it out into human error and
7 hardware failure, and now the axis on the bottom is
8 operator error probability and this is for various
9 values of equipment unavailability.

10 Again you see -- well, it is the same curve.
11 You get a lot of reductions until you start to get down
12 to about .1 and it gets a lot skinnier, depending upon
13 what your hardware availability is, how you have your
14 system configured, if you have two pumps or three. If
15 you are a BWR-4, 5, or 6, you could be at various points
16 on this curve.

17 The next key issue was suppression pool
18 temperature. The first analysis -- I guess it is fair
19 to call it the first analysis -- that the utilities did
20 assume a 200-degree suppression pool temperature, 200
21 degrees Fahrenheit, and it allowed very little time for
22 operator action.

23 Then they submitted an amended utility rule
24 which included emergency operating procedures which
25 required the operator to reduce water level in the

1 vessel, thereby reducing power production, and sparing
2 the suppression pool a little bit. And they also
3 postulated that the suppression pool could survive
4 285-degree Fahrenheit temperatures.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: The center paragraph, 285?

6 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: It says "subcooling is
8 maintained".

9 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: That means the containment has
11 to be pressured.

12 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes, yes.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: All right. In the transient
14 the steam discharges are through the down pumps into the
15 suppression pools, so the pressurization of the
16 containment has to be via the suppression pool water
17 evaporating to reduce pressure into the void space the
18 torus, then to the drywell through the vacuum release.

19 So then the torse water is boiling into the
20 containment. Did you all look at that phenomena and
21 maintain -- did you maintain NPSH on the pumps during
22 the transition process?

23 MR. BERTUCIO: No, we did not look at it.

24 This is a utility claim. There was insufficient
25 analysis presented in the utility comments for us to

1 examine it. I guess you can direct your questions to
2 them.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

4 MR. BERTUCIO: With the emergency operating
5 procedures and the 285-degree suppression pool
6 temperature, they assumed the operator had twelve
7 minutes for action, that he could wait twelve minutes to
8 initiate SLCS, and his ultimate suppression pool
9 temperature would not go above 285.

10 And it is called a sensitivity study, but it
11 is not.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you know what happened at
13 285 and above?

14 MR. BERTUCIO: I guess they did not need to go
15 above 285 if you allow twelve minutes. They just made
16 the claim that 285 is acceptable.

17 MR. KERR: This is an important question, but
18 I think we should explore it with the utilities.

19 MR. BERTUCIO: What all of this does is it
20 gets you from four times 10⁻⁵ down to 1.5 times
21 10⁻⁵. The utility analysis did a case for 240-degree
22 allowable suppression pool temperature, and that comes
23 in at about, I think it is, 2.5 or something times
24 10⁻⁵. I am sure they will be able to talk to you
25 better about it this afternoon.

1 MR. LEE: Let me ask a kind of a generic
2 question, in a way. You see here a factor of three
3 improvement if you assume higher suppression pool
4 temperatures are allowed. Is that factor of three, in
5 your opinion, within the uncertainties associated with
6 the overall risk number, or is it outside of the
7 uncertainty?

8 MR. BERTUCIO: That factor of three is within
9 the overall uncertainty because the initial value of
10 four times 10⁻⁵ -- yes, the factor of three is within
11 the overall uncertainty. But I would also like to add
12 if 285 degrees is acceptable, I would believe that going
13 from -- well, I guess that is a real factor of three, if
14 285 degrees is acceptable.

15 MR. LEE: When you say "real factor of three",
16 would you care to put an error bar on the factor of
17 three?

18 MR. BERTUCIO: If 285 degrees is acceptable,
19 there is a slim error bar in the factor of three,
20 because if it is acceptable you do get a lot more time
21 for operator action, and with more time for operator
22 action I think you are fairly certain you will have the
23 lower operator error probabilities.

24 MR. LEE: All right.

25 MR. BERTUCIO: But, mind you, I qualify that

1 with "if" 285 is acceptable.

2 Where are we? Moving on, the ratio of
3 electrical to mechanical failures turned out to be
4 important and, like I said, it was because the
5 supplementary scram systems are effective only against
6 electrical failures. There is a very limited amount of
7 data to go on. The utility analysis. cited three
8 precursors; The Cowl failure in the Brown's Ferry
9 failure and in Monticello.failure. Two were electrical
10 and one was mechanical.and they assumed the ratio was
11 two to one. They added that they feel a more reasonable
12 value is ten to one.

13 There are probably as many opinions on the
14 true value as there are people in this room.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 There was no discussion on difference between
2 the scram systems in the P's and the B's. We did a
3 sensitivity study on just what the impact of all of this
4 was. This is the assumed value, the ratio of mechanical
5 to electrical failures. Right now, we are at two as we
6 come in today, two electrical for every one mechanical.
7 This is a result of the utility rule. First of all, the
8 straight line for the Westinghouse plants is because
9 their utility rule does not propose an ARR or
10 supplementary scram system for Westinghouse plants.

11 There are two curves here for the GE case at
12 285 degrees and 200 degrees, and if this two to one is
13 conservative, and the value is more like ten to one,
14 putting in a supplementary scram system is even better
15 than you think, but if we are like ten mechanical to one
16 electrical, we would be down here, and putting it in is
17 hardly worth anything at all, and here again, we aren't
18 here to tell you which values to pick, you know. On the
19 basis of three precursors, I don't think any
20 statistician will give you a hard and fast answer about
21 where you are on the bottom curve.

22 MR. KERR: Why don't we take a ten-minute
23 break at this point?

24 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

25 MR. KERR: When you are ready to begin, let's

1 start.

2 MR. BERTUCIO: I have this chart back up,
3 because when I was away for a break, I thought of
4 something. This is an example of what PRA can tell
5 you. People have been asking me, what can you tell me
6 for sure. This is a good use of PRA. Here we are today
7 at two to one, okay? If we make a mistake, and I
8 believe the shape of this curve has no uncertainty.
9 Where it happens to be on the graph is uncertain, but
10 the shape is for sure. We are here today. If we made a
11 mistake, and we are conservative, I mean, if the real
12 ratio is ten to one, we are much better off than we
13 thought. We are right at the knee of the curve, if you
14 think that is the knee. If it is not two to one for
15 something else, I guess we can't get hurt too much.
16 That may be one solid application of PRA.

17 Taking a value two to one puts us in a nice
18 spot. You can't get hurt too much. But we've got a lot
19 to gain.

20 The next issue was RCS integrity, and this was
21 the ability of the pressure boundary to survive the
22 initial pressure pump, and this was handled
23 probabilistically on the event tree by the probability
24 of occurrence of an unfavorable -- well, the probability
25 you would have an ATWS when you were at an unfavorable

1 moderator temperature coefficient. The success criteria
2 were defined as not exceeding Stress Level C for
3 Westinghouse plants and Stress Level D for B&W and CE
4 plants.

5 Event C on the event trees was this event for
6 moderator temperature coefficient, and the probabilities
7 for that even were derived in two ways. For
8 Westinghouse plants, since they did their analysis,
9 since they said they could meet Stress Level C for the
10 99 percent value of the moderator temperature
11 coefficient, they used a value of .01, and for the
12 Westinghouse and B&W plants, they used the 95 percent
13 value of the moderator temperature coefficient, but they
14 allowed that for the first three days of the operating
15 cycle when you are starting up for power and not at full
16 power, you are messing around and all of that.

17 MR. KERR: You mean Combustion and B&W plants
18 rather than Westinghouse and B&W.

19 MR. BERTUCIO: You are right, and they came up
20 with a value of .104. We did a sensitivity study to
21 show what if, if you choose a different probability of
22 moderator temperature coefficient, or you can think of
23 it this way. This value here is, what is the
24 probability the RCS will survive the initial pressure
25 spike? And for B&W and CE, they chose a 96 probability,

1 and for Westinghouse a 99.

2 It turns out the task force developed their
3 own probabilities, and I will let Mr. Bernero explain
4 that next. But this study shows you --

5 MR. KERR: In your view, was any reasonable
6 justification given for assuming that CE and B&W plants
7 were a lot better than Westinghouse pressure vessels and
8 therefore should go up to what is at Stress Level D
9 instead of Stress Level C?

10 MR. BERTUCIO: No, there was no indication of
11 that, and I must say we did not review any. We didn't
12 get into that. That information wasn't really presented
13 as a part of the utility submittal, and we didn't review
14 it.

15 MR. KERR: I just wanted to know if you found
16 something that would convince you that was a reasonable
17 difference.

18 MR. BERTUCIO: No, no.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: This is just based upon the
20 membrane stress of the vessel. It has nothing to do
21 with the valves, the instrumentation, et cetera. Is
22 that right?

23 MR. BERTUCIO: That is true.

24 MR. BERNERO: You are calculating the service
25 level pressure, but whether you use service level C or D

1 or whatever service level as your success criterion is
2 highly dependent on how you deal with the likelihood of
3 valves being jammed and reopening, how you want to deal
4 with the degraded steam generator tubes, and how they
5 might rupture, and so forth. Your success criterion
6 will be the mechanism by which you deal with that.

7 MR. BERTUCIO: The utility chose to lump all
8 of this under probability of an unfavorable moderator
9 temperature coefficient. You can include other things
10 in there. You can have a .04 for moderator temperature
11 coefficient, but maybe at that value it doesn't assure
12 valve operability, so you can add an extra .1 for messed
13 up valves, or an extra contribution for steam generator
14 tube failure. That is why we did this sensitivity
15 study. You can pick your own value and see what the
16 impact is.

17 MR. LEE: Could you perhaps explain why in
18 this particular case there could be a little difference
19 in the slope between B&W and Westinghouse?

20 MR. BERTUCIO: Precisely. The sensitivity of
21 the risk with the utility rule. The utility rule has a
22 supplementary scram system for B&W and CE but not for
23 Westinghouse. These folks are off by a factor of three,
24 because when you put in a supplementary scram system,
25 you basically reduce the frequency of ATWS by a factor

1 of three because you can get all of the electrical
2 ATWS's.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: That seems to answer another
4 question, this modification and improvement to B&W and
5 CE that was not put on Westinghouse. I was first trying
6 to deduce why wasn't it, and you are telling me because
7 it doesn't have as bad an effect on the vessel. Is that
8 right? In short, they didn't feel the need for it?

9 MR. BERTUCIO: Wait a minute. Wait a minute.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: I noted the modifications were
11 put on B&W and CE for redundant systems.

12 MR. BERTUCIO: The scram system.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: And they were not put on
14 Westinghouse.

15 MR. BERTUCIO: Right.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: I took it that Westinghouse
17 thought they didn't need it because their vessel didn't
18 suffer as badly.

19 MR. BERTUCIO: I really don't know.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Was I wrong?

21 MR. BERTUCIO: I don't know. I guess this
22 afternoon the utilities can answer that.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: We will find out.

24 MR. BERTUCIO: The information that came to us
25 said Westinghouse won't do it, and B&W and CE will, and

1 we didn't question as to why. That is how the utility
2 rule has evolved over the years.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Did you look at the value of
4 the diversity design they have and agree with the slope
5 of the curve? Is it sufficiently diverse to use a
6 qualifier?

7 MR. BERTUCIO: The utility submittal we
8 reviewed had very little design information. I cannot
9 say. I mean, I hope -- hope, I expect that if and when
10 it gets installed, there will be other people to assure
11 it is diverse and independent. It is claimed to be a
12 diverse and independent scraa system. That is what they
13 propose to put in.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: When the Combustion Engineering
15 curve is there, is the assumption they had lifts to
16 relieve pressure?

17 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes. Yes.

18 MR. KERR: Please continue.

19 MR. BERTUCIO: Wait a minute. Ask the
20 question again.

21 MR. LIPINSKI: Combustion Engineering doesn't
22 have enough relief valve capacity. Their position was
23 that the reactor vessel head bolts could stretch and
24 relieve the pressure between the vessel.

25 MR. BERTUCIO: No, it is not in here. For the

1 CE plants on the CE event trees, they had another
2 heading. Even if you had success at this event, had a
3 favorable moderator temperature coefficient, at another
4 event tree heading to investigate the probability that
5 you would lift the head, and what was the probability
6 you would lift it, relieve sufficient pressure, and reset
7 properly?

8 MR. LIPINSKI: The peak pressure is directly
9 related to this moderator temperature coefficient, so
10 how can you say this analysis is divorced from the other
11 question?

12 MR. LEE: I don't understand your answer,
13 either.

14 MR. BERTUCIO: For CE plants, the success
15 criteria chosen for event V did not preclude a pressure
16 high enough to lift the head. Is that clear?

17 MR. LIPINSKI: (Nods negatively.) I will have
18 to look at it.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: You are saying success is to
20 lift the head and vent it, no?

21 MR. KERR: Let me see if I can understand Mr.
22 Lipinski's question. I think he is saying that in order
23 to accomplish success, one should not exceed Service
24 Level D, and in order not to exceed Service Level D, one
25 has to assume that even with the favorable moderator

1 temperature coefficient, one has a head lift and a
2 relief of pressure by that mechanism. Is that the
3 question?

4 MR. LIPINSKI: Correct.

5 MR. KERR: And he was asking, is that the
6 case. I think your head is moving in a direction to
7 indicate yes.

8 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes, so that is the case.
9 Yes. And I guess the confusion is the way that was
10 represented in the event tree. That is the case, and
11 the way they represented that in the event tree was to
12 have two event headings which deal with pressure relief,
13 one being the moderator temperature coefficient and the
14 other being O ring pressure relief, and I am saying
15 success at this event did not preclude failure at or did
16 not preclude demand at the O ring pressure relief
17 event.

18 MR. KERR: That sounds clear to me, Mr.
19 Lipinski.

20 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes. Continue. Peak pressure
21 is directly related to moderator temperature coefficient.

22 MR. LEE: Yes.

23 MR. BERTUCIO: Another key issue is the
24 probability of initiation of high pressure injection.
25 This was included because there were two items omitted

1 from probability, and they may have a significant
2 impact. Those two items were the manual initiation of
3 boration and valve operability.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you refine the first
5 statement, please? Emergency boration required for --
6 this is PWR's?

7 MR. BERTUCIO: This is PWR's, yes.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Does that mean during the
9 interval of high pressure or after the interval of high
10 pressure.

11 MR. BERTUCIO: After.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: And is that a specified value
13 associated with the pump capacity and so forth at that
14 pressure at which you do the emergency boration?

15 MR. BERTUCIO: Oh, no. I guess we are
16 assuming the emergency boration occurs after the
17 pressure subsides.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: After you go over the hill?

19 MR. BERTUCIO: After you go over the hill.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: So that implies the preceding
21 boration, a relieving function has to take place,
22 depending on this and that, whatever it is.

23 MR. BERTUCIO: Right.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: That overrides the pressure
25 transient and takes it down to where you can borate it.

1 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: So a prerequisite is to get
3 pressure down.

4 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes, and so in the analysis at
5 ten minutes you are sitting there, you have survived the
6 initial pressure, you are up in temperature, down in
7 power, and where do you go from there? Eventually, you
8 have to initiate your high pressure injection system.
9 You have to borate.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: And how is it proposed you get
11 down to lower pressure?

12 MR. BERTUCIO: Well --

13 MR. EBERSOLE: You must open something or cool
14 something.

15 MR. BERTUCIO: Wait a minute. You don't have
16 to. You are there at about 2,400, 2,500, okay?

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: No, there is some question with
19 respect to the specific plants as to when safety
20 injection can take place with respect to high pressures
21 and the capacities of the pumps, what their pressure
22 ratings are.

23 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: The question is, how long do
25 you wait to get the pressure down before you can have

1 high pressure injection? You have to open the PORV to
2 get pressure relief, because if you go on to the safety
3 relief valves, they will automatically reclose, and you
4 have to use the PORV to reduce pressure still further to
5 get to the injection pressure levels that some of these
6 pumps are rated for.

7 MR. BERTUCIO: I understand what you are
8 saying. This was not addressed in great detail in the
9 utility analysis.

10 MR. LIPINSKI: It has to be. If you can't get
11 safety injection until you get to a certain pressure,
12 the question is, how much time has elapsed.

13 MR. BERTUCIO: Wait a minute.

14 MR. BARANOWSKY: I am Pat Baranowsky from the
15 Reactor Risk Branch. They don't use the PORV to get
16 down in pressure. What they have to have is the
17 auxiliary feedwater system operating. There will be
18 some voids in the primary coolant system after you go
19 through this pressure pulse, because you have blown a
20 lot of water out of the relief valves, and by having the
21 auxiliary feedwater system on, you can then cool the
22 reactor and with less inventory in there the pressure
23 will come down, and at some point you are going to have
24 to have high pressure injection because the temperature
25 in the core will be such that the power would go up

1 again, so you have to have boration occur at a point
2 where you would want to limit that potential return to
3 power after cooling of the auxiliary feedwater system.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: A part of your fault tree
5 includes the availability of auxiliary feedwater. If it
6 is not available, you get back to the feed and bleed
7 question.

8 MR. BARANOWSKY: I don't know that feed and
9 bleed was considered a successful operating state for
10 the ATWS analyses. Bob, you can correct me on that. I
11 don't think we have seen any analysis to indicate that
12 could be done successfully. As far as we know, you need
13 to have auxiliary feedwater. If you don't have it, that
14 ends up giving the undesired plant condition.

15 MR. LIPINSKI: The ultimate event.

16 MR. BARANOWSKY: Yes.

17 MR. KERR: Let me ask another question.

18 MR. BERTUCIO: Is this another question? I
19 want to finish his question.

20 MR. LIPINSKI: It is done.

21 MR. KERR: He is satisfied. Don't oversell.

22 (General laughter.)

23 MR. BERTUCIO: Okay.

24 MR. KERR: On Pages 37 and 38 of your report,
25 I don't know whether you have a copy.

1 MR. BERTUCIO: I wrote it. I think I can
2 remember.

3 MR. KERR: Okay. I find in the last paragraph
4 on Page 37 the statement, "Boration of the RCS by one of
5 the high pressure injection systems is required for
6 final termination of all ATWS events."

7 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

8 MR. KERR: And the last sentence in the next
9 paragraph says, "The stability of the plant in this
10 state," that is, a quasi-stable state referred to, "is
11 generally assumed to be maintained for times long enough
12 such that operator failure to initiate boration is
13 negligible." I didn't understand the two statements.
14 They seemed to be in contradiction. One seems to say
15 that boration is required, and the other seems to say if
16 it doesn't occur the effect is negligible.

17 MR. BERTUCIO: No, what I meant is, boration
18 is required. Boration is required at some time after
19 ten minutes. The analysis goes up to ten minutes. No
20 boration allowed. Some time later on, boration is
21 required, be it 25 minutes, one hour, or whatever, an
22 unspecified time. The value chosen for that event in
23 the analysis, those values were indicative of automatic
24 initiation. They were like .01 and 10⁻³, and those
25 values are indicative of automatic initiation.

1 My point was, there was no analysis presented,
2 or that basically, as I said, the analysis therefore
3 assumes that the quasi-stable state you reach after ten
4 minutes was maintained long enough so that either -- it
5 was either maintained long enough so that operator error
6 was essentially small or there was automatic initiation.

7 By the look on your face, that is not clear.

8 MR. KERR: Let me see if I understand. The
9 sentence then that reads, "The stability of the plant in
10 this state is generally assumed to be maintained for
11 times long enough such that operator failure to initiate
12 boration is negligible," assumes that you are talking
13 about failure to initiate in some time, not that you are
14 talking about failure ever to initiate.

15 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

16 MR. KERR: You are going to assume that at
17 some point he will remember it and initiate it, but it
18 doesn't matter too much when. Is that it?

19 MR. BERTUCIO: First, that statement is my
20 sizing up of the underlying assumptions in the utility's
21 analysis.

22 MR. KERR: I am trying to understand. You are
23 assuming that -- they have assumed that it doesn't
24 matter too much when boration occurs, as long as it
25 occurs.

1 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes, yes.

2 MR. KERR: Is that the point?

3 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

4 MR. KERR: All right. I understand it, then.

5 MR. BERTUCIO: I guess the corollary is that
6 if boration is required at some early time, like ten
7 minutes or twelve minutes, as a probabilistic guy, I
8 would expect to see a contribution of human error in the
9 failure probability for failure to initiate, and I
10 didn't see this. I didn't see any human error for boron
11 initiation frequencies.

12 MR. KERR: All right, I think I understand
13 what you are saying. Thank you.

14 MR. BERTUCIO: And so there is a sensitivity
15 study as to the impact on the results if you add an
16 additional failure probability due to either human error
17 if manual initiation is required and you added human
18 error or if you have implications of valve
19 unavailability or valve damage due to the initial
20 pressure spike. This is the impact on the frequency of
21 risk of the utility rule with the additional boration
22 failure probabilities, and again, one thing it shows is,
23 it shows what an ARI does for you. It shows what an ARI
24 does for you. It shows what a supplementary scram
25 system does for you.

1 The B&W and CE curve is kind of flat until out
2 here somewhere, whereas the Westinghouse curve, which
3 does not have the supplementary scram system, doesn't
4 get flat until you get down here (indicating). I will
5 do this quickly, because it turns out this doesn't have
6 as big an impact as you may think. Aux feedwater has a
7 direct impact on risk, because it is required for
8 ultimate determination of all ATWS events. Like Pat
9 Baranowsky said, no feedwater, no core.

10 The utility rule proposes automatic initiating
11 circuitry for aux feedwater on all PWR's. The reason
12 they did the sensitivity study is, they didn't present
13 any designs in their analysis. They didn't say how the
14 automatic initiation was going to reduce, or how they
15 were going to get from the base line probability to the
16 new improved probability. They did get their
17 probabilities from previous published PRA's, and
18 previously published PRA's have not dealt with ATWS in
19 detail.

20 The previously published PRA's they got their
21 data from may not have specifically calculated feedwater
22 reliability for ATWS type conditions, or in response to
23 ATWS success criteria.

24 MR. LEE: I don't appreciate why that point is
25 so important for auxiliary feedwater analysis while it

1 is not for other parameters.

2 MR. BERTUCIO: What other? I don't
3 understand.

4 MR. LEE: Why do you have that particular item
5 under the heading of auxiliary feedwater reliability
6 analysis, while you didn't have that point in other
7 sensitivity analysis, for example?

8 MR. BERTUCIO: Do you mean you want this
9 (indicating)?

10 MR. KERR: He is saying, what is peculiar
11 about the aux feed system that it would be influenced by
12 an ATWS, whereas other subsystem reliabilities
13 apparently are not.

14 MR. BERTUCIO: Because they claimed a risk
15 reduction due to reliability improvement in aux
16 feedwater. It was one of the tenets of the utility
17 rule. They said they were going to improve aux
18 feedwater reliability and get a risk reduction, and I am
19 commenting upon the validity of that. They didn't say
20 they would improve the relief valves on the secondary --

21 MR. KERR: And you are saying, unless they can
22 really improve it, they won't get a risk reduction?

23 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes, and they didn't say they
24 would improve the main feedwater system or the coolant
25 pumps.

1 MR. KERR: That seems fair enough. Unless
2 they can do it, they won't get a risk reduction.

3 MR. LEE: Yes.

4 MR. BERTUCIO: All of those other systems
5 weren't an issue. Now, what it looks like, the base
6 line case assumes aux feedwater unavailability of .04
7 for Westinghouse and CE plants, and .1 for B&W plants,
8 and the utility's analysis claims that provision of an
9 auto start circuitry will reduce that to 10^{-3} for CE
10 and Westinghouse plants, and will reduce it to 10^{-4} ,
11 no, 5×10^{-3} for B&W plants. And what this study
12 shows is, even if they don't get down here, it isn't
13 really that important. These curves are very shallow
14 here. I will get to this in a minute, but the CE curve
15 actually should be down with the B&W curve, but it just
16 shows that auxiliary feedwater or initiation of it is
17 not all that important as you might think.

18 MR. LEE: That is somewhat contrary to what
19 you just said in your previous vugraph, that the
20 analysis subject to it is highly relevant to the
21 availability of the aux feedwater system.

22 MR. BERTUCIO: I didn't say highly.

23 MR. LEE: Okay, that is my term.

24 MR. KERR: Would you accept shallowly?

25 (General laughter.)

1 MR. LEE: If you follow the onre curve, I can
2 almost neglect the dependence of sensitivity.

3 MR. BERTUCIO: If I had a slife that said aux
4 feedwater reliability, and my first sentence said, has
5 no reliability effect on risk, I woulin't continue to
6 talk to you about it. I should say this. I think the
7 question of aux feedwater reliability should be brought
8 up and discussed, and that is what I am doing.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Haven't you got to sharply
10 qualify what you are saying when you talk about aux
11 feedwater reliability? For instance, the CE plants have
12 no other means of rejecting heat when they lose heat
13 sink. They have to do that whether they have an ATWS or
14 anything else. So you are talking really about
15 short-term availability in the context of automation and
16 non-automation, aren't you? You are not talking about
17 starting it ten minutes later, like everyone says they
18 can.

19 MR. BERTUCIO: Actually, no. We are talking
20 about have it or not.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you mean have it or not in
22 the totality?

23 MR. BERTUCIO: Long-term, yes.

24

25

1 MR. EBERSOLE: I think we all know a PWR
2 without aux feedwater is in big trouble without feed and
3 bleed, and CE plants don't have it. I guess I can't see
4 the shape of the curve.

5 MR. KERR: I thought from an earlier comment,
6 Jess, that this analysis doesn't assume feed-bleed in
7 any of the plants.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, that's right.

9 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

11 MR. LIPINSKI: Going back to my earlier
12 comment, if you can't reduce the primary pressure, you
13 can't necessarily inject boron, and you can't remove
14 residual heat even if you have it shut down. So how do
15 you conclude that you are not sensitive to the
16 availability of the aux feedwater.

17 MR. CONRADI: I didn't follow the question.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: Let me start with the
19 sequence. I will give you a symbolized tree. I have a
20 frequency of events for a year. I have the probability
21 that I fail to scram, and the tail end of that is
22 whether I have auxiliary feedwater to continue to get
23 the plant down to normal conditions. If I had no
24 auxiliary feedwater, I have the ultimate event.

25 MR. KERR: Let me see if I understand. I

1 thought his question of nonsensitivity was in the
2 context of the difference between .001 and .01
3 availability, not the difference between that and
4 unavailability.

5 MR. LIPINSKI: But I don't get a curve of this
6 shape, because I will get a direct proportionality of
7 whatever I take for aux feedwater unavailability into
8 the frequency of event per year. In other words, if I
9 take a factor of ten in aux feedwater I will get a
10 factor of ten in the event.

11 MR. CONRADI: Let me say this. What this
12 shows you, when you get down here into the lower
13 probabilities, the reason this is flat is there are
14 other things, other events on other graphs that you
15 don't show that are bigger contributors. And it kind of
16 means that when you get up to about .02 or somewhere in
17 here, .06, .08, there are other events whose
18 probabilities are probably up like .1 or 10^{-2} or
19 something.

20 MR. LIPINSKI: I guess without seeing the tree
21 we can't draw a conclusion.

22 MR. BERTUCIO: What?

23 MR. LIPINSKI: Without seeing the full tree we
24 can't draw a conclusion. That is what you are saying.

25 MR. KERR: That is a reasonable supposition,

1 is it not?

2 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes. I guess I can draw one
3 conclusion. When you get down to 10⁻³ for aux
4 feedwater, other things are bigger contributors to
5 risk.

6 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay.

7 MR. BERTUCIO: And when you get down to 10⁻²
8 for aux feedwater, other things are still bigger
9 contributors to risk. And the point I want to make
10 about the CE line, the utilities' analysis had an
11 overconservatism in their success criteria, and that
12 is for some transients they require both main feedwater
13 and aux feedwater. And if you remove that and require
14 just one or the other the CE curve will fall down here
15 with the B&W curve.

16 So this is not really true. It is an artifact
17 of the overconservative success criteria.

18 MR. KERR: Why don't we go on to the next
19 slide.

20 MR. BERTUCIO: To do their cost-benefit study,
21 like I said, the utilities assumed that the Staff rule
22 would get you down to 10⁻⁶ for, I guess, all PWR,
23 Hendrie rules would get you down to 10⁻⁶, and the 3A
24 option for the BWR's would go down to 10⁻⁵, and the 4A
25 option for the BWR's would go down to 10⁻⁶. And this

1 came out of NUREG-0460.

2 And in the review of the utility submittal it
3 occurred to me that if I took a rather straightforward
4 interpretation of the Staff rule and plugged it into the
5 utility event tree, you may not be able to get down to
6 ⁻⁶ 10 , and therefore to use the Staff analysis, which
7 was not documented as well as the utilities' analysis,
8 to use the Staff's analysis to do a detailed utility
9 analysis and then do a NUREG-0460 analysis and compare
10 them might not be an appropriate comparison.

11 MR. KERR: I can't tell from what you have
12 said whether you have done enough so that you are
13 convinced it won't be a good analysis or you just did a
14 back of the envelope calculation and you are not sure.

15 MR. BERTUCIO: Well, to say it won't is a
16 strong statement.

17 MR. KERR: I don't think it's a strong
18 statement if it's true.

19 MR. BERTUCIO: I guess it all depends upon how
20 you interpret the utility rule.

21 MR. KERR: Wait a minute. I thought we were
22 talking about what the utility model would demonstrate
23 about the Staff rule.

24 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes, I guess it depends upon
25 what you take as the Staff rule. Is it 400 gps

1 automatic or --

2 MR. KERR: You are saying part of the reason
3 for the difficulty is the lack of clarity of just what
4 the Staff rule may be.

5 MR. BERTUCIO: Here is what I will say.
6 Automating SLCS will not get you down to 10⁻⁶. This
7 is plugging your information into the utility PRA
8 model. Automating SLCS won't get you down to 10⁻⁶,
9 because after you beat down SLCS maintaining water level
10 inventory is your next dominant contributor and the
11 Staff rule doesn't address that.

12 Putting relief valves on CE and B&W plants
13 won't get you down to 10⁻⁶, okay?

14 MR. KERR: I understand. That's enough.

15 MR. BERTUCIO: And I guess that's what those
16 sensitivity studies show. None of those went down to
17 10⁻⁶.

18 MR. KERR: All right.

19 MR. BERTUCIO: And the Staff rules just hit
20 the big contributors, not all of them. And after you
21 beat them down, the other contributors show up.

22 And finally, generic versus specific
23 analysis. We just hit the two big areas here. There
24 are a lot of others. We just didn't have time to
25 quantify all of the differences in plant design. That

1 is why you do plant-specific PRA's.

2 And I might add, a lot of the PRA's being done
3 now find there are differences between all B&W plants
4 and there are differences between GE plants in design,
5 operation, and which utility owns it. And it's just one
6 of the limitations of a generic analysis. And we found
7 two particular examples here, one in operation with a
8 blocked PORV and the BWR containment design.

9 I could talk here forever here without coming
10 to conclusions other than specific analysis has less
11 uncertainty than generic analysis. It has to be
12 considered when you are making a decision.

13 MR. KERR: I asked a question earlier which
14 was, in your view is the uncertainty in the generic
15 analysis bigger in the difference between the generic
16 and the specific. And I thought you said in your
17 judgment the uncertainty in the specific was greater
18 over the generic.

19 MR. BERTUCIO: I still say yes. But I believe
20 the uncertainty in the generic analysis probably is a
21 factor of ten, maybe a factor of five on either side,
22 something like that.

23 MR. KERR: If it's that good, I would be
24 surprised. But go ahead.

25 MR. BERTUCIO: Okay, a factor of ten on either

1 side. But utilities will probably show you cost-benefit
2 ratios. If you will let me change those by a factor of
3 ten up or down, it could make a lot of difference.

4 MR. KERR: Oh, sure.

5 MR. BERTUCIO: So I still maintain what I
6 said.

7 MR. KERR: I just wanted to make sure I
8 understood your earlier comment.

9 MR. BERTUCIO: But a lot of the cost-benefit
10 ratios are coming out like at .2 or .3, and the decision
11 was being made that was not cost-effective. Well, if
12 it's .3 and you change it by a factor of 3, all of a
13 sudden it is cost-effective.

14 Finally, the cost uncertainties --

15 MR. KERR: Excuse me. Mr. Moeller, did you
16 have a question?

17 MR. MOELLER: I think I will wait until he
18 finishes.

19 MR. BERTUCIO: The costs were very uncertain.
20 First off, the cost of an ATWS event, \$10 billion, what
21 does it include? It's supposed to include offsite
22 damage, onsite damage, the cost of one new plant, the
23 cost of replacement power for many, many years. You
24 could argue about this all day and not come to any
25 conclusion.

1 This has a direct impact on the absolute value
2 of the cost-benefit ratio. Therefore, the absolute
3 value of the cost-benefit ratio should probably not be
4 used as a primary source of a decision. After you make
5 a decision, it's nice to point to cost-benefit and
6 fortify it, but as the primary driving force the
7 uncertainty in this won't allow you to use it. However,
8 the ratios of the cost-benefit values -- I guess the
9 ratio one to another still maintain their order. Is
10 that clear?

11 MR. KERR: It's clear to me what you're
12 saying, but it is not clear to me that I believe you.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me ask you a question about
14 generic versus specific. A while ago I heard reference
15 to reload analysis, which sounds like a continuing heavy
16 expenditure. In a plant-specific analysis, couldn't one
17 expense bracket the reload ranges and at least be
18 specific enough for one plant and cover virtually all
19 reloads, so you could put it to bed once and for all for
20 one specific plant?

21 MR. KERR: I think that is a question that is
22 best answered by the Regulatory Staff, Mr. Ebersole.

23 MR. BERTUCIO: I won't answer that question,
24 but I will give you some information. The utilities
25 assume the Staff analysis would require -- the Staff

1 analysis would basically make ATWS a design basis
2 accident or, if not, close enough to it so they have to
3 do the same level of analysis.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: That will raise the price of
5 it, of course.

6 MR. BERTUCIO: Well, yes, yes.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: I am saying, isn't there a way
8 to avoid that horrendous continuing work by doing a
9 bracketed analysis for a specific plant?

10 MR. KERR: We will file the question for later
11 consideration.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

13 MR. BERTUCIO: The cost of rule implementation
14 may be plant specific. In fact, the utilities sort of
15 told us they are. They took an average. They had three
16 or four utilities make an estimate of costs for rule
17 implementation and they took an average.

18 On the one hand, that's what you do for
19 generic analysis. You take an average. It also shows
20 you that value impact may vary from plant to plant. And
21 I guess when you put all of this before this analysis
22 here, the analysis of the cost of replacement power was
23 the dominant cost for the Staff rule and the Hendrie
24 rule, and there's just a lot of uncertainty in that.

25 And that I guess concludes my presentation,

1 unless there are questions.

2 MR. KERR: Thank you, sir. Are there
3 questions, Mr. Moeller?

4 MR. MOELLER: I have been trying to summarize
5 what you call key issues and which may be termed
6 uncertainties. I want to see whether the laundry list
7 of uncertainties that I had was indeed umbrella'ed by
8 yours, and I want to get to a bottom line as to what you
9 think the spread on both the overall risk is and the
10 risk uncertainty is and what you think the overall cost
11 uncertainty is.

12 And I have plant to plant variability, which
13 has been beaten to death; scram unavailability
14 uncertainty, which refers both to the absolute number as
15 well as the ratio of electric loads to mechanical. I
16 also have cost treatment subjectivity here, which
17 relates more to how one handles analysis costs and
18 replacement costs, and the uncertainty there is not only
19 the absolute value of what these costs are, but how they
20 are derived, how much down time is there really for a
21 given addition or change.

22 I have cost uncertainties. Five, I have PRA
23 state of the art, and under these I have lumped the
24 things you talked about, including failure
25 probabilities, the big hitters: the standby liquid

1 control system, the aux feedwater system, also the
2 consequence, uncertainties concerning the suppression
3 pool temperatures. And all of this seems to be tied
4 into the human response uncertainties -- high stress,
5 low stress, threshold effects with respect to time. If
6 a guy, if an operator doesn't respond within ten
7 minutes, you really expect him to respond within the
8 next five. Sooner or later there will be some kind of
9 asymptoting out, as well as the absolute number of human
10 response.

11 One thing that I presume was covered within
12 your uncertainties was plant age effects, including
13 transient frequencies and how these different failure
14 probabilities would be expected to vary with time,
15 whether that was really factored into the scram
16 unavailability.

17 MR. BERTUCIO: Let me talk on that. It was,
18 but probably not -- you said plant aging effects. The
19 first thing I thought of is, what is the scram
20 probability in the last year of operation or whatever.
21 No one knows yet.

22 MR. MOELLER: There's a first-year treatment
23 and then the rest of the life of the plant is lumped
24 in. You know, is that valid? What kind of uncertainty
25 does one attach to the total risk as a result of that?

1 MR. BERTUCIO: What you are talking about now
2 was factored into the utility's analysis.

3 MR. MOELLER: But you believe the
4 uncertainties -- what uncertainties do you, Energy
5 Incorporated, attach to that?

6 And the last aspect is nonconsideration of
7 quantitative overall risk impact. I think you call that
8 competing risks. Clearly, there can be gains in other
9 risk areas associated with these changes, as well as
10 there may be risk increase, if you will, because this
11 adversely affects some other accident sequence that may
12 be more dominating.

13 With respect to the Hendrie rule, how one
14 assigns a risk improvement to a reliability assurance
15 program I don't know. But this was indeed quantified as
16 part of the utilities you have studied. Let me ask
17 three questions, then.

18 One, have any of the things I have identified
19 -- have they all been lumped in your key issues list,
20 either implicitly or explicitly?

21 And two --

22 MR. KERR: Why don't you let him deal with
23 that one.

24 Do you understand the question?

25 MR. BERTUCIO: I don't know. Let me say

1 something and you can tell me if I have answered your
2 question. All of those uncertainties you listed we have
3 identified as being there. I agree with all of those
4 uncertainties there.

5 MR. MOELLER: Okay.

6 MR. BERTUCIO: A lot of them are hard to
7 quantify, and I guess we made note of all of those in
8 our analysis and our review, and the more prominent ones
9 are the easy ones to quantify. Actually, we paid more
10 attention to them. But overall we didn't try to put
11 bounds on every uncertainty.

12 MR. MOELLER: But the things I have mentioned
13 you consider either implicitly or explicitly on your key
14 issues list?

15 MR. BERTUCIO: Yes.

16 MR. MOELLER: All right. Taking that, then, I
17 have noticed that the predicted ATWS core melt frequency
18 for BWR's after all is said and done, with the addition
19 of the utility group rule changes, is calculated to be
20 $.15 \times 10^{-4}$ per reactor year. Can you tell me what
21 type of uncertainty band Energy Incorporated would
22 attach to that, given all of these key issues or
23 uncertainties and so forth?

24 MR. BERTUCIO: I don't know. First, we
25 haven't -- and I don't know if I can stand up here and

1 off the cuff give you a qualified opinion.

2 MR. MOELLER: Where I am going is, there is
3 not only obviously great uncertainty --

4 MR. KERR: You are saying you have not done
5 enough so that you could attach an uncertainty to it, is
6 that correct?

7 MR. BERTUCIO: We have not, yes.

8 MR. KERR: I'm not trying to put words in your
9 mouth. I thought that is what I heard you say.

10 MR. BERTUCIO: I'm not prepared to stand up
11 here right now and say we have done enough to attach an
12 overall uncertainty to it.

13 MR. KERR: Did you want to add something?

14 MR. CONRADI: I was going to make that same
15 point. First of all, uncertainties were not explicitly
16 treated within the utilities' presentation itself.
17 There was an attempt at the end of the work to lump the
18 uncertainties, so it would be virtually impossible to
19 comment on the overall uncertainty when it had not been
20 addressed in a definitive manner. There was no
21 propagation of uncertainties throughout all the event
22 trees.

23 MR. MOELLER: That I understand. But besides
24 coming up with a bottom line risk number of .15 times
25 10⁻⁴, they also came up with a cost number of \$11.9

1 million. Now, embodied within my list, and indeed
2 within your list, are uncertainties that are obviously
3 great on that cost also.

4 When one looks at the utility group's
5 assessment, one takes the risks, which are uncertain,
6 the costs, which are uncertain, and comes up with a
7 value impact. Basically, do you believe even the
8 relative ranking of the value impacts that the utility
9 group have come up with, in light of the uncertainties?
10 I have a personal opinion that the uncertainty so
11 overwhelms the numbers that one can't tell much.

12 MR. BERTUCIO: I believe the relative ranking,
13 but I do not believe the absolute value.

14 MR. MOELLER: The relative ranking, especially
15 with this incremental way of comparing things, favors
16 the utility group changes versus the Staff rule versus
17 the Hendrie rule. Do you think that ranking is much
18 closer or even more disparate in light of the
19 uncertainties? In other words, if you had some kind of
20 a mean value or some kind of a best estimate, do you
21 think the best estimates would be as the utility group
22 has portrayed them, do you think they would be closer or
23 more disparate?

24 MR. CONRADI: Again, that is a very subjective
25 judgment, and I don't know what you would utilize to

1 base your opinion on other than a purely personal
2 opinion. I would think that in looking at the
3 comparison of the utility evaluation and the Staff and
4 Hendrie rules, that there is such a wide variation you
5 would tend to think perhaps, given the uncertainties
6 involved, that that gap would close up.

7 On the other hand, the Hendrie rule itself is
8 so uncertain as to even make an estimate. So I really
9 don't think an opinion like that carries much weight.
10 And again, our attempt was to try to identify and
11 pinpoint these issues so that you could look at them
12 individually and then collectively and say, given these
13 issues and these uncertainties, this is what a final
14 opinion or ruling will have to be made on.

15 MR. MOELLER: Given you don't consider the
16 opinion carries much weight with respect to value
17 impacts, do you think the utility group study with
18 respect to that same comparison carries much weight or
19 should carry much weight?

20 MR. CONRADI: I think it does, because it does
21 give some information to, as you said, the relative
22 ranking. But clearly, the judgments made in terms of
23 cost of replacement power, the amount of analysis that
24 might be implied, certainly you could change those and
25 close up that gap very significantly, I think.

1 MR. KERR: Are there other questions? Mr.
2 Lee?

3 MR. LEE: If I may follow up, at this point
4 what I would very much like to see is sort of a
5 synthesis or convolution of two sensitivity studies: one,
6 reliability versus parametric variations; the second
7 one, the cost-benefit analyses versus parametric
8 variations. And somehow put those two sensitivity
9 studies together and say, okay, I see an overall impact
10 and the difference between the Staff rule and the
11 proposed utility rule would go up or down by some
12 factor.

13 Have you attempted to do that?

14 MR. BERTUCIO: I think I know what you're
15 asking for, and we don't have it.

16 MR. CONRADI: I agree with you, I think that
17 would be very interesting and very helpful to do. But
18 the time did not permit it. The sensitivity studies we
19 did were related to varying one parameter and one
20 parameter only, and I think your idea of a multiple
21 variation and looking at the overall sensitivity to
22 groups or combinations would shed additional light. But
23 there simply was not time available to do that.

24 MR. BERTUCIO: The question came up. We
25 varied one thing at a time and every time we make a

1 presentation everyone asked to see a different two or
2 three presentations together. There are infinite
3 variations about which parameter you want to see varied,
4 and that is why we were careful only to do one at a
5 time.

6 MR. LEE: I guess there is a difference
7 between what you are saying and what I was interested
8 in. I wasn't interested in multiple parametric
9 variations or simultaneous variation of multiple
10 parameters. I would be willing to look with single
11 parametric variations each time, but somehow an overall
12 synthesis.

13 MR. KERR: You want an interpretation rather
14 than the raw data.

15 MR. LEE: Not a licensing type interpretation,
16 but at least --

17 MR. KERR: No, but an interpretation.

18 MR. LEE: Yes.

19 MR. CONRADI: The primary factor in the
20 cost-benefit analysis is the delta in the core damage or
21 unacceptable plant conditions, the change in
22 unacceptable plant conditions, the change in frequency.
23 That is the one variable parameter that is related, and
24 the sensitivity studies we did addressed that
25 specifically. So I think that part of the issue is

1 addressed.

2 The idea of sensitivity and variations of the
3 uncertainties in the costs, those were not addressed
4 other than pointing out what the uncertainties were.

5 MR. LEE: May I raise one more question? Have
6 you performed any analysis for pressurized water
7 reactors? If you cannot assume the head lift for B&W
8 and CE reactors and if you have to live with the level C
9 stress, is there a level D? What kind of risk did you
10 get?

11 MR. KERR: Mr. Bernero, did you want to
12 comment?

13 MR. BERNERO: Yes. I just wanted to say, when
14 he had his vugraph up speaking of service level pressure
15 he said the Staff chose to go their own way on that, and
16 I was going to cover that. We did not accept service
17 level D as a success criteria and the Staff used service
18 level C, incidentally.

19 MR. LEE: All right. Thank you.

20 MR. KERR: Are there other questions?

21 MR. MOELLER: Yes. Again quoting this, "BWR
22 core melt frequency with utility group changes .15 times
23 10⁻⁴ ." Presumably, the existing population of BWR
24 plants has some distribution of what the real frequency
25 is, whatever it may be. Where would you put .15 in that

1 population? Do you think 50 percent of the plants are
2 better, 50 percent worse? Please characterize that
3 somehow.

4 MR. BERTUCIO: Do you mean -- are you saying
5 this is the generic analysis and how does the generic
6 analysis fit if you took all of the specific analyses?
7 If you did a specific analysis on each plant, where
8 would this generic analysis fall?

9 MR. MOELLER: Yes.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Presumably, one of the things we are supposed
2 to evaluate is the value of the utility group changes.
3 One way of characterizing that value is by this .15 core
4 melt frequency, which is advertised as being
5 conservative. Do you believe it is conservative and
6 would you quantify your statement by saying what
7 percentage of the existing BWR plants would indeed meet
8 that .15?

9 MR. BERTUCIO: I think I can only say that we
10 have to assume it probably is an average value, and with
11 regard to the BWR population there are differences in
12 plant design, perhaps, that make that question more
13 viable with BWRs than Ps. But given the information we
14 have, I do not know how we could say anything other than
15 the generic analysis that was done we believe fairly
16 represents the general population of BWRs, but
17 recognizing there are variations.

18 So I can only say I think it is a fair
19 representation of BWRs. Based upon that, I would have
20 to say I guess an average -- there are kind of two
21 numbers. That 1.5 is for the 285-degree suppression
22 pool temperature. There is another number, four times
23 10^{-5} for a 200-degree suppression pool temperature.

24 I kind of believe that four times 10^{-5} for a
25 200-degree suppression pool temperature, because all it

1 is is the initiating transient frequency, which comes
2 from EPRI NP-801, which is a solid chunk of data, and
3 then there is the scram frequency of three times 10^{-5} ,
4 and I guess there is uncertainty on that.

5 MR. KERR: That comes from the NRC, so there
6 is no uncertainty in that.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. BERTUCIO: And then they give hardly any
9 credit for operator reliability. So that four times
10 10^{-5} is a reasonable number, I would say, for the
11 variation in the plant. I guess different plants have a
12 different variation in initiating event probability.

13 MR. KERR: You would accept an answer which
14 says we do not know, would you not?

15 MR. MJELLER: Yes.

16 MR. KERR: All right. Next question? Are
17 there other questions?

18 (No response.)

19 MR. KERR: Thank you, sir.

20 MR. BERNERO: Now we get to the funny part.
21 The next stage of our presentation is to go through the
22 decision logic that the task force and the task force
23 steering committee are using in order to conclude our
24 recommendation to the Commission for the resolution of
25 ATWS.

1 I will be using material either extracted from
2 or directly copied from the analysis document that we
3 are using as the vehicle of agreement, the vehicle of
4 concurrence and statement of view deriving a
5 conclusion. It is a fairly lengthy thing and includes a
6 fair number of event trees. I am going to go through
7 the logic of it, the apparent outcome, the decision
8 logic tables that are there.

9 I want to show one event tree because I think
10 it illuminates what we are trying to say. I do want to
11 emphasize, though, that I am giving the ACRS as much
12 information as I can. I think I see the outcome. I
13 think you will see how I see the outcome, but what I am
14 presenting is not an endorsed, at this time, task force
15 steering committee thing. I would have given it to you
16 if I had it. We are right at the final polling. We
17 have been iterating it.

18 That is the reason we have had more meetings
19 than we planned on and more time was required, because
20 at every juncture we looked and said gee, it would be
21 most helpful if we could have one, two or three or more
22 variations on the theme -- further analyses, further
23 sensitivity, further investigation.

24 That even included extensive discussions of
25 operating procedures for the boilers. It included

1 extensive discussion of the current state of LERs that
2 are significant to ATWS. I call it a "state". It is
3 really a relatively few events, but there have been a
4 few and we paused periodically and went into different
5 issues to some depth.

6 MR. KERR: Would you be able to guess when the
7 document might be available to the ACRS?

8 MR. BERNERO: I expect to have concurrence
9 within a week. I obviously have to have it before I go
10 to the CRGR in order to present the case there. I
11 expect to have concurrence within a week, and having it,
12 the thing is typed in final master form, very nearly,
13 now. We are making a couple of changes here and there
14 on an event tree to fill them out, but I would
15 immediately make it available to the ACRS for
16 distribution upon the concurrence.

17 So let me go back and review our
18 alternatives. If you recall, when we presented it to
19 the Commission, we said well, we really had three rules
20 out there and so if you look at it from a simple
21 cataloging of alternatives, the first alternative is
22 perhaps the coward's way out, and this did look
23 attractive to me, it really did, to take the no-action
24 alternative to seal ATWS in an envelope and pass it on
25 to someone else to worry about.

1 So it is not really a no-action alternative.
2 It is merely, I would call it, a cop-out. It says I
3 have wrestled with this for fourteen years and I cannot
4 handle it by specific confrontation, so I conclude that
5 it can be better handled if I bury it in that amorphous
6 mass of severe accident considerations -- events beyond
7 the design basis. As I say, it would be convenient, but
8 I do not think it would be a good regulatory choice.

9 The other three options merely represent the
10 utility group rule, as is or modified fairly close to
11 it, the Staff rule, as it or modified in some degree,
12 and the Hendrie rule, modified or not. We are taking it
13 as it is.

14 So when we went in there we tried to set down
15 early in the thing. Let's focus our attention on these
16 three alternatives or these two alternatives and not
17 spin our wheels opening the door completely. That did
18 not work, but the task force did not want to converge on
19 alternatives because there is a certain baggage, a
20 certain prejudice when you select an alternative. It is
21 there on the table. It is harder for modifications or
22 for alternatives.

23 We actually went back to the fundamental
24 description of the threat of the elements of the ATWS
25 problem, and we did not really have alternatives until

1 toward the end. And we went back and talked about the
2 occurrence of transients that challenge the trip system
3 or the scram system. We talked about the reliability or
4 unavailability of the scram or trip system and the
5 ability to cope, to get the reactor process shut down.

6 We talked of what you might call intermediate
7 mitigating features, and by that I mean relief valves
8 that help a PWR get through the pressure peak, boration
9 systems which turn the thing around, and alternate
10 shutdown systems of one kind or another, which deal with
11 the ATWS before it leads to unacceptable plant
12 conditions where the thing starts to come apart.

13 Then we also talked about what I would call
14 consequence analysis, which entails other considerations
15 of mitigation, and that is given that you have an ATWS
16 situation, given that you have established or reached a
17 condition of unacceptable plant conditions, service
18 level C being exceeded in a PWR, some pool temperature
19 being exceeded in a boiling water reactor, those are not
20 synonymous with core melt, but we call them unacceptable
21 plant conditions.

22 You can then try to wrestle with the analysis
23 that will lead you beyond unacceptable plant conditions
24 to full-scale core melt. You can then take full-scale
25 core melt and try to go beyond it to containment

1 failure. You can even do the parametric meteorology
2 analysis to get the actual health consequences. You are
3 wading through a morass of uncertainties wherever you go
4 with that.

5 . It is extremely difficult and I will show you
6 we decided let's look at the elements of ATWS, and let
7 us focus our attention on the front end of ATWS, toward
8 the two aspects of it -- the occurrence and the early
9 mitigation -- that is, relief valves or pressure
10 capability, moderated temperature coefficient -- those
11 characteristics which stand between an ATWS occurrence
12 and unacceptable plant conditions.

13 So let me first delineate some of the
14 assumptions we have used. I am trying to select from
15 our list of assumptions and analysis the technical
16 information that has been available to us to give you a
17 sense of the logic, but this is by no means a 100
18 percent complete list. But basically the failure to
19 scram, the unavailability of the scram system is that
20 Staff number that you can trace back to NUREG-0460.

21 The utility group spoke to it, and Larry
22 Conradi or Bob Bertucio, I think, referred to this
23 also. The utility group quarrelled with the number,
24 arguing that it is conservative, but at the same time
25 made it a give-away and said look, let's not continue

1 the longstanding tradition sanctified over these many
2 years of haggling about that number and not getting on
3 with the problem.

4 So what the utility group said was we will
5 give you that one. We think it is a conservative value,
6 but we will take it. We will use your number for the
7 failure to scram. So if you would describe the Staff
8 value as a conservative assessment of the failure to
9 scram, which we do not -- we do not consider it a
10 conservative assessment, but if you would describe it as
11 perhaps conservatively biased and theirs as
12 optimistically biased, we are on the conservative bias
13 side of the fence with that.

14 Now the failures to scram being two-thirds
15 electrical and one-third mechanical, that was covered to
16 some great length in the sensitivity analysis. We did
17 go into the LERs. We did discuss them at some great
18 length and you have the difficulty of saying will I try
19 to select this to describe an unknown reality or will I
20 select this to put myself in a position of regulatory
21 sets.

22 And after the break Bob read an insight into
23 that sensitivity curve. It is a position when you go to
24 a two-thirds/one-third or a 50-50 or something close to
25 this as a ratio of electrical to mechanical, error or

1 mistake will not hurt you that much. It will not make
2 you that wrong in the direction of the greater threat.
3 In other words, you have given a lot of weight to
4 mechanical threat by this mechanism, and if the
5 mechanical threat is greater, even if it is 100 percent
6 of the threat, you only went up a factor of three in
7 your assessment.

8 On the other hand, most people, most opinion,
9 suggests that the electrical is likely to be the larger
10 one, that you are underestimating the electrical. And
11 what will happen there if electrical is indeed
12 ten-to-one mechanical -- you know, a much higher
13 ratio -- then you have underestimated the value of those
14 steps which deal with electrical ATWS, and you find
15 yourself on the side of the angels.

16 You have not made a mistake that increases
17 reactor threat. You have merely underestimated the
18 safety equipment effectiveness and, of course,
19 therefore, have overestimated risks. So that seemed a
20 prudent regulatory choice.

21 MR. KERR: That logic is appealing, but I do
22 not necessarily agree with it. It does have, it seems
23 to me, hidden in it the assumption that one can reduce
24 risk by doing something. I will take that back.

25 Hidden in the total approach is that one knows

1 how to reduce risk or that, at worst, one will not make
2 the risk any worse if one has miscalculated. Now I wish
3 I were sure of that, because it is also my view that as
4 you complicate things -- and it seems to me inevitably
5 when you put in a diverse system you do complicate
6 things -- you make it more likely that you are
7 introducing some hidden risk.

8 So I would say I follow your logic up to the
9 point at which you start talking about reduced risks.
10 Then it seems to me it becomes important that you have
11 some idea of where the risk reduction can be achieved.

12 MR. BERNERO: Yes, I cannot quantify it for
13 you. We cannot quantify it for ourselves. I love to
14 cite a favorite example of a reactor incident late in
15 February 1980. A nuclear reactor was installing an
16 improved safety device -- a saturation meter -- and
17 shorted out two pins and had a loss of DC power to the
18 plant instrumentation which reenacted the Rancho Seco
19 light bulb incident.

20 It was a competing risk and it was all for the
21 sake of installing a saturation meter. That does
22 happen. We cannot quantify it. We are prone to it. An
23 interesting comment, I think, that we should reflect on,
24 I just came back from a conference in Williamsburg on
25 the regulation of nuclear power, and we were talking

1 about the use of PRA, the use of safety goals in the
2 decision process.

3 And Chauncey Starr made an observation I think
4 worth recalling. He brought us back to the first
5 reactor PRA that was ever done, which had nothing to do
6 with power reactors. It was a space reactor, and
7 identified from his personal experience in it the value
8 was not in having a good number for risk but
9 illuminating and regularizing the decision process by
10 which risk elements were selected or rejected or passed
11 over or combined.

12 I think what we are trying to do here, and
13 especially in trying to deal with unquantified
14 uncertainty, is to walk tenderly through this very
15 carefully in presenting these things. But I cannot
16 offer you a rigorous answer that says that logic does
17 not entail some competing risk. I just cannot do it.

18 Much of this stuff is like that. So the ATWS
19 cost here was a very simple element -- number three
20 there -- \$10 billion. The possibilities for uncertainty
21 and sensitivity analysis in the cost are absolutely
22 enormous. I will just touch on some of them.

23 If you trace that number back -- and it is a
24 number, give-away number. It is another give-away
25 number in an way. It is like this one here. If you

1 trace it back, you can trace that number to NUREG-0460,
2 and if you dig into NUREG-0460 that number seems to be
3 developed solely on the basis of a manrem estimate and
4 multiplication of the manrem by \$1,000. It is not a
5 combination of plant damage, offsite damage, monetized
6 health effects, down time, replacement power. It is not
7 some great big, intricate equation.

8 However, if I went back and said maybe I
9 should do that, maybe I should try that, I could easily
10 reproduce that number for you with a logically-chosen
11 set of plant damage costs, offsite property damage
12 costs, monetized health effects costs, and down time
13 penalties. I could do that. I could generate \$10
14 billion.

15 I could also generate a number which is much
16 higher if I were to say what I am going to do it carry
17 the post-TMI syndrome to a post-ATWS syndrome and say
18 that if this plant suffered a big bunch of costs because
19 it really suffered an ATWS, the whole industry will now
20 be in a snit, and the NRC will make them do a whole
21 bunch of other things, and I will tag that cost into the
22 ATWS event -- an industry-wide escalation of fixes or
23 whatever.

24 I can make that number go much higher. On the
25 other hand, I can make that number go much lower if I

1 look at it and repeat what I said a little earlier. If
2 I am looking at ATWS, starting from the initiating
3 transient all of the way out to health effects to some
4 individual offsite, if there was an ATWS and a
5 full-scale core melt and release -- a large release --
6 if I say I am focusing on only the front end of that,
7 the probability of unacceptable plant conditions.

8 Someone earlier asked one of the speakers did
9 you include core damage? Unacceptable plant conditions
10 do not constitute core damage. They are not synonymous
11 with core damage. Reaching 200 degrees in the pool
12 local temperature the core is not damaged yet. It might
13 get damaged, but it is not damaged yet. And the service
14 level the same way. You will pop some pins, but I do
15 not consider that a TMI-2-type core damage.

16 So if I say I am focusing on the ATWS event
17 short of severe core damage, then the \$10 billion cost
18 is indeed high because that event is going to have --
19 oh, I do not know, what is a serious trip worth -- \$1
20 million, a couple of million dollars in some down time?
21 What season was it, that kind of thing.

22 MR. LEE: May I?

23 MR. BERNERO: Yes.

24 MR. LEE: Get some information?

25 MR. BERNERO: Yes.

1 MR. LEE: I am somewhat at a loss. These
2 assumptions are going to be used in some way in your
3 decisional analysis?

4 MR. BERNERO: Yes.

5 MR. LEE: Could you say a little bit about
6 what the overall logic will be?

7 MR. BERNERO: I am trying to give you some
8 highlights on the assumptions, some of the limits that
9 we are using as givens, some of the strategy, and then I
10 will show you the decision logic.

11 MR. LEE: Okay, fine.

12 MR. BERNERO: One other uncertainty that is a
13 regulatory uncertainty, not a quantitative certainty,
14 that has a very profound effect on ATWS cost is that at
15 the present time in discussions of the safety goal and
16 implementation plan you are undoubtedly aware that the
17 Commission is debating seriously what elements go into
18 the value impact analysis or cost-benefit analysis.

19 At one extreme I could show you the equation
20 from NUREG-0739, a suggested safety goal structure that
21 was distributed by the ACRS, and it included an equation
22 which counted everything. If you are going to fix a
23 plant to reduce risk and you count the engineering cost
24 of the fix, the down time cost to the plant, replacement
25 power costs associated with shutting it down and fixing

1 it, you would, of course, account for competing risks as
2 well.

3 Then, on the other side, the averted loss
4 would include the averted loss of plant equipment, the
5 averted loss of replacement power requirements, the
6 averted loss of offsite property damage, the averted
7 loss of health effects. Do we monetize? It is a
8 complete equation.

9 The Commission safety goal, on the other hand,
10 is \$1,000 a manrem. It excludes all of those other
11 costs. There is a great deal of debate about those, and
12 there is also a serious question about the aptness of
13 \$1,000 a manrem to represent even health effects costs.

14 Many people ignore a very important thing. If
15 I use current reactor safety study consequence models,
16 things like the CRAC code or the CRACIT code or the
17 models used in risk analysis, if I use those codes they
18 do give me a calculation, if I wish, of manrem, but they
19 also calculate human health effects, early fatalities,
20 latent fatalities, injuries, those things.

21 They calculate them based upon a model which
22 is essentially the same as BEIR-3, a sublinear or a
23 linear quadratic dose response model. If I say \$1,000 a
24 manrem, it is self-evidently a linear model. That can
25 make a big difference in the consequence. So I have a

1 regulatory uncertainty that pervades that.

2 The Staff is inclined, along with the utility
3 group, to take \$10 billion, since most of the work has
4 been done with it to eliminate the bias or the
5 uncertainty in it and to use it. And that is what you
6 will see. You will see \$10 billion used in the value
7 impact analysis.

8 Further, rather than haggle or argue about the
9 BWR recirculating pump trip, because we did have a long
10 and bitter history on that, we take it as a premise and
11 we merely recognize that whatever rule we would come up
12 with would codify our assurance that the recirc pump
13 trip exists, but we will not sit here and revisit the
14 value impact analysis of recirculating pump trip. So we
15 take that as an assumption.

16 Now if I go to some limits that come up in
17 highlights of the analysis for PWRs, the moderated
18 temperature coefficient are the limit we set, influenced
19 by what we considered acceptable pressure. We said that
20 Westinghouse plants have a fuel cycle that will be
21 favorable, that is, with respect to the pressure peak
22 size, 99 percent of the time and the CE and B&W plants,
23 50 percent of the time.

24 We did have extensive discussion of the
25 selection of that peak pressure. As you know, the

1 utility group proposal included service level D as an
2 appropriate success criterion for the CE and B&W
3 plants. The Westinghouse plants enjoy a large relief
4 capacity and can dodge the question.

5 In the issue of service level C versus service
6 level D, there are three basic elements that you have to
7 consider in the PWR. One is the reactor coolant system
8 integrity itself, questions like the one raised before.
9 Is the head lifting and acting like a poppet, relieving
10 pressure and then reseating in some reasonably intact
11 form? Is the reactor vessel going to split, multiple
12 LOCAs -- that sort of thing.

13 The second issue reflects on valve
14 operability. Remember, the point is made that
15 ultimately an ATWS in a pressurized water reactor is
16 shut down by boration, and boration means you will be
17 pumping refueling water, storage tank water, which is
18 2,000 ppm or thereabouts, and some even higher
19 concentration boron solutions into the plate. You have
20 to come through globe stop-check valves or some kind of
21 valves which will have seen the reverse front of that
22 pressure spike, the pressure pulse. So that comes with
23 the ATWS.

24 And so the question is what service level is
25 high enough to really challenge the likelihood that a

1 sufficient number of those valves will be open. There
2 are a few cases in the LERS where valves have been stuck
3 by relatively modest pressure pulses. You can go into
4 operating experience. Certainly you can go into valve
5 design. You can easily see how valve pressure can jam a
6 valve.

7 Lastly, the other element of performance is
8 steam generator tubes. Most of us would agree that a
9 brand-new plant with sound steam generator tubes
10 properly designed, brand-new, ready-to-go, are not in
11 dire danger of rupture if you go to service level C or
12 service level D because they are designed for a steam
13 line break and so forth. A good, sound tube should
14 carry you through with aplomb.

15 However, if, on the other hand, you are
16 dealing with a real pressurized water reactor somewhere
17 along in its life, you have a condition of steam
18 generator tube degradation that can only be described as
19 that set by the current in-service inspection
20 requirements and tube plugging requirements, and there
21 is a real question, a very difficult question, as to the
22 possibility that a very high pressure spike could lead
23 to multiple steam generator tube ruptures, not just one,
24 two or three, but hundreds, perhaps even thousands, that
25 the level in the tubes might get you into that kind of

1 problem.

2 In the case of the PWR, the fact that you
3 would thereby bypass containment and raise serious
4 obstacles to successful recovery from that accident,
5 that looks like over the cliff. That is a serious
6 threat.

7 If I work backwards through those elements, I
8 will say that we chose to use, for our thinking, the
9 limits of service level C on the grounds that beyond
10 that point we had too great a concern about steam
11 generator tube rupture bypassing containment, with
12 hundreds or at least dozens of tubes.

13 We looked at the valve operability or
14 reoperability consideration and drew a similar
15 conclusion that we were quite confident that up to
16 service level C a reasonable number of valves will still
17 be operating or operable after the pressure spike. One
18 or two might fail, but not everything will fail, and
19 service level D was uncomfortably high for that
20 purpose. It would require extensive analysis and
21 investigation of actual valve types and supporting test
22 data to walk away feeling that service level D could be
23 tolerated with that same assurance.

24 Lastly, the reactor coolant pressure boundary
25 we did not think was a limiting problem. As far as the

1 membrane strength of the reactor coolant pressure
2 boundary, we felt that service level D could be
3 tolerated, but it is the valve in the steam generator
4 tubes that get us to this. So if you go to service
5 level C and look at the information we have, you will
6 come out with a moderated temperature coefficient of 99
7 percent for Westinghouse and an estimate of 50 for CE
8 and B&W.

9 There is one other aspect of this worth
10 covering, and that is what will the change in the fuel
11 cycle do to these values and, therefore, to unacceptable
12 ATWS circumstances and its probability. There are a
13 number of places in reactor regulation today where the
14 fuel cycle is subject to change for a variety of
15 reasons. One is with the turnaway from a reprocessing
16 fuel cycle plan to a once-through fuel plan.

17 There was a very strong incentive -- economic
18 and practical incentive -- to go to high burn-up to get
19 more and more burn-up out of the fuel before taking it
20 out because it is not going to be recycled and you no
21 longer care all that much about the buildup of the
22 plutonium isotopes that are actually poisoning you and
23 so forth.

24

25

1 In addition, you find yourself looking at
2 individual safety problems from time to time, like
3 pressurized thermal shock, which the Committee has heard
4 about recently, where if you would juggle the fuel you
5 could reduce fluids on the reactor vessel welds by
6 putting twice-burned fuel out there in the outer
7 perimeter in the slots closest to the welds.

8 You have also heard that consideration is
9 being given to take advantage of the \$.5 billion worth
10 of information on ECCS we now have by modifying the ECCS
11 rule because there is a good deal of margin in it. If
12 we are willing to modify that rule and reevaluate the
13 parameters of core design, there are a number of changes
14 that would or could lead you to higher burn-up, reduced
15 fluids on the outside of the reactor vessel, and
16 actually, we think, a more favorable moderated
17 temperature coefficient with respect to ATWS.

18 We do not know.. That is being handled in a
19 number of places and being addressed in a number of
20 rulemaking considerations or regulatory considerations.
21 At least pressurized thermal shock fits that.

22 So our feeling is this is the right value to
23 choose to describe the reference fuel cycles for these
24 plants, and we think the trend, if anything, away from
25 this will be in a safer direction or a more favorable

1 direction.

2 The BWR --

3 MR. KERR: Well, from those comments, is it
4 possible to distill an estimate which says that one
5 could by reasonable use of a burnable poison get
6 moderated temperature coefficients for CE and B&W, in
7 the view of the Staff, that would get one into the 99
8 percent or 100 percent of the time reach?

9 MR. BERNERO: We considered the possibility.
10 We spoke of regulating moderated temperature
11 coefficients. If you are willing to go into burnable
12 poisons and also, I think, if you are willing to
13 consider variations in ECCS fuel loading, I think you
14 could go a long way. I do not know you could ever get a
15 current CE and B&W plant up to a Westinghouse level
16 because still it is 99 percent.

17 MR. KERR: That is the reason I ask. It seems
18 like a considerable step.

19 MR. BERNERO: We considered it. However, it
20 comes back to the question of analysis. If you would
21 regulate this value, if you would address this as a
22 regulatory parameter, you would then force yourself into
23 a case-by-case analysis and possibly even a reload
24 analysis.

25 MR. KERR: I am simply trying to determine

1 whether, if an operator chose to go in that direction,
2 it is feasible.

3 MR. BERNERO: Yes, it is indeed feasible to go
4 a long way. I do not know how far. We do not know how
5 far. Let me go to this one here, the BWR pool
6 temperature.

7 As was mentioned a little earlier, the pool
8 temperature limit, I can call it, or peak that was
9 covered or mentioned in the utility group report was 285
10 degrees Fahrenheit. We looked in there. Our
11 consultants looked in there. We could not find
12 sufficient data to justify confidence that 285 degrees
13 F. was a threshold of unacceptable plant conditions.

14 We looked at it. We discussed it extensively
15 with the Staff people responsible for the relief valve
16 loadings in suppression pool -- what is that, 139?
17 There is an unresolved safety issue that addresses that
18 and recognized over-relief valve loads and pool
19 temperatures. We had extensive discussions of that and
20 came to the conclusion that 200 degrees F. local
21 temperature is not a sacred number.

22 We are not going to set it down that it must
23 be 200 degrees or less and not 201. We will not use it
24 like 2,220 F. in ECCS regulation. But that is a
25 reasonable definition of unacceptable plant

1 conditions -- not 238 F. That is just too optimistic.

2 Now highly related to it -- and this is a very
3 difficult logical thing -- is the interaction or
4 interrelationship between pool temperature and human
5 error rate. We used what others cite, NUREG-CR-1278,
6 the human reliability handbook, as a guide. Now here is
7 an excellent -- this curve is made up -- I hope it is
8 legible to you; you have a copy of it in your handout
9 there -- this is the estimated human error rate, human
10 error performance, where error is up and goodness is
11 down and the curves are for persistent high threat; and
12 here is for low stress.

13 High stress and low stress, you know, are real
14 big problems, and -- wait a minute, I have it so you can
15 see. This is the time in minute. Notice that ten
16 minutes are here right in the middle, 100 minutes at the
17 far right and one minute at the far left. So the time
18 range of interest for an ATWS sequence is somewhere
19 between one minute and, I will say, twelve minutes or
20 fourteen minutes. It depends upon whose model of
21 temperature buildup and which scenario you use.

22 Well, if you look, then, remembering that ten
23 minutes is in the middle of the curve, the high stress
24 curve derived from the human error performance model of
25 NUREG-CR-1278 says you just cannot trust the operator

1 for a good, long time, quite a few minutes before you
2 can count on him to do anything. The low stress model
3 gives you quite a bit of optimism that after a minute or
4 two he will get his balance, get his equilibrium and he
5 will be a reliable performer.

6 The SAI contractor in the utility group report
7 used compromise values, the values from between these,
8 and what you are talking about -- this is in the boiling
9 water reactor in particular -- you are talking about
10 three basic human error rate estimates. You have the
11 sequence of events that is really an ATWS and the
12 operator must undertake an evaluation.

13 He has to figure out what is happening. He
14 has to look at the symptoms. He does not have a red
15 light to go on and say this is an ATWS. He has to
16 decide what situation he is coping with, and then he has
17 to initiate two steps. I am assuming that the SLCS is
18 not automated. He has to do two things.

19 One is he will turn on SLCS and the other is
20 he will undertake some procedures which we can call ATWS
21 response procedures. He probably has two different
22 error rates, but relatively similar error rates, for
23 those two actions, because his big obstacle is to decide
24 with enough conviction to act that he has an ATWS.

25 Given that he has decided that, he does have a

1 barrier. Putting boron into the system is not favored
2 by his management. It clutters up the system. It leads
3 to plant shutdown. It is expensive. So he has
4 something of a barrier, a psychological barrier to
5 manual actuation. He has the need to convince himself
6 that he has an ATWS and to overcome whatever residual
7 reluctance he has.

8 I think he would be somewhat more likely to
9 initiate ATWS procedures than to push the button for the
10 slick, but the primary obstacle is going to be deciding
11 that he really has an ATWS and needs to act on it with
12 ATWS procedures, and that will probably put the range of
13 interest out at several minutes -- three minutes, four
14 minutes, very difficult.

15 Yes?

16 MR. LEE: Have these human error rate curves
17 been compared with any experience that we have gained in
18 operating power plants?

19 MR. BERNERO: If you go into the work being
20 done in human factors, there is some comparison of these
21 human error rate curves that has been done and is going
22 on with respect to mockup situations in simulators. I
23 know of that, but I know of no human error rate in
24 plants that has been compared to these models.

25 Well, the important point is the realm of

1 interest here is that you want to know what can he do in
2 three minutes and four minutes and you are highly
3 sensitive to the choice of these curves, whether you
4 consider that that ATWS is truly a high stress situation
5 or no, it is not that bad if he is trained for it, and
6 he is somewhere in-between here.

7 Now there is a third error rate. The SLCS,
8 the standard liquid control system, is something that
9 you turn on and it turns. It requires only a modicum of
10 control on his part. The ATWS procedures, on the other
11 hand, are relatively complex and they require the
12 operator to do something that he ordinarily would never
13 do, and that is to starve the reactor.

14 The whole object of those procedures is to
15 constrain the liquid delivery to the core so that with
16 the recirculating pumps off, with the water level
17 dropping, the generation of power by the unscrammed core
18 is held to a minimum and, therefore, the heatup of the
19 suppression pool is held to a minimum and the operator
20 has more time to turn the thing around and cope with
21 it.

22 So he has to go through that procedure, an
23 intricate management -- a relatively intricate
24 management -- of water level, the delivery rates,
25 observing the pool temperature, controlling whether he

1 depressurizes the primary system or not when it happens,
2 because when that happens there is a big chunk of
3 enthalpy that leaves the reactor coolant system and goes
4 to the suppression pool.

5 So the operator now has another human error
6 performance rate you might put on him and that is what
7 is the probability he can successfully carry out those
8 procedures. They are not simply the pushing of a
9 bottom, which is basically what the SLC is.

10 MR. WARD: Bob, can I ask you a question?

11 MR. BERNERO: Yes.

12 MR. WARD: Do you know in this analysis what
13 was assumed about the liquid level information that the
14 operator had?

15 MR. BERNERO: I cannot answer that question
16 for the operating procedure guidelines. Can someone
17 else answer that? Is it current liquid level
18 information available, or does it require a new --

19 MR. PYATT: They have liquid level. I think
20 there are some questions of the level oscillating or
21 bouncing around, but they do have.

22 MR. KERR: The question is what method was in
23 existence or proposed for monitoring, looking at,
24 determining the liquid level?

25 MR. PYATT: Just visual sighting.

1 MR. KERR: You are going to install a sight
2 glass in the reactor?

3 MR. PYATT: No, they have a level, an existing
4 level. I do not think there is any plans to modify the
5 level control.

6 MR. KERR: Can someone from the utility group
7 verify that? Is the analysis based upon the assumption
8 that you will use existing methods to monitor water
9 levels in the BWR?

10 MR. BOUGHMAN: I can speak to that. I am Gary
11 Boughman. I am with the Operations Support Center for
12 Pennsylvania Power and Light and hold an SRO license for
13 the Susquehanna station. In the present time in the
14 procedure, the guidance is to use the fuel zone level
15 indicators. If you have a reason to doubt their
16 accuracy, you can also go by indicated reactor power.

17 A fully covered core at the top of active fuel
18 should give you somewhere around eight percent power.
19 If you feel to maintain eight percent power by borating,
20 you will be going in the conservative direction. You
21 will keep the core covered.

22 MR. KERR: Thank you, sir.

23 MR. BERNERO: Thank you.

24 MR. KERR: Excuse me. Did that complete what
25 you were asking about, Mr. Ward?

1 MR. WARD: No, but I do not think I am going
2 to get a better answer. That is all right. Go ahead.

3 MR. BERNERO: When you come back to this
4 curve, remember now we are dealing with the
5 interchangeability of some parameters here: one, the
6 reliability of the operator insofar as he can diagnose
7 the situation and act or, having acted, successfully
8 carry out more complex procedures; secondly, the pool
9 temperature limit for unacceptable plant conditions,
10 because obviously the hotter he can go in the pool the
11 more time he has, the more flexibility, the more
12 capability and, lastly, the rate of boration.

13 In theory, an infinite level of boration would
14 allow the operator to get out very close to the end of
15 the trail and finally push the button and get all of the
16 boron in the world and pumpf, everything stops except
17 decay heat. It gives him that much more leverage when
18 he finally does decide to actuate the system.

19 Or, conversely, if you have an automated
20 system, the higher the rate of boron addition, the more
21 flexibility you have to cope with operator error or
22 higher pool temperature. So you have this three-way
23 interaction.

24 Now what we chose, we looked at these curves,
25 but we considered in the Staff that you cannot hang your

1 hat on them. There is just too much uncertainty and you
2 have to make a judgment as to what degree of confidence
3 you will have in the operator performance. And, as I
4 will show you, we are of a mind that a little more
5 leverage in boron, as well as in pool temperature --
6 namely the 200-degree F. -- is in order.

7 Now some strategy in approaching the
8 regulatory decision. We said focus on the probability
9 of ATWS as the figure of merit, and that is consistent
10 with the utility group report terminology, the
11 probability of unacceptable plant conditions, and, of
12 course, you have to explain what your success criteria
13 are. As I said earlier, in our case, unacceptable plant
14 conditions would be a pool temperature of 285 degree F.
15 in the boiler or service level C in the PWR.

16 Do incremental value impact analysis, look at
17 the elements and not merely at the Staff rule or the
18 utility rule. Try to look at the increments of change
19 for the plant. What does each increment do? What does
20 it really appear to accomplish? In general, use the
21 industry cost figures where they are available and
22 recognize that the value impact analysis will hinge on
23 average costs that could be substantially higher or
24 substantially lower, depending upon the plant and the
25 rate at which implementation is made, the schedule and

1 so forth.

2 So we have decided to use those figures
3 because it is an intractable problem for us to go out
4 and analyze individual plant costs across the industry,
5 just as it is intractable to do a complete ATWS
6 analysis.

7 MR. KERR: What is meant by "industry cost
8 figures"? Does that mean the costs in this report or
9 the costs you will collect?

10 MR. BERNERO: In general, the costs we have
11 collected for industry. If you go into this report you
12 will see substantial presentation of cost data. By
13 "this report" I mean the utility group report. If you
14 go back into NUREG-0450, a Staff document, you will find
15 cost data, much of which is directly in that report
16 traceable to industry source. There were cost figures
17 obtained from the industry.

18 We tried to avoid making up cost numbers
19 ourselves, but we did have to make up some cost numbers
20 because you will invariably find that one more thing you
21 wanted to do that nobody costed out, and it is
22 vulnerable to the swing from plant to plant. It is a
23 simple strategy.

24 So sensitivity analyses. You may not
25 understand or be able to quantify your uncertainties,

1 but at least be aware of where the major sensitivities
2 lie.

3 And lastly, and this is a very important one
4 and it is one which many of the Staff have difficulty
5 living with, and that is we are using a generic analysis
6 which is undoubtedly less certain or less apt to
7 describe a plant than a plant-specific analysis would
8 be.

9 We are using value impact analysis based upon
10 generic costs. I recalled for you the \$10 billion cost
11 of an averted ATWS, which is a very fuzzy number. In
12 spite of all of that difficulty, rather than a
13 performance model analysis we feel it is highly
14 advantageous for the public safety and for the practical
15 regulation of nuclear power to have a prescriptive
16 generic solution, class of plant solution whereby we do
17 not prolong the ATWS agony.

18 We do not engage in this cycle of
19 plant-specific analysis performance models, possibly
20 even extending into fuel load reanalysis. So this is a
21 strategy thing. This is a strategy choice, that if at
22 all possible, if the confidence can be found, be
23 prescriptive.

24 And tied to this is an interesting thing.
25 ATWS rules for a long time have come in generations for

1 plants who have received the CP on or before date X do
2 something, for plants whose CP was between date X and
3 date Y do something else, and for future plants so still
4 a third thing or some division like that.

5 Right now it appears to us that the best way
6 to approach this is existing plants and future plants,
7 where existing plants are those which are already
8 operating or are under construction for operating
9 license. If you look at the present population of
10 plants, there is a dwindling, almost a vanishing, number
11 of plants in that population at the front end of the
12 cycle because of economic conditions -- CPs and so
13 forth.

14 You will find that almost all of the plants
15 are well under construction, far along in construction,
16 and I recall I had a fresh number on it recently. The
17 number of plants which are still so early in
18 construction that they have not yet filed a final safety
19 analysis report is very small and dropping every day.
20 So the result is if you look at plants, existing plants,
21 pipelining and operating, the issue of backfit flexibility
22 is not worth pursuing. It is just too hard to
23 distinguish the degree of difference.

24 Let us see, Susquehanna 1 is licensed, is it
25 not?

1 MR. BOUGHMAN: That is correct.

2 MR. BERNERO: And Susquehanna 2 is not. It
3 would be an artificial distinction to say I can more
4 readily backfit unit 2 than unit 2. So we are inclined
5 to say that the strategy of this rule should be for
6 existing plants and that future plants should be dealt
7 with separately.

8 MR. KERR: I do not see why it would be an
9 artifice to say it would be easier to backfit one of
10 those plants than the other. It certainly seems easier
11 to backfit a plant under construction than one in
12 operation for a number of reasons -- maybe less uniform
13 or something, but there is certainly a significant
14 difference between a plant in operation and one which is
15 not.

16 MR. BERNERO: No. What you are doing, if you
17 take a plant -- well, admittedly you will have different
18 radiation levels in housekeeping and things like that.

19 MR. KERR: You bet you will.

20 MR. BERNERO: But you will postpone the
21 availability of the new plant as against suspending the
22 availability of the operating plant, and although there
23 are differences, are they so substantive that you should
24 distinguish them. If you will look at costs, you will
25 find the costs are dominated by the availability of

1 power generation, not by the additional manpower cost to
2 cope with the radiation area and so forth.

3 The outage time is overwhelming in cost.

4 MR. KERR: I am also thinking of the
5 likelihood that you will get something installed and
6 tested and have it reliably operating. Your example of
7 the saturation meter still lurks in any example of
8 having to install any complicating mechanization during
9 refueling, but that is my own opinion.

10 MR. BERNERO: That strategy choice is one that
11 prevails and of course it implies that future plants, at
12 least, would be dealt with in some generic mechanism not
13 unlike what is being discussed with the severe accident
14 policy statement where plant-specific analyses for
15 standardized plants backed up by longer-range changes in
16 the regulatory requirements -- you know, the basic
17 regulations and design criteria -- would be the way to
18 deal with future plants. So that what we are now
19 talking about is, in essence, backfit decisionmaking.

20 Now let me talk about the use of the safety
21 goal in order to identify PATWS -- the probability of
22 unacceptable plant conditions due to ATWS. We define it
23 that way and in order to compare it to available or
24 possible safety goal and guideline formulations you have
25 to amplify it to fit the equation.

1 The probability of ATWS times some fraction S
2 will give you the probability of core melt, full-scale
3 core melt, due to ATWS. X is the difference, that
4 unknown difference, between a 200 degree F. pool
5 temperature or a service level C pressure wave and core
6 melt due to that ATWS sequence full-scale core melt.

7 Similarly, if I take the probability of core
8 melt due to ATWS and multiple it by some other fraction,
9 Y, I can derive the probability of a reference early
10 fatality due to an ATWS sequence. And, as you know, the
11 Commission's safety goal, for instance, defines a
12 criterion for an individual who lives close to the plant
13 with respect to the probability of early fatality, so
14 that this fraction Y includes two elements.

15 One is given that the ATWS sequence has caused
16 a large-scale fuel melt, what is the probability of
17 large-scale release, namely containment failure, a
18 massive failure of containment. Secondly, there is an
19 included fraction for dispersion, given that there is a
20 large-scale release. What is the probability that an
21 individual, the reference individual for the safety goal
22 purpose, is going to suffer that exposure?

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Bob, before I forget this,
24 there is a time element in here which I think is
25 peculiar to ATWS. It may not be peculiar to long-term,

1 slow-occurring core melts. It is a part of the thing
2 because it may get in the way of evacuations.

3 MR. BERNERO: Oh, yes.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you including that?

5 MR. BERNERO: Oh, yes, you have to in that
6 fraction. It is very tough to quantify because the
7 variations plant to plant and containment failure
8 probability, the variations in meteorology and
9 population distribution at sites. One of the things --
10 you know, it is rather interesting.

11 In the comment period on the Commission's
12 safety goals one of the things that has come out that
13 has not been looked at before closely is the
14 Commission's safety goal describes an individual fairly
15 close to the plant and at a lot of plants there is no
16 such individual. You know, they have a big site
17 boundary or no one lives near the site boundary, and the
18 issue even comes up as to should you postulate a
19 person.

20 You have to consider all of that, and that too
21 varies dramatically from Indian Point to Palo Verde
22 across a broad spectrum.

23 Yes?

24 MR. WARD: Bob, is the letter Y there a number
25 unique to the ATWS sequence or is it a general-purpose

1 Y?

2 MR. BERNERO: It would tend to be -- maybe I
3 should best show it to you on the next slide because I
4 do some number ranging. The ATWS sequence is an
5 energetic sequence. Remember, it is not a very slow,
6 over-pressure characteristic.

7 Now we tried to derive a PATWS criterion by
8 looking at two aspects of the safety goal using the
9 Commission's published-for-comment safety goal core melt
10 and early fatality. If I look at core melt, full-scale
11 core melt is given a value one times 10^{-4} in the
12 Commission's safety goal. Now this is quite arbitrary,
13 but almost a traditional approach. If I am looking at
14 one sequence, I will divide by ten. I will assign or
15 allocate ten percent of the core melt risk to ATWS, and
16 we did it back in WASH-1270 nine years ago, and we can
17 do it again today.

18 I can thereby derive that the probability of
19 core melt due to ATWS is one-tenth the probability due
20 to core melt, and if I put it down I can say I will use
21 one times 10^{-5} per year as the probability of ATWS
22 criterion and I will ignore that fraction X, the
23 difference between unacceptable plant conditions and core
24 melt, full-scale core melt.

25 I just arbitrarily leave it off of here,

1 although I could try to put it in and get some lower
2 number. I think you will see one is more limited down
3 here and less certain and perhaps more limited.

4 Now if I look at early fatality, the
5 Commission's safety goal gives five times 10^{-7} per
6 year.

7 MR. WARD: You say "ignore" X. You mean you
8 assumed X was one?

9 MR. BERNERO: Yes, I assumed X was one. If I
10 take five times 10^{-7} per year, discount it ten
11 percent, I now have an equation where PATWS times X
12 times Y -- remember I must consider X here as well --
13 will give me five times 10^{-8} per year, and I could do
14 my numerical --

15 MR. KERR: Why do you discount that by ten
16 percent? It seems to me you are doing a double discount
17 when you discount the core melt.

18 MR. WARD: No.

19 MR. KERR: You are not?

20 MR. WARD: They are separate.

21 MR. BERNERO: They are separate. I am looking
22 for a criteria.

23 MR. KERR: Okay, okay.

24 MR. BERNERO: I am looking for a criteria.
25 Now in ATWS you do raise a valid point, though. Is it

1 fair to say that the probability of early fatality can
2 fairly allocate ten percent to ATWS? It might be a
3 higher fraction. Those accidents which threaten early
4 fatality are not the slow, over-pressure accidents.
5 They are the high, energetic ones. It might even be
6 rational to assign fifty percent of the early fatality
7 probability to ATWS, something like that, so that this
8 point here of saying a ten percent allocation is an
9 unknown but probably a conservative -- that is, safe
10 side -- bias.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Now, if I look at the X on my fractions with
2 P-ATWS, using this objective, deriving it from 5 times
3 10^{-8} per year, I can do what amounts to a sensitivity
4 analysis. Let's do an optimistic one. Let's give X .1,
5 saying that only ten percent of the time will P-ATWS,
6 unacceptable plant conditions, lead to full-scale core
7 melt. And let us further say that ten percent of the
8 time will full-scale core melt lead to containment
9 failure.

10 I can look at extant risk analyses and derive
11 a number on the order of .05 or .06, one-sixteenth,
12 one-twentieth, a number like that, as an index of the
13 dispersion fraction, given a large-scale release. What
14 is the probability that an individual, a given
15 individual, will suffer the early fatality?

16 So if I do that, if I take the optimistic
17 approach, I would derive a criterion of 10^{-4} per year
18 for P-ATWS. If on the other hand I say, no, I am going
19 to be more pessimistic, I will use a less sanguine
20 approach, I would say X, the probability of large-scale
21 core melt given the unacceptable plant conditions, is
22 one. Make them synonymous.

23 I will further say that, given large-scale
24 core melt, I will take containment failure as a given,
25 so I assign a fraction one to both and then I have

1 nothing left but the dispersion factor and there I get a
2 P-ATWS criterion of one times 10⁻⁶ per year.

3 Looking at this display, we don't have the
4 benefit of the Angel Gabriel coming down to tell us
5 which to pick. It just seems reasonable, considering
6 all of this, that a criterion for P-ATWS on the order of
7 one times 10⁻⁵ per year is appropriate.

8 I would like to add a couple of words. Go
9 back, recall the Commission's safety goal or virtually
10 any safety goal proposal you have ever seen. In
11 deriving its safety goal or guideline value, the authors
12 invariably look at things like health risks. Early
13 fatality is analogous to accidental death, latent
14 fatality analogous to cancer death in our society.

15 They take those risks, which we live with, and
16 they evaluate the potential for nuclear power accident
17 threat changing those risks. No one ever suggests in a
18 safety goal or guideline proposal that 1,000 percent
19 change in health risk is acceptable. They never suggest
20 a 100 percent change or even a 10 percent change in such
21 health risks is acceptable.

22 Nevertheless, we live with such changes and
23 consider them trivial. We smoke, we move from state to
24 state, we enjoy life habits that give us variations of
25 200, 300 percent, 400 percent, in accidental death

1 risks and in cancer death risk -- dramatic changes
2 available.

3 What the authors of these guidelines do is
4 select numbers like one percent or, in this case,
5 one-tenth of one percent. That's where this number came
6 from. Don't ever lose sight of the fact that that is a
7 description of risk, not a limit on risks.

8 I do not need and will not seek a high level
9 of assurance that that health risk is not exceeded. I
10 see to describe nuclear accident risks for ATWS related
11 to that. There is a big difference. There is a big
12 difference in how you deal with your uncertainty in that
13 choice.

14 So we have here a description of P-ATWS that
15 we think is an apt criterion. It is on the order of one
16 times 10⁻⁵. Now, if you sit down to try to sort it
17 out on a given plant, you go through a logic chart
18 something like this. And in your handout you will have
19 assumptions and notes with it. I have vignettes of them
20 which I could put up, but I would just like to walk
21 through the basic logic chart.

22 It is not something that lends itself to quick
23 display and quick explanation. You need to study it and
24 consider it in the backdrop of the analysis that has
25 been done and is available.

1 The current commitment is the zero
2 alternative, namely stating clearly what presumptions
3 are being made about recirculating pump trip and so
4 forth and thereby stating what P-ATWS is as a reference,
5 what is today's generic P-ATWS for this type of plant.
6 And here the description of the current commitment is
7 that recirc pump trip is installed, the scram discharge
8 modifications have been made, namely it is the quality
9 assurance program that ensued after the Browns Ferry
10 ATWS of June 1980, where the scram discharge volume was
11 gagged with water, and that the emergency procedure
12 guidelines are implemented and those are being carried
13 on in a separate arena.

14 The implementation and discussion of what
15 water level instrumentation is appropriate for them and
16 so forth is being carried on in a separate arena, and we
17 don't consider it part of an ATWS decision to make
18 that. We take that as a given. But, as this load
19 indicates, we have grave reservations about the ability
20 of the operator -- about the demand placed on the
21 operator by those procedures. If the operator has at
22 his disposal only a 43 gallon per minute flow and a
23 200-degree F. pool temperature that it would be prudent
24 to live with, we have grave reservations about the
25 achievability of it.

1 We then go and try to describe escalations in
2 terms of the utility proposal. Where possible, the
3 primary description is the element you see here. And we
4 tabulate what we believe is the best estimate for the
5 revised P-ATWS, the increment of costs. And the notes
6 will give you the derivation of the cost, and the value
7 impact analysis done on an incremental basis using once
8 again the \$10 billion averted cost.

9 Here, this stage one, the ARI or diverse scram
10 system. You recall, that is the one that really only
11 works on the boiling water reactor to dump the air from
12 the control rods. It doesn't work on an ATWS which
13 would be, say, jammed rods or a plugged scram discharge
14 volume. In other words, it is an electrical fix, highly
15 sensitive to that two to one ratio thing.

16 The ARI would be worth a lot more if we
17 assumed 10 to one electrical to mechanical ratio. So
18 here is the ARI.

19 The EPG's are merely mentioned again and
20 carried aloft. But the cost --

21 MR. KERR: Are you assuming two to one?

22 MR. BERNERO: Oh, yes, yes. We assume two to
23 one. And I just note that that consequently would give
24 you a reduced effectiveness for ARI. The cost is
25 explained in note A, actually, on the next page, as I

1 recall. And one gets a favorable value impact analysis
2 using again that \$10 billion as averted cost.

3 If you go -- what the utility proposal called
4 for in the new plants, ART, the procedures and a manual
5 liquid control system which gave the operator greater
6 leverage. We can describe it as an 86 gallon per minute
7 system.

8 It might also be achieved in many plants by a
9 43 gallon per minute system if you increase the
10 concentration of boron, the chemical concentration.
11 Usually that would involve adding some strip heaters and
12 some higher concentration solution management things.
13 But the equivalent of 86 gallons per minute or a doubled
14 rate of reactivity insertion, never minding the liquid
15 flow rate, that, given this increased leverage, this
16 greater confidence, in our view would get you down to a
17 P-ATWS of 2.3 times 10⁻⁵.

18 And then if you look at the value impact, it
19 still looks favorable. We had to make a rough estimate
20 on the concentration change. That is not costed out in
21 any source we had available, but it is not a really big
22 number. And you can just see, if you doubled or tripled
23 the number it won't change the value impact all that
24 much.

25 Lastly, we go to the alternative, alternating

1 the liquid control system at either the 43 gallon per
2 minute flow rate, that rate of reactivity insertion, or
3 86 gallons per minute or greater, for that matter. And
4 these are the levels achieved.

5 Now, the value impact could be based upon
6 alternative one or it could be based upon alternative
7 two, and I think it was .2 either way. If you base the
8 increment of automation over manual, it has a value
9 impact ratio of .2, not quite as attractive as the two
10 numbers here, less than half.

11 So you see, on the boiling water reactor if
12 you look at our criterion of P-ATWS around one times
13 ⁻⁵10 , this option is clearly below it. This option
14 comes most close to it, but at a somewhat dubious value
15 impact analysis. This option appears to be the more
16 desirable one.

17 In conjunction with that, you will be getting
18 all of the event trees, and let me just show you that on
19 each one of these alternative considerations there is an
20 event tree drawn. This one isn't in the final fully
21 typed form. As you can see, there is a handwritten note
22 to redo it as above.

23 You can trace the frequency of the event used
24 into the event tree for the function of the electrical
25 reactor protective system, into the mechanical reactor

1 protective system, the standby liquid control system.
2 And the important thing to illustrate in this event tree
3 is the need to use the event tree to evaluate the
4 relative significance of these human error rates which
5 we have inserted in here.

6 You can refer these to the curve you saw.
7 This is the probability that within a given time, the
8 needed time -- and that needed time is set by pool
9 temperature and the availability of boration; it doesn't
10 matter how much boron per time you can put in -- within
11 those constraints, what is the likelihood of the
12 operator failing to decide to turn on the switch, to
13 manually start boration? I spoke of that earlier.

14 Here is the second starting human error rate.
15 We describe it roughly: Throttle HPCI, lower water
16 level to L-2. This is the ATWS pressure water
17 temperature management procedure, EPG procedure
18 guideline level. And you have the likelihood of the
19 operator starting or failing to start that procedure in
20 an adequate period of time.

21 He can't wait a long time because too much
22 heat is going into the pool. He is losing his margin.
23 The pool temperature constrains how long he has to think
24 about it. And typically, one would expect these to be
25 similar values. That is, once he makes up his mind he

1 is dealing with an ATWS it is quite likely that he will
2 do the two together, he will start the procedures and
3 start standby liquid control at the same time.

4 Then long-term cooling is a shorthand way of
5 saying he will successfully finish the procedures. Now,
6 you can change this number to reflect, one, your
7 judgment of operator error, operator performance under a
8 given circumstance, or you can change this number
9 because your judgment will change by changing this
10 number up here.

11 This event tree is for a plant which has an
12 ARI, the emergency procedure guidelines in place, and
13 that rate of boration at hand. That is a big difference
14 between that and a 43. It just buys him some crucial
15 minutes.

16 So in each alternative case you consider the
17 plant the operator finds and then trace through your
18 sensitivity to his error making judgments on it.

19 MR. KERR: There's a question over here, Bob.

20 MR. MOELLER: If you can flip back to your
21 previous slide, you had a probability of ATWS per year
22 per alternative number one of 4.1×10^{-5} . Is that
23 basically the utility answer with a temperature limit
24 assumption of 200 rather than 285?

25 MR. BERNERO: Yes. Remember, that ultimately

1 derives from the Staff probability of scram failure that
2 they gave us, and this has a two to one ratio that
3 affects the effectiveness of ARI, and that is how you
4 get it. And what is it, 4.33 transients per year for
5 that?

6 MR. MOELLER: Basically, you then bought into
7 the utility assessment, except that you changed the 285
8 to a 200?

9 MR. BERNERO: Yes, yes. The pool temperature,
10 we just couldn't live with 285. That gives you a big
11 piece of margin if you do. It gives you a lot more
12 minutes. It's like more boration. It is fungible.

13 MR. MOELLER: I noticed your impact, your cost
14 of \$3.3 million, is something like one-fourth of what
15 the utility came up with. So presumably you differed
16 there.

17 MR. BERNERO: We based our cost -- the cost
18 per ARI, this particular 3.3, includes hardware,
19 engineering and installation of 860,000, a down time of
20 two days for installation and two days for inadvertent
21 trip at \$500,000 per day, operation and maintenance
22 \$25,000.

23 It's in the handout. I'm reading from the
24 second page. We made some adjustments. You can do
25 marvelous things to these costs with the down time

1 assumptions.

2 When you get into automation, this variable
3 here (Indicating), there is a very real concern about
4 inadvertent operation because, you know, it can be a big
5 down time if that thing turns on. Especially a highly
6 capable system with a high flow rate, if it turns on it
7 can drown you in boron. That is a big costly outage.

8 What you have to ask yourself is, if someone
9 goes in that direction will they start piling interlocks
10 on it to prevent inadvertent operation, that it will
11 have four bells, eight whistles, and a tick-tock that
12 will warn you for the first ten minutes, "I am about to
13 auto-slick you." And then you wonder if you have
14 achieved anything with it.

15 MR. MOELLER: What I am really trying to get
16 to on the impact is, did you do your own, totally your
17 own cost studies, or did you take the utility response
18 and say, we don't agree with this particular
19 assumption?

20 MR. BERNERO: The latter is the more apt
21 description. There were times when we went to the
22 utility, we would not quibble with what they said the
23 engineering cost or the design or the hardware cost.
24 Obviously, we would take that. The crucial points are
25 the outage time.

1 You see, one of the things worth saying here,
2 there is a trend that we have seen since TMI, since
3 1979. So many new requirements have been piled onto the
4 conventional maintenance and repair requirements for
5 shutdowns that it is a major operation in nuclear plants
6 today to plan and manage refueling outages or
7 maintenance shutdowns.

8 The stories abound, and they are really
9 chilling. Plants can point out that for a given
10 refueling outage they will have more workers hired,
11 crafts and people like that on site, than they had at
12 the peak of the construction. That is bizarre, that is
13 really bizarre. And you have to raise serious question
14 about, is that an intelligent way to manage it? Can you
15 handle it?

16 What we are doing in rule implementation is,
17 rather than six NRC employees going into a closed room
18 and incantation methods being used to come up with an
19 implementation schedule that we will then change every
20 six months on the sixth month, what we are trying to do
21 is get to a mechanism where we agree what you have to
22 do, we agree with a suitable adverb -- promptly or soon
23 -- to describe its implementation, and then work out
24 specifically with the plant when that implementation
25 makes most sense.

1 Because your valid impact analysis is really
2 subject to that rate of implementation. So when we look
3 at the down time outage, I think the utilities have a
4 tendency to select a down time outage that is more
5 ominous. Obviously, they are biased. We are
6 objective.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. BERNERO: But they have no way of seeing
9 that we might do that kind of implementation regulation
10 to avoid these bizarre cascading requirements that
11 really give you very severe outages.

12 MR. KERR: Bob, how much longer is your
13 presentation?

14 MR. BERNERO: I just wanted to show the couple
15 of other charts in the handout. They are much simpler
16 on the PWR to read, and that will be it. I won't bother
17 going through the individual notes, the Westinghouse
18 alternatives, oh, how nice the relief valves are, you
19 know.

20 The base case. We start at 2.8 times 10⁻⁵
21 P-ATWS and then go up to design. That alternative
22 number one is diverse auxiliary feedwater and turbine
23 trip. There is some debate whether or not the plants
24 actually have that already. Some plants have a turbine
25 trip and auxiliary feedwater startup which they might

1 describe as diverse, but we take it that they don't.

2 We assign a cost and say, P-ATWS goes down to
3 3 times 10⁻⁶ per year with those installed, and the
4 cost is \$2.8 million with a favorable -- this is
5 assuming you have to install it and don't already have
6 it or don't have most of it. It is a favorable value
7 impact and gets you nicely down to our criterion, and
8 actually going beyond that point is gilding the lily and
9 of dubious value impact ratio.

10 If you look at the other plants which have the
11 less favorable moderator temperature coefficient, we
12 treat them together. We feel the difference between
13 them isn't great enough to warrant a different
14 regulatory position. The base case is affected, of
15 course, by that moderator temperature coefficient. It's
16 still service level C, just like Westinghouse.

17 The diverse scram system is taken as the first
18 alternative, along with diverse auxiliary feedwater and
19 turbine trip. And remember, the turbine trip changes
20 your -- how does it go? The turbine trip is what blunts
21 the peak pressure and the auxiliary feedwater is what
22 turns around the scenario after the peak pressure so you
23 can ultimately get the plant down.

24 We see a favorable value impact ratio for
25 that. But we are a tad above P-ATWS 2 times 10⁻⁵

1 instead of one.

2 Going the next step to a diverse scram system,
3 along with the diverse aux feedwater and turbine trip,
4 but now adding improved moderator temperature
5 coefficient. There are two ways you can do that. You
6 can go into the fuel cycle and play games with burnable
7 poisons and all kinds of things like that, or you can
8 get the equivalent of it by brute force, putting more
9 relief valves on the plant.

10 And we have the notes here which explain the
11 cost here about the values used for that. We don't see
12 a favorable value impact ratio for this. It does,
13 however, get you down well below the P-ATWS criterion of
14 one times 10⁻⁵. It gets you half a decade, almost,
15 down below it.

16 So the alternative one appears to be the best
17 choice here. It is marginal, as you can see. Nature is
18 never kind. It does not give you one simple alternative
19 that takes you in a leap to one times
20 10⁻⁶. So if you walk into it, you would see an ATWS fix
21 here that is a little less than was sought in the first pl
22 ace or somewhat more, but nothing straddling the line.

23 So I am trying to get my consensus votes on
24 these materials. That appears to be where we will come
25 out and what we will present to the Commission. And of

1 course, the Commission is so sensitive to every aspect
2 of this, and in particular the use of PRA and the safety
3 goal, and you can see that we are actually deriving an
4 acceptance criterion and even an interpretation of that
5 acceptance criterion, my description rather than
6 limitation of risk, interpretation, that I don't
7 consider it self-evident that everyone will rubber-stamp
8 it along the way. I think it will be a significant
9 question.

10 MR. KERR: Thank you. Are there questions?

11 (No response.)

12 MR. KERR: I declare a one-hour recess for
13 lunch. We will begin at five of 2:00.

14 (Whereupon, at 12:55 p.m., the meeting was
15 recessed, to reconvene at 1:55 p.m. the same day.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

1
2 MR. KERR: Our afternoon session presentation
3 will start only when Mr. Knuth gets here, and he isn't
4 yet, but it will be my responsibility to make a report
5 to the ACRS as subcommittee chairman at probably the
6 next meeting, and I would welcome any comments you might
7 have at this point which would assist me in my
8 presentation, particularly if you want to volunteer. If
9 you don't want to volunteer, I will ask for comments.

10 MR. EPLER: We haven't heard all we are going
11 to hear yet.

12 MR. KERR: No, but you have never been bashful
13 before.

14 MR. EPLER: I am not bashful. I am being
15 cautious. I will make a comment. I perceive that the
16 utilities' proposal is being received more favorably
17 than I had realized, and it has one very interesting and
18 useful aspect in that the utilities are proposing to do
19 something themselves rather than to wait until the NRC
20 requires it. This is good.

21 Now, I have some reservations about the manual
22 induction of feedwater and playing games with the water
23 level covering the core, because I consider that not the
24 way to go. However, I see here an opportunity.

25 MR. KERR: Excuse me. When you refer to

1 feedwater in this context, you are talking about the
2 BWR?

3 MR. EPLER: Yes, of course. I see in this an
4 opportunity for the utilities to do something useful for
5 themselves, and in the public interest, and at the same
6 time continue to keep risks at an acceptable level, and
7 for the PWR's, I just can't imagine why it isn't
8 possible to reduce the power level with a control action
9 without a scram in 90 seconds. That is when the peak
10 occurs. That is when all of the trouble is. I would
11 think there are many ways they could get the power level
12 down substantially in 90 seconds, and I can't imagine
13 why they don't do so, and for PWR's, it is even more
14 important that we find some means of reducing the power
15 level, and possibly avoiding the scram transient which
16 costs half a million dollars six times a year.

17 We had in the beginning from GE a proposal for
18 reloop, which would dump steam into the torus and avoid
19 the scram. Now, there may be some good reasons for not
20 adopting that, but I can't see any good reason for not
21 going back and saying, we don't like that scheme, come
22 back with some more. It is in everyone's interest to
23 save a half a billion six times a year by not having the
24 need for a scram.

25 I can't imagine why this program doesn't

1 invite and urge utilities to get smart, act in their own
2 interest, and reduce the frequency of transients and
3 demonstrate that they have done so. I think here we
4 have an opportunity to get something started in that
5 direction, and it must be evolutionary. You can't do it
6 by legislation or edict overnight. It must be done
7 slowly and gradually, and the utilities have to do it.

8 MR. KERR: I think all of those are cogent
9 comments.

10 Is Mr. Knuth here yet?

11 VOICE: No.

12 MR. KERR: Is he on his way? Does anyone
13 know?

14 VOICE: He is on his way.

15 MR. KERR: Would anyone else be willing to
16 volunteer some comments?

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Bill, I would like to have, if
18 possible, an independent investigation made of the
19 assessment of the impact that I see here, because I
20 think there are some distortions in it. Maybe that is
21 intuitive, experience, or whatever, but just looking at
22 some of the numbers, I can't help but think they have
23 been inflated substantially toward the desire to do as
24 little as possible in installing mitigating systems.

25 To take a particular case in point, I hope I

1 understand what the ARI installation is, and someone can
2 correct me if I am wrong. It is some solenoids using
3 energized operation to bring down air supplies and get a
4 common scram air dump as a result of this, which, of
5 course, always includes a line delay or shutdown, and I
6 wonder why that should be the case, which is \$1 million
7 in its own right, brings the total for putting those, I
8 believe, two site solenoid valves in the plant with
9 associated wiring, design, and other costs, up to \$3.3
10 million.

11 MR. KERR: What sort of independent
12 investigation would you consider to be feasible or
13 acceptable? For example, if we could persuade one of
14 our fellows to do some looking between now and the next
15 meeting, is that something you would have in mind?

16 MR. EBERSOLE: That might be the way to go.

17 MR. KERR: Or are you suggesting we ask the
18 NRC to get a contractor to do an independent
19 assessment?

20 MR. EBERSOLE: I would rather do the latter.
21 In short, I would like to go into an assessment of the
22 realisms.

23 MR. KERR: What would constitute independence,
24 in your view?

25 MR. EBERSOLE: They would be doing it under

1 contract for NRC.

2 MR. KERR: So that you would want someone to
3 go out and collect cost figures from someone other than
4 the industry.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: I would like to have it be done
6 from the supply industry.

7 MR. KERR: Mr. Bernero, did you want to make a
8 comment?

9 MR. BERNERO: Yes. If I understand the
10 concern, it is that the possibility that the impact of
11 installing ARI is overstated, because at least some
12 plants already have an ARI or what could be described as
13 an ARI. Is that a fair characterization?

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, and also the fact that
15 ARI's are quite simple.

16 MR. BERNERO: Yes, it is a relatively simple
17 thing. As it turns out, if we could get someone to go
18 out and catalogue all the plants which have and don't
19 have an ARI and get an even better figure of numbers,
20 probably lower, certainly lower on the average and quite
21 likely lower in the specific case, but it won't change
22 the decision. There seems to be obvious benefit to
23 having an ARI, and if some plant like Brown's Ferry, as
24 an example, has an ARI already, more power to it.

25 The regulatory decision is more focused on the

1 end state of a plant having it, and only looking at the
2 value impact, if it could turn the decision around or
3 deflect your desire to go that one more step, in this
4 case, even with a high number -- we know it is somewhat
5 high -- the decision go forward.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Would that be true of the other
7 modifications, which are a lot more expensive?

8 MR. BERNERO: That is where we look hard at
9 down time and things like that. I don't think we get as
10 much on ARI, because we didn't see it as making a
11 difference.

12 MR. KERR: One of the things you would have to
13 do is get Mr. Ebersole's estimate of how he would fix
14 it. I'll bet he could come up with a baling wire and
15 pliers fix that would work and wouldn't cost much, but
16 they aren't available any more. Baling wire, I found
17 that doesn't even existing any more.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: You can't even buy it.

19 MR. KERR: I don't know , farmers do
20 anything.

21 Mr. Knuth, we have been waiting.

22 MR. KNUTH: Mr. Page.

23 MR. KERR: I had your name down, and I made
24 Mr. Page wait. I apologize.

25 Mr. Page, you are on.

1 MR. PAGE: You were partly correct.

2 I am Earl Page, employed by the Detroit Edison
3 Company, but speaking here today on behalf of the
4 utility group on ATWS.

5 MR. KERR: Do you have a mike? You should.

6 MR. PAGE: I knew I was too comfortable.

7 This utility group consists of some 22
8 members, and represents the nuclear utility industry,
9 the power plants from all four vendors. It was
10 established in 1980, and was established in order to
11 represent this utility industry on the ATWS issue. As
12 you know by now, we have proposed what we feel to be
13 cost-effective features and procedure changes that place
14 ATWS in the category of other low risk accidents without
15 a requirement that they be considered design basis
16 accidents.

17 The group has developed value impact studies
18 and the accompanying probabilistic risk assessments
19 using, where possible, equipment failure probabilities
20 of the NRC staff, including the staff value per scram
21 failure itself, but the PRA portion of this work as
22 published by SAI was discussed with the subcommittee on
23 October 21, 1981, a little over a year ago. Dr. Burns,
24 formerly of SAI, and the principal author of that
25 report, is with us today should you have any additional

1 questions upon that work.

2 We also have with us a number of utility group
3 members sitting in the audience here who can aid in
4 answering questions you may have.

5 Now, I think at this point it may be
6 appropriate to respond briefly to the presentation made
7 by Mr. Bernero just before lunch. First of all, we are
8 indeed glad to have the opportunity to hear these
9 proposals, particularly in the timely fashion before
10 they are even formally endorsed by the task force.
11 Moreover, just a quick consensus, you might say, we
12 agree with a good amount of what was proposed. A
13 significant amount of the overall approach was agreed
14 with.

15 This is based on the analysis and work done by
16 the utility group over the past several years on this
17 ATWS issue. We do have some concern over certain
18 elements of the proposal. One, for example, or I might
19 say even principally, we feel that operator action in
20 conjunction with the proposed utility fix will have a
21 beneficial effect, and that was not considered by the
22 staff, addressed by the staff, or however you would like
23 to say it, but as soon as we receive this proposal in
24 writing after the endorsement and so forth, we will be
25 arranging pretty quickly for a review by our group and a

1 group meeting to prepare an informal response.

2 I would like to move on and discuss two
3 specific aspects of the utility group proposal that were
4 not discussed in our last presentation to you one year
5 ago, which will at the same time include the concern I
6 mentioned earlier with regard to Mr. Bernero's
7 presentation.

8 While the utility group proposal obviously
9 deals both with pressurized water reactors and boiling
10 water reactors, there has been less controversy with the
11 pressurized water reactors. Today's discussion will
12 focus principally on improvements affecting the boiling
13 water reactor ATWS. These are in the area of emergency
14 procedures and specifically deal with the emergency
15 procedure guidelines, EPG's, as they are sometimes
16 called, developed by the BWR owners' groups over the
17 last few years, specifically how they apply to ATWS,
18 that is.

19 At the time of the original utility study,
20 these EPG's were in the development stage, and very
21 little credit was taken for operator action during an
22 ATWS event. Now, in addition to the discussion on
23 operator action, we would like to present the results of
24 the value impact study that deals with ATWS events for
25 all of the four reactor vendor types, and the effect of

1 operator action included. Leading these discussions are
2 Don Knuth of KNC and Ed Cobb of Boston Edison. Don is a
3 coordinator of our utility group. Ed Cobb has been with
4 this company since 1969, and more recently has served as
5 chairman of the EGP subcommittee of the BWR group.

6 Don, would you like to start?

7 MR. KNUTH: Thank you, Earl.

8 As indicated by Earl Paige, in my portion this
9 afternoon, I would like to be dealing pretty much
10 exclusively with the addition and reanalysis that has
11 been performed by the utility group since the PRA was
12 completed somewhat over a year ago. These deal in the
13 main, as Earl indicated, with the factoring into the BWR
14 of ATWS situation, the factor of intervening operator
15 action. Following the discussion of the taking credit
16 for operator action, I would also like to go over a
17 value impact statement for both the BWR's and the PWR's,
18 and it in many cases does depart from what you heard
19 this morning from Bob Bernero.

20 As Earl also indicated, the main improvement
21 in the BWR risk analysis was taking advantage of
22 operator actions. At the time of our original study, we
23 had not focused in on the benefits that might be
24 available for corrective actions which would be
25 initiated by an operator. At that time, the emergency

1 procedures guidelines were under development, and they
2 did not at that time directly deal with the ATWS event.
3 The improvements in safety that we believe possible by
4 taking credit for the EPG's or operator actions are
5 shown on this first slide.

6 As shown, the original base case, which I call
7 the pre-utility proposal, that is, pre-RPT trip, this is
8 going back into antiquity, as Bernero aptly put it. The
9 base case that we started from or the NRC value in
10 NUREG-0460 was 2×10^{-4} as the probability of an ATWS
11 event per year. SAI in its study, which was discussed
12 with you at the meeting one year ago, recalculated the
13 base line, taking credit basically for grouping the
14 transients into high power and lower power events and
15 taking credit for the different frequency of anticipated
16 transients for the first year versus the remaining years
17 of operation.

18 This reduced basically the probability of
19 unacceptable consequences from two to 1.3×10^{-4} . The
20 original filing had no credit for operator action. It
21 was basically using a 200-degree temperature limit,
22 which basically, looking at the human error probability
23 curves, which were based upon Swain-Gutman consultant
24 from Sandia in a report to the NRC, basically, the human
25 probability error we used for that event was 99 percent

1 of the time he would not do it, or would do it wrong, so
2 basically there was no credit for operator action in the
3 original rule.

4 MR. KERR: I am sorry. Does it distinguish
5 between not doing it and doing it wrong?

6 MR. KNUTH: Either way, 99 percent of the time
7 it leads to unacceptable consequences.

8 MR. KERR: The question I am trying to explore
9 is, it is one thing to not do anything, and you can
10 certainly predict the course of events, but suppose the
11 operator does one among a population of wrong things he
12 can do which might aggravate things. You didn't take
13 that into account?

14 MR. KNUTH: No, it was basically the time he
15 had to take correct action and whether or not he took
16 correct action was the guideline.

17 MR. KERR: All right.

18 MR. KNUTH: In reviewing the work we submitted
19 at that time, we believe that additional credit could be
20 taken for operator action in responding to an ATWS event
21 for the early operating boiling water reactors either
22 having a MARK I or MARK II containment. We believe that
23 additional credit could be taken for pressurization of
24 the containment as the temperatures in the wet well
25 reached 200 and in fact exceeded 200.

1 We recognized at that time, and still do, that
2 the basic licensing limit is 200 degrees. Since all of
3 the tests and all of the data that has been filed with
4 the NRC in support of a temperature limit are based upon
5 tests, almost all of it at atmospheric pressure, we
6 believe taking credit for the operator actions that we
7 are now using in the EPG's will yield about the same
8 credit. It will end up a probability of about 1.6×10^{-5}
9 10^{-5} versus the original estimate of 1.5×10^{-5} if
10 you use a ten-minute time period, which corresponds to a
11 containment temperature of 285.

12 What we would like to do today is spend some
13 time with you describing the operator actions to be
14 taken in the control room in response to an ATWS, and as
15 I said, in using the technique or the analysis we are
16 now presenting you today, and we have discussed with the
17 task force, they have asked us a number of questions.
18 You will note that we no longer take credit or are using
19 a 285-degree temperature limit. We are using for
20 purposes of this analysis 200 degrees.

21 The key to understanding the EPG's, and it was
22 discussed at some length this morning, is the general
23 understanding of how the reactor power level in a
24 boiling water reactor responds to the control of the
25 water level. One of the key actions of the operator, in

1 addition to initiating the standby liquid control
2 system, is in controlling the water level.
3 Intentionally lowering water level from the normal
4 position to near the top of the active fuel will reduce
5 the natural circulation occurring, since the pumps have
6 already tripped.

7 He will increase the voids in the core, and
8 correspondingly can reduce power by about a factor of
9 three. This lower power generation causes less steam to
10 be available for suppression pool heatup and allows more
11 time for an operator to terminate the transient.

12 At this time, it might be worthwhile to have
13 Mr. Cobb of Boston Edison come up -- he has been a
14 supervisor at the Pilgrim site -- and have him walk
15 through two responses that an operator would take to two
16 separate ATWS events, that of the turbine trip transient
17 and the more demanding transient of the MSIV closure.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: Before you take that off, could
19 I ask a question? You have a number, 4.1×10^{-5} .
20 If I multiply that by the 4.4^* , I get to the $1.6 \times$
21 10^{-5} , right? And the .4 corresponds with the number
22 we saw earlier on the NRC plot for high risk at ten
23 minutes.

24 MR. KNUTH: Could be. That is not how it was
25 arrived at. The probability that an operator in ten

1 minutes in our calculation would take correct action is,
2 he would take correct action 16 percent of the time.
3 No, wait. He would take correct action 84 percent. He
4 would take incorrect action 16 percent of the time. It
5 is not multiplying by a factor of four. It is actually
6 entering into the -- and perhaps Ed Burns of SAI would
7 like to respond to it, but it actually enters into the
8 PRA analysis, but the human factor element is .16.

9 MR. LIPINSKI: So again we have to see the
10 entire tree to find out what the task for operator
11 contribution is versus the others.

12 MR. KERR: Mr. Page, did you have a comment?

13 MR. PAGE: I wanted to make a brief
14 qualification. The .84 percent or 84 percent success
15 for that response is for the turbine driven bypass
16 only. It is not for the MSIV closure event, which is a
17 more demanding event with a much lower success rate.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: While we are still on that
19 subject, then, if you use a number of .84 for operator
20 success, that would not correspond with the NRC high
21 stress curve. You are using a number less than high
22 stress.

23 MR. KNUFF: That is correct. It is an
24 average. If you would like, we could show you the
25 average we use. I believe the chart Mr. Bernero showed

1 you showed you what the utility group did. It was a
2 mix, a balance between high stress where the operator
3 basically does not have procedures to follow. It is an
4 unexpected event. And the other one is a planned event,
5 which is trained for, and we took basically midground
6 between the two, because it was our contention that
7 operators should in fact be trained and should be
8 qualified to respond to an ATWS event, have procedures
9 to tell him what to do, and he is trained to do that.

10 So, we did not take the lower curve, but we
11 didn't take the upper curve either. It is a mix between
12 the two.

13 MR. LIPINSKI: The question is, how applicable
14 are these curves when you consider the decision he has
15 to make as to whether he manually injects that poison
16 and endures a \$25,000 to \$50,000 cleanup cost.

17 MR. KNUTH: I would like to let Mr. Cobb go
18 through that. I am sure he will answer those questions
19 and allay any concerns you may have in that regard.

20 MR. KERR: Are you really?

21 MR. KNUTH: Yes. The first positive answer,
22 yes.

23 MR. COBB: When the new emergency operating
24 procedures developed from the emergency procedure
25 guidelines put into place in the plants, they require

1 operators to react to symptoms and to know what the
2 symptoms are rather than to know what event they are in,
3 and the plants' symptoms are entry to a direct execution
4 of the emergency procedures.

5 Now, the symptoms are pressure above a certain
6 point, level below a certain point, and power, which we
7 will talk about today, above a certain point. These are
8 all entry conditions into reactor pressure vessel
9 control guidelines. At the same time, we have entry
10 conditions into containment control which are
11 suppression pool level, suppression pool temperature,
12 dry well pressure, and dry well temperature, and these
13 parameters are all monitored concurrently as any event
14 progresses, and the operator takes action as
15 appropriate.

16 Today I am going to make a presentation that
17 will illustrate how an operator in a typical nuclear
18 plant will react to and control two mechanistic events
19 using procedures developed from a new symptom based
20 emergency procedure guideline. These two events are
21 turbine trip from 100 percent power which results in an
22 ATWS, and MSIV closure from 100 percent power also
23 resulting in an ATWS.

24 Let's start with the first event, under plant
25 conditions prior to the transient of 100 percent power

1 and a suppression pool temperature just below the RCO,
2 which is typically 90 degrees Fahrenheit. Now, at the
3 onset let me put this slide up. This is a control room
4 with which I am fairly familiar, from which I will say
5 how the operator reaction -- where he has to go in this
6 control room to make his decisions and do his actions.

7 For this, I will take the place of this man
8 right here, who is the operating supervisor. There is
9 also an operator stationed here all the time. Your
10 watch engineer may or may not be in his office. He may
11 be in the plant. There are two other reactor operators
12 available. However, they could be out in the plant
13 doing some other work. So, at the onset, we are just
14 going to have this man and this man in the control room
15 (indicating).

16 Now, at the onset of the transient is the
17 turbine trip, which would be acknowledged by an
18 annunciator on this board here, and closure of the
19 turbine stop valves, which are right here. This would
20 be followed by a reactor scram from channel A and B, and
21 that is located on the back board here on 905. Bypass
22 valves would open. They are located here. Their
23 indication is here. And the leak valves would open.
24 The indication of the relief valves being open is on
25 this panel, which can be easily seen from this man and

1 this man over here.

2 Okay, this pressure transient would cause the
3 RPT, the RPT API trip, which would run reactor power
4 back to approximately 40 percent. When that happens,
5 the scram air header should be bled off. Control rods
6 should go in, but to keep the scenario going, we will
7 assume that that fails and the control rods stay on.

8 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the operator's
9 indication the control rods stay up? He has position
10 indicator dials in front of him. In what form are
11 they? Digital?

12 MR. COBB: On the back board right here, they
13 are all lit. All of the rods that fall out are lit red,
14 I believe, and all of the rods that fall in are lit
15 green.

16 MR. LIPINSKI: Is there any kind of a common
17 mode failure that would keep those red lights on even
18 though the rods went in?

19 MR. COBB: Even if you had a common mode
20 failure, you have your APRM's here, which would be
21 indicating power.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: I am looking for anomalies the
23 operator will have to fight with. You can run through
24 your normal sequence, but there will also be anomalous
25 conditions.

1 MR. KERR: Why don't we let him go through
2 this first?

3 MR. LIPINSKI: All right.

4 MR. WARD: One question, Ed, while you are
5 interrupted. Is the operator at the board an SRO or an
6 RO?

7 MR. COBB: This man right here is an RO. This
8 man here is an SRO, typically. This man could be an
9 SRO, but typically he is an RO. Okay?

10 Now, power as indicated on the APRM's is
11 greater than the APRM downscale. The scram should have
12 occurred, and this is an entry condition for RPV
13 control, so we are right into it. The pressure due to
14 the fact that you have a relief valve opened and one
15 partially opened trying to control the pressure, the
16 pressure could be oscillated. Now, the operator would
17 move to get that pressure under control as per the RPV
18 pressure control guideline.

19 I would be here (indicating). My first move
20 would be to sound the operator recall siren, which would
21 get any operators out in the plant and the watch
22 engineer if he happened to be in the plant back in the
23 control room. I would notice immediately --

24 MR. LIPINSKI: How many minutes would that
25 take?

1 MR. COBB: Typically --

2 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes?

3 MR. COBB: -- well, let's put him at the far
4 reaches of the place. Let's put them out in the screen
5 house. He could be in the control room probably in a
6 minute, a minute and a half, and that would be about the
7 farthest he could be away.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. COBB: Where was I? I would notice
2 immediately by standing at the back board and noticing
3 the APRM's that the control rods are not in, and I would
4 verify that the operator here has placed the mode
5 switch, which is located here, in shutdown. Also at
6 that time, I would verify that the MSIV's, located right
7 here, are indicating open.

8 I would then verify that the recirc pumps --
9 their indication is right here -- I would verify they
10 are tripped. If they hadn't tripped, I would have the
11 operator trip them either by the controls here or
12 pushing the RPT pushbuttons that are right here.

13 At this time I would have one of the RO's out
14 in the station, along with an AO, attempt alternate
15 actions to get the control rods inserted. That would be
16 under the direction of the control room.

17 However, to keep the scenario going we will
18 assume that all of that fails.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question?

20 MR. COBB: Sure.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: You didn't mention whether or
22 not bypass was taken care of for steam flow. You have
23 not closed the MSIV's and I don't know what your percent
24 bypass is, but if it's big enough, fine, you are in high
25 cotton.

1 MR. COBB: I am talking from a plant I am
2 familiar with and operated in. Our bypass valves up
3 here are good for 25 percent.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: That's not enough.

5 MR. COBB: 25 percent would be going out here
6 and the other would be going out the relief valves.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

8 MR. COBB: All right. We are trying to get
9 the rods in. The next thing we would want to look at
10 would be the suppression pool temperature, located on
11 this board here (Indicating). And I would realize that
12 that was increasing, that I had a relief valve, one open
13 and one cycling. I would know I couldn't get shut down
14 before the suppression pool temperature before got to
15 110 degrees.

16 Therefore, I would tell the operator to
17 operate the standby liquid control system located here.
18 By this time, this RO that I called for originally from
19 here would be in the control room and I would have him
20 over here, putting in suppression pool cooling to try to
21 get some of that suppression pool temperature down.

22 MR. WARD: Ed, could I ask you a question.
23 You said you would know you couldn't keep the
24 suppression pool from getting up to 110 degrees. How
25 would you know that? Did you make a calculation in your

1 head or what?

2 MR. COBB: I started at just below the LCO. I
3 started at somewhere around 90 degrees. Now, when I
4 look at it I will probably see a trending up. I know I
5 have one relief valve open right now. I have another
6 one that is cycling. There is no way that I could think
7 of that I could stop that before it got to 110 degrees.
8 Even if I got all four of these in and it was in the
9 middle of February and the bay was 30 degrees, I
10 probably couldn't stop it.

11 So knowing that, that is a key to start the
12 standby liquid control.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: It sounded like that was you
14 focal point for identification of reaction. Is that
15 right? I know you had these other preceding --

16 MR. COBB: You are above three percent, your
17 suppression pool is above 110, your ADS valve is open,
18 okay. Those are all actions that key you to start the
19 standby liquid control and to lower the water level.

20 This operator also, when he starts the standby
21 liquid control system, would inhibit the ADS system.
22 His next move would be to make sure that the cleanup
23 system was isolated, and I would have him immediately
24 start to lower the water level by terminating or
25 preventing all injection into the RPV except from the

1 boron injection system or the CRD system.

2 All right. The operator would continue to
3 lower the water level until such time as he got both
4 these ADS valves closed, and all of this power would not
5 be going out through the bypass valve into the
6 condenser, and that is what we want.

7 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. Wouldn't lowering the
8 water level in the vessel close the MSIV's?

9 MR. COBB: It might and it might not,
10 depending upon where the set point is. If it does, if
11 it did at Pilgrim, there would be a procedure in place
12 once the guidelines are out or approved that would give
13 the operator direction on how to bypass that low level
14 interlock to keep the MSIV's open.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you headed for the 285
16 degree condition?

17 MR. COBB: No, not under this. We lower the
18 water level and get the ADS valves closed and all the
19 power is going up the bypass valve. Now, the operator,
20 myself, would monitor all plant conditions while the
21 boron was going in and the power of the reactor was
22 going down.

23 The plant now as far as we are concerned is in
24 a stable condition and it's time to notify the NRC and
25 station personnel that we have had a transient, and also

1 enter the emergency plan as necessary. When power level
2 drops below three percent, we would have the operator
3 put the SRM, the RRM and the SRM's, drive them in to
4 keep monitoring the power level.

5 I would then determine that enough boron had
6 been injected, and that indication of the tank level is
7 right here, to maintain the reactor shut down. We could
8 then raise the water level to the normal water level and
9 into the scram procedure which leads us to the shutdown
10 procedure, keep the standby liquid control system in
11 service until such time as the tank is empty.

12 And this concludes the transient with enough
13 standby liquid control in the vessel to maintain it in a
14 cold shutdown condition.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: When do you start cooling the
16 torus down?

17 MR. COBB: The guy already got this in.

18 MR. KNUTH: As soon as we go through the
19 procedure aspect of it, I will go through another slide
20 that shows the temperature transient that the
21 suppression pool takes as a function of time.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: When did you start the RHR
23 pumps?

24 MR. COBB: When?

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

1 MR. COBB: I realized I was in an entry
2 condition to containment control, and once I was in that
3 entry condition to containment control, as soon as I had
4 a man available I am directed to put the RHR into
5 suppression pool.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: The primary system pressure is
7 still high, right?

8 MR. COBB: Oh, yes.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you going to start running
10 it down now?

11 MR. COBB: No. This transient now is shut
12 down. The boron is in. It is a shutdown condition. It
13 is time to get it into cold shutdown and do what we have
14 to do.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: How are you going to get it
16 into cold shutdown?

17 MR. COBB: There's enough boron in that tank
18 to bring it to cold shutdown and maintain it in cold
19 shutdown, even if none of the rods move.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: I will tell you what I was
21 waiting for. I was waiting for you to open up the RHR
22 system and flush all the boron out into the suppression
23 pool. But you didn't do it.

24 MR. COBB: I shoot myself in the foot, so to
25 say.

1 MR. WARD: You say you check to see that
2 enough boron is in. Was that by seeing how much is left
3 in the surge tank, or how?

4 MR. COBB: Typically, the numbers we have in
5 the emergency procedure guidelines are for our Hatch
6 plant. For my plant I have to get so many tons of boron
7 in there which is equal to hot shutdown and so many tons
8 equal to cold shutdown. Well, that translates to a
9 certain level on the tank.

10 MR. WARD: On the boron storage tank.

11 MR. COBB: That's right, and it would be in my
12 procedure, because the tank is at this level.

13 MR. WARD: So what isn't left in there is in
14 the reactor.

15 MR. COBB: (Nods affirmatively.)

16 MR. WARD: All right.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Is the plant you've got --
18 well, you are going to evaporate cool on down to low
19 temperatures through the condenser. You are cooling by
20 evaporation into the condenser?

21 MR. COBB: Yes.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: All right. You can get down
23 quite low that way, right?

24 MR. COBB: Yes.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: You are working into a vacuum

1 into condenser.

2 MR. COBB: We can get enough boron in to
3 maintain cold shutdown. We have already got the
4 calculation of how many tons of boron we need, including
5 the diameter of the pipes, the volume of the pipes, that
6 take care of shutdown cooling.

7 MR. EBERSOLF: Life will be a little different
8 when we close the MSIV's on the next one.

9 MR. COBB: Everything in a BWR gets a little
10 bit worse when the MSIV's go.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Does that make you want to
12 leave those valves open if you can?

13 MR. COBB: If I can, absolutely.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Wouldn't you like to see a time
15 delay, some inhibit on them so that you didn't close
16 them unless you lost vacuum?

17 MR. COBB: Oh, absolutely.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: But you don't have it.

19 MR. COBB: Well, we don't have it yet.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

21 MR. COBB: Continuing with the second event,
22 and this is basically almost identical, so please bear
23 with me. Plant conditions for the transient are exactly
24 the same as for the other transient: 100 percent power,
25 suppression pool --

1 MR. KERR: Excuse me. Before you start the
2 second one, do you have some estimate of the time it
3 would take to go through the procedure from the time you
4 observe until you have the boron in that you need to go
5 to hot shutdown?

6 MR. COBB: Yes. When I first wrote this up I
7 had times I estimated, okay. I estimated I had the ADS
8 valves shut, all of the power going out through the
9 bypass valves, and the plant stable, ready to call the
10 NRC and everyone else I had to call within six minutes.

11 MR. KERR: Okay.

12 MR. LIPINSKI: In that procedure are there
13 some that are immediate actions that have to be
14 memorized and others you can pull the procedure out of
15 the file?

16 MR. KERR: There are no immediate actions in
17 the emergency guidelines. The only thing the operator
18 would have to memorize are the entry conditions, so that
19 he knows he's indeed into an emergency situation.

20 MR. LIPINSKI: Do you mean he has sufficient
21 time to go to the bookcase and pull out the station
22 procedure?

23 MR. COBB: Yes. Well, no. Well, a
24 well-trained operator can get through the first couple
25 of steps, but they are not immediate action steps. And

1 then he will have the procedure out. This guy here
2 (Indicating) is the guy who will probably pull the
3 procedure out while the operator is doing the action.

4 MR. KNUTH: To answer your question, on my
5 slide I will show you what the effect is if he waits for
6 ten minutes before he enters it.

7 MR. LIPINSKI: But in a normal procedure, from
8 the ones I have seen, if there's anything that calls for
9 reactor trip the first thing they are supposed to do is
10 observe whether the rods went in or not, and if they
11 haven't they hit the scram button to see if they can
12 manually insert rods. That is called an immediate
13 reaction on most plant procedures.

14 MR. COBB: The hitting of the scram button is
15 taken. As I said, when you enter one of these emergency
16 procedures, you not only enter the one that will take
17 care of ATWS; you enter the level control, scram,
18 pressure control, and power control.

19 Over in the level control procedure is a step
20 that says, if the scram hasn't occurred hit the scram
21 button. It's in there for a reason. Over here, you put
22 the mode switch into shutdown, and that is strictly to
23 give you another electrical input into that scram.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: The thing I am trying to
25 differentiate, if we take the operators to do their

1 examinations in terms of the things they have to commit
2 to memory because time is not available to them to go
3 consult the bookcase, where they have to observe the
4 event and take an immediate action based upon their
5 memorized response.

6 MR. COBB: Would you like to respond to that?

7 MR. BOUGHMAN: Gary Boughman.

8 I would like to respond to that question on
9 immediate action. It is a little tough for Ed to place
10 himself in that position because his plant does not yet
11 have EDG-based procedures. At Susquehanna we have these
12 procedures. Our ATWS procedures that exist today, we do
13 have immediate actions of trying to get the scram. If
14 you realize you have a valid scram signal and the rods
15 haven't gone in, you hit the scram buttons, you place
16 the mode switch in shutdown, and then you grab the
17 procedure, which gives you guidance on when to initiate
18 standby liquid control.

19 MR. LIPINSKI: Thank you.

20 MR. KERR: Thank you, sir.

21 MR. LEE: One more.

22 MR. KERR: A second question. I was going to
23 ask, in your comments on turning on the key that
24 triggers SLC, you said you would tell the operator to do
25 this, I think. Is that -- what, normally he wouldn't do

1 it until you told him to do it?

2 MR. COBB: Oh, no. He's under a procedure to
3 do it. I think what you are saying is, if I went from
4 here and dropped dead right here, he would still hit the
5 slick.

6 MR. KERR: No. I am looking at a situation in
7 which you don't drop dead, which I think is more
8 likely. Is he going to wait for you to tell him?

9 MR. COBB: He has a procedure.

10 MR. KERR: Suppose you see he is about to do
11 it and you decide it's not the thing to do and you yell
12 at him not to do it. What does he do?

13 MR. COBB: He has a procedure that has been
14 approved by the PORC Committee, which is the safety
15 committee in the station. It has been approved for
16 use. That procedure says, if you get X, Y and Z, you
17 hit boron, and he's going to do it.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Is the borating switch a double
19 switch? Does he have to energize two handles or break a
20 seal? Are there inhibits on it?

21 MR. COBB: No. It's a key lock switch, and
22 the key is hanging in this back board right there. It
23 says "Standby Liquid Control Key" there.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Is it always there?

25 MR. COBB: Yes, sir.

1 MR. KERR: Mr. Lee?

2 MR. LEE: How accurately can you determine the
3 water level, especially as it is brought down to the top
4 of the active fuel element?

5 MR. COBB: I would probably have to refer that
6 question to people who have analyzed it. I have never
7 had the water level down in an actual plant during
8 operation.

9 MR. KERR: Could the gentleman from
10 Susquehanna assist us here? Did you understand the
11 question Mr. Lee was asking?

12 MR. BOUGHMAN: How accurate is the water
13 level?

14 MR. KERR: How accurately can you determine
15 water level when the water level is near the top of the
16 core? Within two inches, six inches, a foot?

17 MR. BOUGHMAN: We are aware there are some
18 inaccuracies in the fuel zone indicators, in that they
19 are full calibrated. But as I said before, you have a
20 backup means of determining the water level. You can
21 use the fuel zone indicator for guidance, you can use
22 the indicator reactor power for guidance, as you have a
23 water level somewhere near the top of the fuel.

24 MR. KERR: So you can determine within about
25 six feet?

1 MR. BOUGHMAN: Oh, I would say you could
2 determine closer than that.

3 MR. KERR: Two feet?

4 MR. BOUGHMAN: I would say two feet would be a
5 good number. I have run this particular procedure on
6 the simulator at Susquehanna because I had some doubts
7 about that particular item, and you really don't have
8 any problem throttling the water flow to control the
9 level if you go by the power indication.

10 MR. DAVIS: But won't both the power and water
11 level be oscillating under these conditions, or couldn't
12 they be?

13 MR. BOUGHMAN: They may oscillate slightly
14 until you get the SRV's closed. Once you have the power
15 down to the point where they are closed, which is what
16 you are aiming for when you lower water level to you get
17 those SRV's closed, the power pretty well levels out and
18 starts to decrease.

19 MR. DAVIS: I have seen quite a few ATWS
20 calculations that show rather large oscillations. I
21 don't know if they are real or not.

22 MR. COBB: Could I direct myself to that
23 question? One of the things in the EPG's is pressure
24 control. It direct the operator to get pressure under
25 control, because that is a contributing factor on being

1 able to tell where the water level is and where the
2 power is. So the first step is to get the pressure
3 under control.

4 MR. KERR: Does that answer your question, Mr.
5 Davis?

6 MR. DAVIS: (Nods affirmatively.)

7 MR. KERR: You are convinced he can get the
8 pressure under control?

9 MR. DAVIS: I wouldn't say that, but it
10 answers my question.

11 MR. KERR: Mr. Lee?

12 MR. LEE: Can I turn my earlier question
13 around a little bit, then? How accurately do you have
14 to know the water level in order that the whole maneuver
15 of bringing down the water level can become effective?

16 MR. KNUTH: Let me answer that. You are
17 getting into the analysis portion.

18 MR. LEE: I can wait if you are going to cover
19 that.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Question: Isn't there an
21 interrelationship between water level and power level,
22 such that the higher the power, a given cold water level
23 will appear to be a higher level due to the average
24 height being higher? In short, if you raise power from
25 the fixed level indication doesn't level tend to go up?

1 They are interdependent.

2 MR. KERR: If you understand the question, if
3 you do, answer it. I don't understand it. Maybe you
4 do.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Water level and power are
6 interdependent parameters, so that if you alter power
7 level at a fixed cold level you will have an apparent
8 higher level with the same water inventory.

9 MR. KERR: Would you please come to the
10 microphone. We don't want your words to get lost.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: What it leads to is
12 instability.

13 MR. KERR: Do you know the answer to your
14 question, Mr. Ebersole? Is this a didactic question?

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. EBERSOLE: I want to know. I think there
17 is an interrelationship. As the power goes up, the
18 average level of the water rises.

19 MR. ROGERS: Taggart Rogers, General Electric
20 Company. We have done a fair amount of support work for
21 the owners group on the development of emergency
22 procedure guidelines.

23 As the void content in the reactor, in the
24 core region, increases the two-phase water level does
25 increase. What is important to remember here is the

1 water level instrumentation for all except the BWR-2's
2 is an indication of water level in the downcomer annulus
3 outside the shroud, and the void in that region doesn't
4 change. That is essentially a very low void region. An
5 increase in power or an increase in void in the core
6 region will not produce an increase in the water level
7 in the downcomer region.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: It will stay flat?

9 MR. ROGERS: Pretty flat. You will see a
10 little bubble due to the change in flow resistance,
11 because you increase the void in the core, you increase
12 the thermal driving head for whatever natural
13 circulation is present, which gives you a little bit of
14 flow resistance, which will produce a slightly higher
15 hydrostatic head out in the downcomer region.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: The fact that you don't measure
17 the water level over the core was, of course, the
18 problem we get into -- I forgot which reactor it was
19 where we got the expected result. I thought you were in
20 the process of fixing that problem.

21 MR. ROGERS: It is a problem, yes and no. The
22 fact that the operator controls level of water in the
23 downcomer is actually a blessing in this particular
24 case, since if he controls the top of the active fuel
25 for the highly voided ATWS condition, he guarantees

1 himself three, four, or five feet of water over the core
2 inside the shroud region.

3 What this means is, if he misjudges control of
4 water level, if his instruments are off by several feet,
5 as we were discussing before, if he loses control and
6 subsequently restores it, the water level in the core
7 region is very unlikely to get below the top of the
8 active fuel. And even if it does, the amount of voiding
9 and boiling occurring in the core at this time carries a
10 very large amount of steam up through the core, such
11 that we believe from best estimate calculations that we
12 have done that we could uncover a substantial portion of
13 the core, the upper portion of the core, without doing
14 any fuel damage for a sustained period of time.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

16 MR. KERR: Mr. Epler?

17 MR. EPLER: I have an interest in this key
18 that hangs by the key switch. Considering the
19 vulnerable nature of that switch, how frequently and how
20 completely is a test performed that shows that is the
21 right key and the switch actually is capable of
22 inserting boron?

23 MR. COBB: Are you asking if the key is tested
24 to see that it fits the switch?

25 MR. EPLER: Yes.

1 MR. COBB: On a frequent basis?

2 MR. EPLER: Yes, I would like to know how
3 frequently you are assured this works.

4 MR. COBB: I just don't really know whether
5 it's tested, whether the key will fit the switch. I
6 don't know of any surveillance we do to do that. We
7 test the rest of the system. We test the system that it
8 will run. We know there's continuity between the switch
9 and the squib valves because there are lights and a
10 meter out back that tells us continuity.

11 But to say that that key fits that switch --

12 MR. EPLER: It would be a good idea.

13 MR. COBB: Who? I mean, I can't for the life
14 of me see who would touch that key.

15 MR. KERR: The answer to your question is, in
16 his plant he doesn't test it.

17 MR. COBB: Not that I know of, not that I am
18 aware of.

19 MR. KERR: You would probably know it.

20 Mr. Lee?

21 MR. LEE: How soon can you somehow get an
22 actual measure of the boron concentration in the reactor
23 coolant system, if at all?

24 MR. COBB: We can take that out through the
25 normal reactor sample.

1 MR. LEE: How long would it take?

2 MR. COBB: To run a test?

3 MR. LEE: No. After you have observed turbine
4 trip, how long would it take before you can get to
5 verify it if boron has been inserted at all?

6 MR. COBB: By six minutes I am in a stable
7 condition. I think it is somewhere in or around a half
8 an hour. I think that is the figure used, around half
9 an hour to get enough boron in to be in hot shutdown.
10 At that time you have to get the chemistry people to get
11 the boron, to get the water, to take it up to the lab,
12 to sample it.

13 I don't really have a feel for what kind of a
14 test they have to go through or how long that would
15 take.

16 MR. LEE: Sampling is not included in the
17 present procedure, I understand from your remark?

18 MR. COBB: It is not an operator's function.
19 I am speaking from an operator's standpoint.

20 MR. LEE: For the emergency condition you are
21 going through, it has not been included?

22 MR. COBB: My emergency procedures will say
23 that the tank level at a certain point equals X pounds
24 of boron in a reactor. But to actually get a sample and
25 to test that that is in there, the test on that is as

1 you raise the water level. Once you start to raise the
2 water level, if it's not there you are going to see that
3 power.

4 MR. LEE: Power is still being monitored
5 through APRM's?

6 MR. COBB: Until you are down to the three
7 percent down scale, which takes you off the APRM's. And
8 I had a little scenario in there later on in the thing
9 where I had the SRM's and IRM's inserted so he could
10 monitor power as he was going down below his APRM's.
11 So, yes, he has all of his nuclear instrumentation there
12 to monitor power, and if he now starts to raise water
13 level and the boron is not in there the power is going
14 to come right up as the water level comes up, the same
15 way as it went down as the water level went down.

16 Boron injection is not terminated until the
17 tank is empty.

18 MR. LEE: If you do see some kind of
19 oscillation of water level and power level, which I have
20 seen some of the BWR ATWS analysis, what would you do?

21 MR. COBB: I didn't follow the question.

22 MR. KERR: Did you understand the question?

23 MR. LEE: Apparently not.

24 In several ATWS analyses that I have seen in
25 boiling water reactors, one could conceivably go through

1 considerable oscillations, power level, void content, as
2 well as the water level.

3 MR. LIPINSKI: This is previously referred to
4 as chugging.

5 MR. LEE: Chugging.

6 MR. PAGE: May I address that? I am speaking
7 partly for GE people and a little bit for the operating
8 group.

9 I think the newest analysis on the ATWS
10 condition, even with the turbine trip bypass most of
11 those oscillations went away due to an improved model
12 taking into account the more accurate quenching effects
13 of the HPCI and what-not. They didn't even use EPG.
14 This was the automatic boron injection and so forth.
15 Those oscillations -- if you have seen the report I am
16 thinking of, in the GE report dealing with the 3A fix,
17 the automatic injection of boron and so forth, a
18 subsequent analysis using an improved quenching model
19 for HPCI.

20 In that case the oscillations went away. If
21 this is something else you are referring to, I am not
22 aware of that.

23 MR. LEE: I am referring to the same thing.
24 And what you are telling me is, based upon the current
25 state of the art, you don't think there would be

1 oscillations?

2 MR. PAGE: That's my understanding. That is a
3 communication I have received in various ways. I have
4 not done the analysis. Are there GE people who could
5 confirm or deny what I am saying.

6 MR. FLEISCHER: Confirmed.

7 MR. KERR: Would you please come to the mike.

8 MR. FLEISCHER: My name is Larry Fleischer
9 from General Electric. We have done some analyses with
10 our computer codes comparing to the plant test data we
11 obtained from the Vermont Yankee test on stability, and
12 we have applied that information and verified our codes
13 so that we can predict what happened at the Vermont
14 Yankee test. We have applied it to both the EPG
15 analyses and other ATWS analyses, and we now predict
16 stable operation.

17 MR. KERR: Thank you.

18 MR. LEE: May I follow up a little bit?

19 MR. KERR: Surely.

20 MR. LEE: When you say "stable operation," do
21 we see that the power can be decreased to a certain
22 stable level there, or do we have to contend still with
23 some amount of oscillation? I think you do have in
24 BWR's inherent oscillations, the chugging phenomenon or
25 whatever you want to call it.

1 MR. FLEISCHER: The only power oscillations we
2 see are associated with the SRV valves opening and
3 closing, which are power changes and not really
4 oscillations. There is no continual up and down motion
5 other than associated with pressure changes in the
6 vessel.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. KERR: Mr. Davis?

2 MR. DAVIS: The operator controls flow by
3 controlling main feedwater. Is that right?

4 MR. COBB: That is the best water you've got
5 in the house.

6 MR. DAVIS: If he gets the water level too
7 low, won't that automatically start the RCIC?

8 MR. COBB: It sure will.

9 MR. DAVIS: And he has to control that also?

10 MR. COBB: No, it said right at the top that
11 you prevent or inhibit --

12 MR. DAVIS: Oh, you inhibit RCIC?

13 MR. COBB: There are ways of doing that.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Would you have a curiosity --

15 MR. KERR: Are you finished, Mr. Davis?

16 MR. DAVIS: Yes.

17 MR. KERR: Go ahead.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Would you have a curiosity as
19 to whether the key hanging by that switch fits and will
20 work when you go back to the panel? I believe you will,
21 won't you? You will stick it in the switch and you will
22 turn it. When you turn it, is there a risk you will
23 inject boron?

24 MR. COBB: You have got to put the key in the
25 switch. You turn the key and then you turn the switch.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: But when you turn many keys,
2 once it gets to turning, it turns the switch, too.

3 MR. COBB: This is basically the same type of
4 switch as the mode switch, and it does not turn, and in
5 fact you really have to swing it.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: You really have to put the
7 muscle to it.

8 MR. COBB: Turning the key is nothing.
9 Turning it to arm it.--

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Then you can put the key in it
11 and unlock it without being apprehensive?

12 MR. COBB: Sure.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: But you never do that, right?

14 MR. COBB: I didn't say we never did.

15 MR. KERR: He just said he never did it.

16 Yes, sir?

17 MR. BOUGHMAN: Gary Boughman.

18 That key switch and that whole circuit is
19 required to be tested every 18 months by technical
20 specifications, and during that test, you do actually
21 detonate one of the screw valves to determine its
22 operability. At all other times, you have the
23 continuity monitor, but the actual putting of the key in
24 the switch and turning it is required every 18 months.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: There was a reactor out at

1 Idaho Falls which went through its entire operating
2 history with the squibb valve short-circuited.

3 MR. EPLER: With shipping bolts.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: How do you know yours aren't
5 short-circuited?

6 MR. BOUGHMAN: We will be testing them every
7 18 months.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: I will have to digest that.

9 MR. KERR: There is a slight time delay, Mr.
10 Ebersole.

11 Other questions?

12 (No response.)

13 MR. KERR: Thank you, sir. Will you please
14 continue your interrupted presentation?

15 MR. COBB: MSIV closure, and basically a lot
16 of the lead-in stuff that I did on EPG's I will not go
17 through again. This is basically almost the same
18 scenario, so a lot of it is a repeat. The second event,
19 same parameters to start, we have 100 percent power, and
20 the suppression pool temperature is just below the LCR.
21 MSIV closure would be verified by the annunciator on
22 905, which is here, and by observing that these steam
23 isolation valves are closed.

24 This would immediately result in a reactor
25 scram from both channel A and B. Our relief valves

1 would open as indicated down here. You would have all
2 four relief valves opened and possible safety valves
3 would open.

4 This pressure transient would result in the
5 RPTIA trip which would cause power to drop to
6 approximately 40 percent. Again, as I stated before,
7 when the scram valve A header is off, the rods should go
8 in, but we will assume they don't so we can continue
9 with the transient. And again, I will take the place of
10 this man right here (indicating).

11 Again, we noticed immediately the scram had
12 not occurred, because the scram annunciators are lit.
13 As indicated on the back board here, the rods are still
14 out, and the MSIV's are reading approximately 40
15 percent. It would also be observed at this time the
16 MSIV's are closed. Again, this is an entry condition
17 into PRV control, so we would be into the emergency
18 procedures controlling level, trying to control level,
19 pressure, and power.

20 MR. KERR: Mr. Lee?

21 MR. LEE: I can wait. I am sorry.

22 MR. COBB: To verify the operator had placed
23 the mode switch in shutdown, I would have the operator
24 verify or I would verify that the recirc switches are
25 tripped. If they weren't tripped, he would trip them by

1 pressing the RPT's or tripping the breakers. At this
2 time again I would have an RO assisted by an AO go out
3 in the plant and take alternate actions to get the rods
4 inserted, and again, we will assume that everything they
5 do is okay.

6 You would realize you had four temperature
7 valves open. Pressure is releasing. You couldn't get
8 to entire shutdown before reaching a temperature of 110
9 degrees F. in the suppression pool. So the operator,
10 the other RO, when he showed up in the control room, I
11 would have him working here, putting the RHR in the
12 suppression pool cooling, and he would also be
13 monitoring all my containment parameters, while this man
14 here would be monitoring the reactor itself.

15 At this time, the operator would inject the
16 boron and permit automatic initiation of ADS, and he
17 would verify the cleanup system had isolated.

18 MR. WARD: Up to this point, you haven't done
19 anything different than you did for the turbine trip.

20 MR. COBB: The same. The same. Other actions
21 that would be taking place at the same time. This
22 operator here, that I have working here, would be
23 placing the standby gas treatment system in service as
24 per containment control for pressure. He would also be
25 verifying and placing the dry well cooling system in

1 service as necessary for a containment control for the
2 dry well. And again, I say, he already has suppression
3 pool cooling, and he is the man who would be monitoring
4 the containment parameters.

5 After he injected the boron, he would start
6 lowering water level by terminating and preventing all
7 injection into the reactor outside of the boron
8 injection system, and the CIB. He would continue
9 lowering water level in this scenario until he reached
10 the top of the active fuel.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: You never did say much, I
12 think, about his anxiously watching for the start of the
13 HCPI and starting pump to keep it going, but he would do
14 that, wouldn't he? The feedwater system is blocked off
15 now.

16 MR. COBB: He doesn't want that. That is the
17 last thing in the world he wants, is water.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: He doesn't want any high
19 pressure core injection yet?

20 MR. COBB: He wants to get the water down to
21 the top of the active fuel.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Does he encounter the level at
23 which it is automatically turned on and does he inhibit
24 it at that point?

25 MR. COBB: He inhibits it okay. And how he

1 inhibits it, he has got a man working right here. He
2 might say, lower the water level, inhibit HPCI. Don't
3 let RCIC come on.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: In the meantime, he is coming
5 down to a level that would have initiated HPCI. How
6 much time will it be before he gets there? Is it very
7 long?

8 MR. KNUTH: It is about a minute and a half, I
9 think.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: So he has got a minute and a
11 half, and then it is going to start?

12 MR. KNUTH: If it starts, he has to shut it
13 off.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: He has to stop it, and HRH will
15 have already started. I mean, the RCIC. Because it
16 starts a bit higher, doesn't it?

17 MR. COBB: No, the same place for this
18 control, this scenario.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: So he is going to stop then.
20 That is contradictory to the usual safety maneuver. He
21 has got to contradict the usual safety procedures at
22 this point.

23 MR. COBB: Yes, but he is going to have these
24 procedures, and he is going to be trained in these
25 procedures, and this is a safe direction for him to go

1 to conclude this scenario for this proceeding.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: But in essence, he is going to
3 cut off the emergency feedwater pumps, which is RCIC,
4 and HPCI, and then he is going to turn them on again.
5 Is that right?

6 MR. KNUTH: I will show you some curves in
7 here, if he doesn't do it like up to ten minutes, what
8 happens to the level of power, temperature, and so
9 forth.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

11 MR. COBB: If he had his what he would rather
12 do, an operator is well versed in the operation of the
13 condensate system and the feedwater system. He uses it
14 every day. He knows it. And if he had his way, that he
15 was going to control water level, he sure wouldn't
16 control it with HPCI or RCIC unless he absolutely had
17 to. He would control it with feedwater.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: But now he can't because the
19 main steam water isolation valves are closed, so you
20 don't have any feedwater.

21 MR. COBB: Not in this pump.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Why? You have electric pumps?

23 MR. COBB: Yes.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: That is not an ordinary plant
25 you have. That is a very unusual plant.

1 MR. COBB: Well, the other plants, when the
2 MSIV's are closed, then he can take the HFCI and by
3 controlling the injection flow on the back board, he can
4 control the level.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: But you are somewhat better off
6 with electric pumps. The MSIV didn't bother you.

7 MR. COBB: Loss of off-site power makes us
8 worse, so --

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

10 MR. KERR: Mr. Lee?

11 MR. LEE: I believe I am following up a
12 question Professor Kerr raised earlier, perhaps this
13 morning, which is related to the fact that we have
14 considered the operator not taking the proper action in
15 the proper time, but what if the operator takes the
16 wrong action, although perhaps in the proper time, an
17 example of which could be the operator turning on the
18 high pressure coolant system instead of throttling it.

19 MR. COBB: This is the problem you can get
20 into, and I am trying to take two mechanistic events and
21 tell you on these events how the emergency procedures
22 control them, and the emergency procedures are
23 symptom-oriented. As you come down through the
24 emergency procedures, there are checks and balances so
25 that even if you miss a point, you get it a little

1 further down, but I don't have the time to go through
2 how do you get yourself through all of these emergency
3 procedures and how they check and balance as you are
4 coming through.

5 MR. LEE: But these will be all covered in
6 your emergency procedure guide? Is that what you are
7 saying?

8 MR. COBB: No. I am talking about the new
9 emergency procedure guidelines.

10 MR. LEE: But what we are trying to have is a
11 guide or policy that will bring the reactor down safely
12 to cold shutdown conditions no matter how, right?

13 MR. COBB: That is what we will have.

14 MR. LEE: Then you have to account for the
15 fact that the operator can make errors in the wrong
16 direction, not just in not doing what he is supposed to
17 do.

18 MR. COBB: Absolutely. I agree.

19 MR. LEE: Is it a part of your emergency
20 procedure guide?

21 MR. COBB: In the emergency procedure
22 guidelines, if he makes a mistake, if he starts down the
23 wrong trail in the emergency procedure guideline, he can
24 only get so far and he will get caught, and he has got
25 to go back, and they back it up, but like I said, I

1 don't have the time to go through the whole emergency
2 procedure guidelines to show you how it works.

3 MR. KERR: Mr. Lee just wants reassurance that
4 he will recognize he has made a mistake and can reverse
5 it.

6 MR. COBB: He sure will.

7 MR. KERR: You are convinced he will and can?

8 MR. COBB: He will. He will recognize the
9 mistake and rectify the mistake.

10 MR. KERR: I think Mr. Ebersole -- Were you
11 just scratching your head, or did you have a question?

12 MR. EBERSOLE: No, I am still scratching my
13 head, but I don't know what to say, so go on.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: You have outlined your
15 procedure. Hopefully the operators will never see this
16 incident in an actual reactor in this country. How
17 often do they see it on a simulator?

18 MR. COBB: Right now I can't speak for every
19 plant in the country.

20 MR. LIPINSKI: Well, in your plant.

21 MR. COBB: But we go to simulator once a year,
22 and we work out emergency procedures once a year.

23 MR. LIPINSKI: They go through all the
24 procedures on the simulator, or only selected ones, once
25 a year?

1 MR. COBB: I believe they go through all of
2 the emergency procedures.

3 MR. LIPINSKI: So once a year they will review
4 the ATWS scenario?

5 MR. COBB: They will see this along with
6 whatever training picks up, and there is training that
7 has to go on on emergency procedures, and our training
8 man here from Susquehanna may enlighten us.

9 MR. BOUGHMAN: We did extensive training of
10 the operators on our simulator on emergency procedure
11 guidelines with the exception of this new ATWS guideline
12 which was not in existence at the time. The course we
13 put together lasted an entire week of simulator
14 training, and we went through the procedures
15 exhaustively. I would expect that once this is
16 implemented, it will get the same treatment, and it will
17 become a part of the normal program for the operators.

18 MR. KERR: Thank you.

19 Are there other questions?

20 MR. LEE: Where does the watch engineer come
21 into your picture?

22 MR. COBB: Basically, what I am trying to do
23 is show that a supervisor here (indicating), an operator
24 here (indicating), and an operator here (indicating) can
25 handle this transient, and this watch engineer who is in

1 charge (indicating) is the supervisor. When he comes
2 into the control room, if time permits I would brief him
3 on where I am and what I am doing. Other than that, he
4 would come into the control room and he would be
5 standing back watching what is going on, but I am trying
6 to show with a minimum number of people how we can
7 control this transient.

8 MR. KERR: Where is the shift technical
9 advisor in all of this, or do you have a shift technical
10 advisor?

11 MR. COBB: Yes, we have him, but the shift
12 technical advisor, when he heard the operator recall,
13 would come to the control room. He has to be within ten
14 minutes of the control room.

15 MR. KERR: But does he have any part in this
16 procedure, or does he just watch?

17 MR. COBB: No, this is strictly an operating
18 procedure.

19 MR. WARD: Sort of like us. He just advises.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: He stands there in a state of
21 shock.

22 MR. KERR: I am not trying to be critical. I
23 am just trying to find out what goes on.

24 MR. COBB: I wouldn't say that he would have
25 any direct input into this procedure except for

1 consulting with the watch engineer and the operating
2 supervisor about what is going on, and if we see
3 something that is not quite -- then he probably would
4 have some input.

5 MR. KERR: Thank you.

6 MR. LEE: If I may go back to my earlier case,
7 if the operator made the mistake of not throttling the
8 high pressure injection system, and left it on, and the
9 error is recognized a few minutes afterwards, would you
10 then consult your shift technical advisor, or is it
11 something of that nature, or do you have procedures to
12 guide in that degree of detail?

13 MR. COBB: The procedure has already told him
14 to terminate and prevent injection into the vessel. If
15 he is dropping level and power is going down, and all of
16 a sudden he gets the high pressure systems injecting and
17 the power level all of a sudden goes up, he realizes
18 that some place he has made a mistake in this procedure,
19 so that when he loops back through his decision points
20 that are in the EPG's, and I think they are all in
21 contingency 7, he would realize that he had made a
22 mistake, and he would be right back to that point where
23 he would terminate and get that water out of there.

24 MR. KNUTH: I think your question is, if he
25 turns on by mistake the HPCI, he will go back up in

1 power, but he can only go back up to 30 percent of power
2 or thereabouts because that is all of the flow he can
3 get out of this HPCI. He will go up to 30 percent power
4 and stay there until he cuts the level back down.

5 MR. LEE: But do you go through, then, this
6 type of --

7 MR. KNUTH: His procedure would then recycle
8 him back into an entry mode to then again tell him,
9 lower water level.

10 MR. LEE: So in the ATWS emergency procedure
11 guidelines, for example, does an operator have a chance
12 to go through this type of unplanned action rather than
13 following through a planned action?

14 MR. COBB: The guidelines take into
15 consideration failures of equipment, operator failures,
16 mistakes by the operator, but as I said before, there
17 isn't enough time today for a full-blown discussion of
18 the emergency procedure guidelines. We are just looking
19 at how those guidelines would work controlling two
20 mechanistic events, and you are just getting a small
21 brush on the EPG's. You are not getting the full
22 picture at all.

23 MR. KNUTH: One thing I think I am detecting,
24 you have the feeling that these are ATWS procedures,
25 that he has to recognize he has an ATWS. That is not

1 the case. These are emergency procedure guidelines, and
2 he doesn't have to say, ah, I have an ATWS, I will dig
3 out a procedure called ATWS, or if you are with
4 Westinghouse, ATWT. He goes to his emergency
5 procedures, bingo, and he starts going through them. He
6 does not have to say, today I have an ATWS, I will
7 follow this procedure, whatever the number is. The
8 procedure guidelines are structured so that that is not
9 the case.

10 MR. MUELLER: They are symptom-oriented.

11 MR. KNUTH: They are symptom-oriented
12 procedures. If he has a scram system, like he said, the
13 three things happen, he does certain things. He doesn't
14 have to consciously say, I am in an ATWS.

15 MR. LEE: One has to recognize that one is in
16 an ATWS fast. Isn't that correct?

17 (A chorus of no's.)

18 MR. KNUTH: No, that is not correct. It is a
19 symptom-oriented procedure. The procedures call for him
20 to do certain things when he sees certain conditions in
21 the plant, and he does not have to explicitly say, boss,
22 I have an ATWS.

23 MR. LIPINSKI: But his symptom is that the
24 rods did not scram.

25 MR. KNUTH: Well, he knows he has an ATWS.

1 MR. COBB: The symptom is that the APRM is
2 above 3 percent. It is above the downscale trip on the
3 APRM's. He doesn't even have to know his rods aren't in
4 yet. That is an entry condition into the emergency
5 procedure. When he goes into that emergency procedure
6 for the reactor, he goes into level control, pressure
7 control, and power control, and he controls all three of
8 those at the same time.

9 MR. LEE: All manually.

10 MR. COBB: Basically. The first scenario I
11 gave you, when he went into them all at the same time,
12 he didn't have to do anything on level. Level didn't
13 move. It stayed right there for the first part of the
14 transient, because it was under control of the feedwater
15 system, so he never had to do anything with that until
16 he decided he wanted to put the boron in, and then level
17 control is transferred into contingency 7, and
18 contingency 7 is a power level control procedure. That
19 is where you lower the water level and control the water
20 level to control the power.

21 MR. WARD: Ed, may I ask a follow-up
22 question? The two transients that you just described
23 and walked us through, would those be absolutely
24 identical EPG? I mean, was it a common set of symptoms
25 for those two causes?

1 I guess of the seven things you said that lead
2 you to a symptom-oriented procedure, I guess they would
3 be the same for those two, as I understand it.

4 MR. COBB: The problem with event-oriented
5 procedures, and I will address myself to the ATWS one,
6 you need a procedure for 3 percent, 4 percent, 5
7 percent, and 6 percent.

8 MR. WARD: I think you are answering a more
9 difficult question than I asked. This is a simple
10 question. These two events that you described to us,
11 did those literally have exactly the same set of
12 symptoms? And did they literally lead the operator into
13 the identical procedure?

14 MR. COBB: Yes, the symptom is power above 3
15 percent. You have a scram signal in.

16 MR. WARD: Any scram? It doesn't matter where
17 the scram came from?

18 MR. COBB: Right. You have a condition
19 requiring a scram. Your power is above 3 percent. You
20 are into the emergency procedures.

21 MR. WARD: All right.

22 MR. PAGE: Could I amplify that a little bit,
23 Ed, if I may? Correct me if I am wrong, but I think it
24 applies also to some of the earlier discussions on water
25 levels. Certainly you enter into identical procedures

1 because the initial symptoms you are paying attention to
2 are the same. You follow through because they are
3 symptom-oriented. The symptoms of a turbine trip and an
4 MSIV ATWS will be similar. One of the symptoms is, if
5 you are following the water level as one of your
6 symptoms, you won't have to lower the water level all
7 the way to the top of the fuel if it is turbine trip
8 bypass, but you probably would for MSIV.

9 It was sort of implied here. I don't think Ed
10 said it. Maybe he said it, and I missed it, but I think
11 the typical turbine trip with bypass, your 25 percent
12 bypass, you would probably wind up only borating the
13 water level slightly below your L2, a good bit above the
14 active fuel, before your symptoms would say, don't do
15 that any more, and start doing some other things.

16 MR. WARD: But that is a second level of
17 symptoms.

18 MR. PAGE: That is correct.

19 MR. WARD: The first level of symptoms are the
20 same.

21 MR. KNUTH: And the MSIV has to go further,
22 because his SIV would not close. He kept dumping energy
23 into containment so he has to go to the next step,
24 saying, lower water a little more, so you are in the
25 same procedure, but --

1 MR. WARD: You have gone farther down.

2 MR. KNUTH: Right.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: What happened to the reactor
4 water cleanup system that is anxious to get all of the
5 boron out as fast as you put it in?

6 MR. COBB: That goes right up front. When you
7 shut the boron, as I said, when you start the boron, the
8 next move is to clean up the isolator. That is an
9 automatic action, I might add, but it is a step he
10 verifies.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: How many APRM's does he look at?

12 MR. COBB: Well, broad spectrum, he has six
13 APRM's. I would say an operator would be remiss if he
14 didn't look at all of them.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: What if he was high on two but
16 not on the others?

17 MR. COBB: High on two and no other?

18 MR. EBERSOLE: It could possibly indicate a
19 partial stuck situation. I am just trying to find a
20 difficult place.

21 (General laughter.)

22 MR. COBB: Okay. There are procedures. The
23 MPG's address them.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Did it say all of them?

25 MR. COBB: It says, if you don't know where

1 your power is, then it addresses a way, because now the
2 only thing you know, it could get into this, you don't
3 know where your water level is.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: But you know you wouldn't dump
5 boron in for just one of them showing up, because it
6 could be a bad APRM, and I don't know whether you will
7 go for two or three or six.

8 MR. BOUGHMAN: I can address that. If you had
9 two APRM's that were reading high, the next thing you
10 would hone in on is the local power range monitors, to
11 see if they all had their down scale lights on. If the
12 four that are down are right, you shouldn't see any
13 LPRM's that are not down scale. They are right in the
14 same vicinity as your LPRM indicators, so there should
15 be no problem determining whether that is valid or not.

16 MR. KERR: Mr. Ward?

17 MR. WARD: There is one other point I wanted
18 to pursue, Ed, if I may. Could we differentiate for a
19 minute between EPG's, which I guess means emergency
20 procedure guidelines, and those are the technical or
21 process guidelines that I guess the vendors' groups are
22 supplying, and then you as the operator will write
23 something else. What do you call those?

24 MR. COBB: Emergency operating procedures.

25 MR. WARD: EOP's. All right. The point you

1 made answering Mr. Lee's question about if an operator
2 makes a mistake, he is led back by the procedure to a
3 higher level, back up to correct that mistake, loop
4 around, is that loop really in the EPG's or the EOP's?

5 MR. COBB: Right now, the only EOP's that are
6 in --

7 MR. WARD: Well, will it be?

8 MR. COBB: -- that are in place that have been
9 developed from the EPG's are from Revision 1, I believe
10 it is, and it is all the NTOL's. I think there are six
11 or seven of them. As far as I know right now, there are
12 no EOP's. Are there any EOP's in service yet? I don't
13 think so.

14 MR. KERR: I thought what you said is, you
15 would be looped by recognizing the symptoms. In other
16 words, for example, if you were feeding water, the power
17 level would go back up to X percent, where X is bigger
18 than three, and you would see this as a symptom, and you
19 would say, I have got to do what the emergency
20 procedures tell me to do if I have a power level of 6
21 percent. Isn't that what you were saying?

22 MR. DITTO: The plant closes.

23 MR. KERR: It isn't the procedure says loop
24 back.

25 MR. WARD: But the process will tell him to go

1 back.

2 MR. KERR: I think. That is the impression I
3 got.

4 MR. COBB: Yes. The way this is structured,
5 it is structured through giving instructions to the
6 operator in case he makes a mistake, equipment fails, or
7 whatever, so that he gets to a position where he
8 shouldn't be. How he comes back and gets on the right
9 track.

10 MR. WARD: Okay. But the point Dr. Kerr made
11 is, he is reacting to another symptom or an unchanged
12 symptom or something like that.

13 MR. COBB: All right.

14 MR. KERR: Other questions?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. KERR: Are you nearing the end of your
17 presentation?

18 MR. COBB: Basically, it runs the same, with
19 the only change being basically the temperatures. I
20 could break here or continue this to the end.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Bill, could you maybe modify
22 your presentation to put you in the position of being in
23 a plant that had steam turbine driven main water pumps?

24 MR. KNUTH: I will get into that right now.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: All right. You will be a

1 little bit less blessed with water, quite a bit less so.

2 MR. COBB: It is basically the same. If you
3 want me to continue to the end, I will.

4 MR. KERR: I think probably that is far
5 enough, unless some of you want to hear more.

6 (No response.)

7 MR. KERR: I think that was a very helpful
8 presentation.

9 MR. WARD: Yes, it was.

10 MR. KERR: Are there any other questions?

11 (No response.)

12 MR. KERR: I will suggest a ten-minute break
13 at this point.

14 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. KNUTH: Digressing, I will now go through
2 an analysis or present you the results of analysis of
3 the timed cool temperature conditions for both the
4 turbine trip and the MSIV closure when the plant has
5 steam-driven feedwater pumps, which is the base case we
6 had in our generic model, which was worse than if you
7 have electric-driven.

8 I will not go through the operation action.
9 Ed Cobb, I think, went through that in quite a bit of
10 detail. I will indicated the timed temperature.
11 Starting out at time zero, the pool temperature we
12 assume for analysis purposes sitting at the LCO, which
13 is 90 degrees for most plants, the maximum allowed
14 suppression pool temperature in conditions for
15 operation, the reactor is at 100 percent power. You get
16 a turbine trip. You get an RPT.

17 As a result of the reactor pump trip, the
18 power decreases to 25 to 45 percent. We now only use 40
19 percent power. The turbine bypass valves open to 25
20 percent.

21 We were talking this morning about generic
22 versus plant-specific models. Some plants have full
23 bypass capacity. Some plants have fifty percent, some
24 sixty percent. Twenty-five percent is about the
25 minimum. I believe there is one BWR in operation which

1 has fifteen percent, but 25 percent is basically the
2 lower side of the bypass capacity.

3 In this condition, as I say, we assume that
4 reactor power settled in or dropped within a minute or
5 very quickly would be pump tripped to about forty
6 percent. Twenty-five percent of the steam goes to the
7 condenser, where it is condensed and goes into the
8 feedwater system and is pumped back. That means fifteen
9 percent of the steam is going to the pool, heating it
10 up.

11 Again at one minute, the pool temperature is
12 heated up during the initial blow-down phase by about
13 fourteen degrees. The temperature is 104 degrees at two
14 minutes. Now you are bypassing about fifteen percent,
15 again assuming the ARI is unsuccessful in getting a
16 backup scram, a mechanical failure.

17 The pool temperature is increasing roughly
18 3.75, four degrees per minute, when you are sitting in
19 this condition, bypassing fifteen percent of the stream
20 to the suppression pool. The operator takes the actions
21 at three minutes. Assume he starts the SLCS. He
22 throttles the feedwater. He begins to throttle the
23 feedwater at that time to lower the power so that his
24 safety relief valve closes so he stops dumping energy
25 into the wet well.

1 The pressure vessel continues to drop and he
2 is monitoring conditions. At five minutes he peaks out
3 at a temperature of 119 in the pool and his power is
4 down to 25 percent, and from then on he is sitting in
5 basically a stable condition, dumping boron into the
6 system, dumping energy into the condenser. The pool,
7 since he did put on his RHR at three minutes, the pool
8 temperature begins to turn around at ten minutes or
9 thereabouts. It does not come down very fast.

10 The RHR system is not that large a heat
11 removal system. It is large, but not that large, and at
12 28 minutes, assuming 25 minutes to inject sufficient
13 boron to take you to hot shutdown, the transient is
14 basically over. You are sitting at hot shutdown. The
15 rods are still anchored in their stuck-out position and,
16 of course, you continue injecting the boron until the
17 tank is empty, which is something on the order of
18 perhaps ninety minutes to one hour.

19 It holds about four to five thousand gallons
20 of borax and boric acid and it pumps in at 43 gpm, so it
21 is somewhere around 100 minutes before you terminate the
22 pump. We looked at this and said assuming the operator
23 did not take action for the first ten minutes -- he just
24 let it sit running forty percent of power where the
25 power levels out -- what happens if he enters this

1 procedure in ten minutes, and we find the cool
2 temperature peaks out at about 150.

3 Yes, sir?

4 MR. KERR: You assumed an added-degree initial
5 temperature. What did you assume about the pool level
6 at the start?

7 MR. KNUTH: The pool level was at the normal,
8 the lower level. We used, I believe, 60,000 cubic feet
9 of water.

10 MR. KERR: There is an LCO on the pool level
11 also?

12 MR. KNUTH: There is a maximum and minimum
13 level.

14 MR. KERR: You assumed you were at the
15 minimum, maximum, or somewhere in-between?

16 MR. KNUTH: Actually the minimum. The
17 calculation I did was 60,000 cubic feet.

18 MR. KERR: 60,000 cubic feet. You mentioned
19 boric acid or borax. I had a vague feeling that the
20 boron in this case was in the form of sodium
21 pentaborate.

22 MR. KNUTH: That is what it is. That is a
23 mixture of fifty percent boric acid and fifty percent
24 borax, I believe. Is that right? No?

25 VOICE: That is how they make it.

1 MR. KNUTH: It is sodium pentaborate. That is
2 the official title of the poison in the tank.

3 MR. KERR: I am not much of a chemist, so I
4 perhaps do not recognize the synthesis procedure.

5 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. I had a question. I
6 believe Mr. Cobb said one of the first activities will
7 be to send people out to see whether they can correct
8 whatever the malfunction was in the scram system.
9 Presumably that would occur before the operator attempts
10 to actuate the standby liquid control system, will it
11 not?

12 MR. KNUTH: The procedure is very specific as
13 to what an operator and controller are supposed to do.
14 As part of our petition,, EPGs are basically
15 independent. Part of our position was procedures and
16 training would be developed to respond to an ATWS
17 event.

18 It is our firm belief that when the operator
19 sends -- when the operations supervisor sends an
20 operator out to bleed off air off the headers or to
21 manually try to get the rods in, they will will in the
22 control room adhere to the procedures and will in fact
23 inject the boron when the procedure calls for it,
24 irrespective of what action is being taken elsewhere.

25 MR. DAVIS: You do not think they will be

1 inspired to wait and see?

2 MR. KNUTH: No, sir, I do not think so. Our
3 goal and what we were aiming for -- let the operations
4 people speak.

5 MR. COBB: The emergency procedures, as
6 written, direct two paths to occur concurrently. Inject
7 the boron and use alternate actions to get rods in, and
8 there would be no hesitation on the part of the operator
9 to follow the procedures, as written.

10 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

11 MR. KERR: Maybe I am pushing things a little
12 bit too far, and I will not go further, but if one sees
13 that the rods have been injected through some mechanism
14 or another, does one then immediately cut off the boron,
15 stop injection?

16 MR. KNUTH: I do not know whether the EPGs
17 call for cutting off boron. The EPGs have additions
18 when they enter them.

19 MR. COBB: Would you please repeat the
20 question?

21 MR. KERR: Suppose that one had begun the
22 injection process and was then successful in getting rod
23 injection measured by some reasonably valid system.
24 Would one not then stop the boron injection, or is that
25 something yet to be decided?

1 MR. COBB: When all of the rods are in beyond
2 06, typically 06, basically the transient is over
3 because the reactor is now subcritical and the boron
4 injection could be stopped. I would have to take a look
5 at the EPG just how to handle that, and I do not want to
6 say right off the top of my head.

7 MR. KERR: I would not think you would. Thank
8 you.

9 MR. KNUTH: Looking at the next step,
10 considering this BWR ATWS scenario, as you recall the
11 original result, we ended up with assuming that the
12 operator had a 99 percent chance of not doing it
13 correctly, that you were going to have a risk of 4.1
14 times 10⁻⁵ at the utility fix, assuming no operator
15 action.

16 Recognizing that turbine trip comprises about
17 seventy percent of all of these transients and assuming
18 that you can take with EPGs ten minutes before you
19 initiate the emergency action procedures, then this
20 corresponds to a human error probability of 16 percent
21 and applying that in the methodology we used, you would
22 end up with an overall risk of 1.6 times 10⁻⁵, which
23 says that going to our next transient we would basically
24 assume they would always end up in failure, that you
25 exceed 200 degrees or whatever limits, although, as I

1 say, we do not really believe it means failure.

2 Yes, sir?

3 MR. LEE: You are using 200-degree
4 temperature?

5 MR. KNUTH: We did not use a temperature,
6 basically, but the temperature in these end up at about
7 150. I will give you the temperatures you get for the
8 next series of transients, which are the more demanding
9 and more serious ATWS, if you will, because they are the
10 main steam isolation valve, which puts the most burden
11 on, so far as containment pressure, because you have
12 isolated your heat sink condenser.

13 MR. LEE: And what kind of transient are we
14 discussing here?

15 MR. KNUTH: This one was the turbine trip with
16 the 25 percent bypass to the condenser, and using the
17 EPGs to control power and level so that you dump a
18 minimum of energy into the tank.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question? Go
20 ahead, Dave.

21 MR. WARD: Don, the plants -- you said there
22 are some plants with 100 percent turbine bypass.

23 MR. KNUTH: Ninety-five percent, yes, close to
24 it.

25 MR. WARD: There are some plants which have,

1 you said, 95 percent?

2 MR. KNUTH: One of the Brunswick units has
3 very high bypass and the other is like sixty percent.
4 There are variations at various sites, yes.

5 MR. WARD: Would the EPG for that plant be
6 essentially the same?

7 MR. KNUTH: In terms of reducing power?

8 MR. WARD: Yes.

9 MR. KNUTH: I believe the EPGs would probably
10 be the same, but in a situation like that your safety
11 relief valves would not have opened, so you would not be
12 required to lower level because the EPG basically says
13 that if your safety relief valve is open, you are at
14 power. You reduce water level until your safety valve
15 reseats or recloses and you are not dumping energy into
16 the containment.

17 Basically in a situation like that, where you
18 could handle over forty percent of the flow, you would
19 have no reason to lower water level

20 MR. KERR: Mr. Ebersole?

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Having now highly borated the
22 system, have you looked at the response of the
23 instrumentation control system to see that it will not
24 be bothered by being borated with the problem of
25 solidifying or plugging the lines or so forth? You have

1 excess flow checks and so forth all over the place?

2 MR. KNUTH: Bear in mind the boration in this
3 situation, when you are fully borated with a tank fully
4 empty, you are somewhere in the vicinity of 1,400 parts
5 per million boron. That is less than what you have in a
6 normal operation PWR. The amount of boron concentration
7 is not as loaded as you might think.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Is it compatible with the
9 temperature distribution of the systems?

10 MR. KNUTH: I would refer to someone from GE.
11 I had not specifically looked at that. My off the top
12 of my head reaction --

13 MR. KERR: GE, do you understand the
14 question?

15 MR. EBERSOLE: For the boron concentration,
16 you will ultimately obtain, are the temperature
17 distributions throughout the plant such that you will
18 not get boron fallout or sedimentation? You will not
19 botch up your instrumentation system, including excess
20 flow checks and so forth?

21 MR. ROGERS: You say once you have started
22 injecting boron?

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Once you have finished it and
24 are now sitting fully borated.

25 MR. ROGERS: The boron concentration in the

1 slick tank is such that that is the maximum
2 concentration you will ever see in a reactor, and you
3 need about 100 degrees to ensure that the boron stays in
4 solution. If you could get some portion of the RPV
5 primary system down to sixty or seventy degrees, you
6 might see some precipitation, but it will be mighty
7 tough to see that even in a small instrument line for a
8 long, long time after the ATWS, and at that time you
9 should have other problems.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

11 MR. KERR: Other questions?

12 (No response.)

13 MR. KERR: Please continue.

14 MR. KNUTH: Looking at the transient now that
15 I am sure you have the highest degree of interest in,
16 the more limiting one, this is the MSIV closure ATWS,
17 and again starting the event from basically ninety
18 degrees, limiting condition for operation, again 100
19 percent power. The MSIVs trip. The pressure increases
20 again. Power settles in to 25 to forty percent.

21 In this instance the feedwater goes to zero
22 fairly rapidly. There are steam-driven feedwater pumps.
23 Doing our calculations that we have done, which you will
24 see here, we basically used the GE-calculated numbers
25 from NETO-2422. In calculating, we smoothed the

1 transients that appeared from those graphs, but we used
2 basically the input from GE. We used basically the
3 input that the EPG group provided to the NRC in terms of
4 power versus flow and so forth.

5 And I will show you basic input data that we
6 used. In this particular instance, we are continuing to
7 basically put all of the steam that is generated in the
8 primary system into the wet well. Again, the operator
9 actions. Mr. Cobb went through what the actions would
10 be.

11 In this particular instance, the temperature
12 would peak out in the wet well at about 221 degrees by
13 following the EPGs. This assumes that at ten minutes
14 you have lowered -- the rocedures allowed you to lower
15 the reactor water level near the top of the active fuel
16 and the power level has settled out at about eight
17 percent.

18 I have some sensitivity studies here to show
19 you what the temperature would go to if you maintained a
20 level at other than top of the active fuel, if your
21 power was more than eight percent.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Does he have to maintain water
23 level by turning HPCI off and on?

24 MR. KNUTH: He would basically turn off,
25 throttle back or shut it off until he got the level down

1 to the top of the active fuel. He would either use RCIC
2 and HPCI where the system is pressurized. The answer
3 would be yes. He would use his high pressure injection
4 system.

5 MR. BOUGHMAN: No.

6 MR. KERR: There is the man over there, Mr.
7 Ebersole.

8 MR. BOUGHMAN: The MC turbine and the RCIC
9 turbine are both variable speed turbines and they both
10 have the capability of controlling the feed to the
11 vessel by controlling the speed of the turbines driving
12 those pumps. The controllers are located on the control
13 panel and you can ramp the speed up and down as you
14 want.

15 MR. KNUTH: I thought that was what I said.
16 You control the level with the HPCI turbines.

17 MR. BOUGHMAN: But he wanted to know if you
18 had to keep shutting it off and on.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: It is not cyclic. You just
20 modulate.

21 MR. BOUGHMAN: Right.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

23 MR. KNUTH: The reactor power estimate as a
24 function of time in this particular transient is shown
25 in this chart, and the upper curve and the lower curve

1 are pretty hard to see, but basically the upper curve is
2 a smooth curve that you would obtain from the NETO 2422
3 document where basically your system is attempting to
4 control water level to its normal level.

5 In this particular instance, the HPCI flow
6 basically goes -- you go through a transient. The HPCI
7 recovers level. It basically will hold the level
8 basically at its normal water level and you end up at an
9 equilibrium power level somewhere around thirty
10 percent. This is what it would look like if it were a
11 smooth curve and you are not putting -- no boron was
12 entering the reactor level.

13 For the EPGs, the power level if you get down
14 to it immediately -- the power level would come down and
15 settle out at about eight percent, which is the top of
16 the active fuel, and we have developed sensitivity
17 studies assuming he enters and begins controlling level
18 and injecting the boron with a two-minute delay and a
19 ten-minute delay, which means he would come out to about
20 here and then go on to it.

21 And we did calculations of what the pool
22 temperature would go to under these various scenarios,
23 and I have some curves that we used for power versus
24 level above the active fuel, if you were interested.
25 But in the interest of time, I will go on to the

1 sensitivity.

2 Basically these are the sensitivity curves. I
3 will call them estimates. They are hand calculations,
4 taking smooth curves, as I have shown you here, and
5 calculated what the temperature would be in the pool by
6 following the EPGs, and you see with the BWR-5 or 6, the
7 temperatures are somewhat lower, mainly because the HPCS
8 flow is somewhat less than the HPCI flow.

9 And you enter the procedure late. You have
10 not recovered level nearly as much as you would have in
11 the BWR-4, where you have the very large HPCI flow of
12 4-5,000 gpm, depending upon the plant. And this assumes
13 both the HPCI and the RCIC are both on, delivering their
14 maximum flow at related reactor pressure.

15 What you see is the temperature, depending
16 upon when he initiates or when he begins that
17 procedure. The base case I showed you earlier was 221
18 degrees. If he delays that ten minutes, it is 264.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you encroach on the NPSH
20 margins on the pumps?

21 MR. KNUTH: We have calculated the margins on
22 the HPCI pumps and the RCIC, which have the highest NPSH
23 demand. There is 21 feet required head. In order to
24 get the temperature of 221, you had to pressurize the
25 containment. If you did not pressurize the containment,

1 you would have a problem. But if the containment
2 pressurizes and you calculate the pressure corresponding
3 to 221, you will not have an NPSH problem.

4 The pumps will continue to have adequate
5 section head.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Integral, then, is the thesis
7 you will always pressurize.

8 MR. KNUTH: If you do the calculation using
9 the standard safety guide 1, which says you use
10 atmospheric pressure and calculate temperatures at
11 atmospheric pressure, you will lose NPSH, but it is not
12 the real world. You will in fact pressurize the
13 containment.

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. KNUTH: I also did the calculations a sort of
2 in anticipation, I guess, and we did some calculations
3 earlier using different power curves. But if you didn't
4 control the power level and you settled in at 15 percent
5 rather than 8 percent, what kind of temperatures would
6 you get in the pool under the same identical
7 conditions?

8 These are the values you would end up with in
9 a BWR-4 and BWR-5. Questions?

10 MR. KERR: Are there questions?

11 (No response.)

12 MR. KNUTH: That sort of -- well, that does
13 complete our discussion of the use of the EPG's.

14 The next part --

15 MR. LEE: May I?

16 MR. KNUTH: Sure.

17 MR. LEE: So what you are saying, even though
18 you do maintain the normal water level, the incremental
19 temperature change that you have to contend with is on
20 the order of ten degrees Fahrenheit, the maximum
21 temperature?

22 MR. KNUTH: From the normal water level? No.

23 VOICE: That is delay in initiating the
24 procedure.

25 MR. KNUTH: This is delay in initiating the

1 procedure. If you were to maintain normal water level,
2 which means you let the HPCI and RCIC pumps pump at
3 their maximum flow, you will end up at 31 percent of
4 power. The level will seek that power level. Dumping
5 that energy in the containment, you will end up with a
6 temperature of 283.

7 If you followed the EPG, you would end up
8 basically in this condition at 295, because the
9 procedure in EPG does call for depressurizing the
10 reactor vessel once the containment temperature starts
11 approaching 160. So in that particular case --

12 MR. LEE: So you end up with an even higher
13 temperature.

14 MR. KNUTH: You would up with a higher
15 temperature because you have intentionally depressurized
16 your vessel, yes. If you want to compare numbers, what
17 you would gain by reducing power in the 15 percent case,
18 you would be looking at these, right. EPG with no
19 blowdown, which is an artificial case, the procedure
20 does call for blowing down the primary utility for
21 pressure.

22 I should be showing you the one at eight
23 percent, because that is really the correct case. And
24 the top line is the same in both cases. These are
25 numbers basically from the first two numbers of the

1 basic cases from the NEDO document.

2 MR. LEE: So the middle lines?

3 MR. KNUTH: Are the EPG's, correct.

4 MR. LEE: That is your best estimate?

5 MR. KNUTH: That is the best estimate, yes.

6 VOICE: I just wanted to comment, the MSIV
7 closure event is the most limiting event. That is the
8 EPG without lowering water level, which in effect is not
9 the EPG, and it is a ten-minute delay.

10 MR. KNUTH: No. It's lowering water level.

11 VOICE: At ten minutes.

12 MR. KNUTH: He doesn't enter the procedure
13 until ten minutes if he enters it the way he should. If
14 he delays two minutes, it's 176. And I guess that would
15 actually be 221, because the procedure for most plants
16 would call for a blowdown basically when the containment
17 temperature wetwell approaches somewhere around 160.
18 The EPG would call for beginning to lower pressure in
19 the primary system.

20 MR. KERR: Does that answer your question?

21 MR. LEE: (Nods affirmatively.)

22 MR. KERR: Are there other questions?

23 MR. KNUTH: Bear in mind, these are hand
24 calculations based upon smooth curves and so forth.

25 MR. KEPR: Mr. Davis?

1 MR. DAVIS: Don, I thought that the RCIC would
2 trip on high back pressure --

3 MR. KNUTH: It will.

4 MR. DAVIS: -- as the suppression pool
5 temperature increases, and that will be a self-limiting
6 feature of this kind of a transient, won't it?

7 MR. KNUTH: The RCIC will trip, as I recall,
8 at 55, 60, I don't know, psig. The HPCI is way higher.
9 You don't need the RCIC to deliver eight percent flow.
10 HPCI will handle it. It trips at a much higher
11 pressure, 150 or something like that.

12 MR. DAVIS: What I'm saying is, the tripping
13 of RCIC helps you.

14 MR. KNUTH: In this case, yes. You would
15 probably ultimately trip off, the RCIC would trip off
16 well before you got to the maximum temperature, that's
17 for sure.

18 MR. DAVIS: So it is conservative.

19 VOICE: The RCIC would trip at 25 pounds.

20 MR. KERR: Other questions?

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. Do all of our operations
22 hinge on the thesis that we will successfully cyclically
23 operate the safety relief valves and none of them will
24 stick open?

25 MR. KNUTH: No. If a valve -- let me go

1 through it again. The EPG's, when the containment
2 wetwell temperature reaches somewhere around 160, the
3 procedure calls for opening an SRV and begin lowering
4 reactor pressure. The idea is to keep away from the
5 Wurgassen effect.

6 So if a safety relief valve were to stay open,
7 it would basically put you in that mode of the procedure
8 somewhat earlier than you might want to get into it, if
9 you want to think of it that way.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: It would also prevent you from
11 using RCIC and HPCI.

12 MR. KNUTH: Once the pressure dropped -- HPCI
13 is designed to operate down to 100, 150 psi steam
14 pressure. So at some point in time when pressure gets
15 low in the reactor system, you have to switch over to a
16 low pressure system. And again, the EPG's have
17 basically, the curves you are talking about, mph limits
18 in them as to the temperature and flow limitations on
19 use of that equipment.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Where would you get the low
21 pressure water now? You would not open the RHR system,
22 would you?

23 MR. KNUTH: Let me ask an operator.

24 MR. BOUGHMAN: Gary Boughman.

25 You have several sources you could use. The

1 preferred source would be to use the condensate pumps.
2 If you depressurize, you might have enough voiding to be
3 able to stay up with the demand on the condenser hotwell
4 with your normal makeup system. That would be the
5 preferred path.

6 You could also use the four-spray system. You
7 could use RHR if you wanted to. There's a number of
8 ways to get water into the vessel.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: You would be manually
10 controlling the level with these pumps.

11 MR. BOUGHMAN: That's correct.

12 MR. KERR: Mr. Lipinski?

13 MR. LIPINSKI: You have EPG, EPG 1.0 blowdown.
14 EPG is your normal procedure, is that right?

15 MR. KNUTH: EPG is the procedure. EPG
16 blowdown -- I just wanted to be able to compare the top
17 two, because the top one, "Maintaining normal water
18 level," did not envision in the original analysis a
19 blowdown of the primary system in containment. It is an
20 artificial situation.

21 The EPG's would in fact call for you to open
22 the safety relief valve when you got containment
23 temperature above 160. So in fact, these are the
24 numbers you should be looking at for the EPG's.

25 MR. LIPINSKI: The next question is, given

1 these numbers, how do you relate them to NRC's
2 requirement of a 200-degree temperature?

3 MR. KNUTH: It's consistent. If the
4 requirement is, thou shalt not, from a licensing
5 condition, exceed 200 degrees, this means failure every
6 time, and that is what our analysis did in fact do.

7 MR. LIPINSKI: So even though you have
8 automatic injection with a zero time there, you will
9 still reach 211, 202?

10 MR. KNUTH: In this?

11 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes.

12 MR. KNUTH: Yes, correct. This is 43 gpm,
13 again following EPG's, yes.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: What happens if you go to 86
15 gpm?

16 MR. KNUTH: I have some sensitivity
17 calculations somewhere in this maze of slides.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: Given the zero time delay, the
19 gpm really doesn't enter into the picture. You are
20 still at the 202-211 limits.

21 MR. KNUTH: This is a comparable calculation
22 done assuming you had SLC with equivalent 86 gpm. I say
23 equivalent because you are getting boron at the rate of
24 a normal concentration, pumping at 86. Most plants
25 couldn't physically do it because the system couldn't

1 handle it, but you could raise the concentration.

2 But putting that rate of boron injection in
3 or, saying it another way, instead of 25 minutes for
4 injection, if you reduced the time for injection down to
5 12 or 13 minutes, these would be the temperatures you
6 would end up with as a function of delay time.

7 MR. LIPINSKI: Then I am misinterpreting time
8 delay. Is time delay the time that the injection
9 starts?

10 MR. KNUTH: It is the time the operator enters
11 the procedure.

12 MR. WARD: Those are peak pressures, given the
13 different time delays.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay.

15 MR. KNUTH: It is the peak temperature
16 assuming that the operator --

17 MR. LIPINSKI: Thank you.

18 MR. KNUTH: The only reason for this is to
19 come up with a human error probability. Ten minutes
20 gives you a different factor to be used in the risk
21 study.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: So at 46 gpm you cannot meet
23 the NRC 200-degree requirements?

24 MR. KNUTH: For the MSIV closure, and those
25 are the numbers we are going to use in the value impact

1 which you will see next.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you give me the reason
3 one does not use a higher concentration boron solution
4 than we have for our absorption cross-section using
5 isotope mixtures?

6 MR. KNUTH: A practical consideration is, you
7 would have to heat the tank, like I said.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: That is just a straight higher
9 concentration. I am talking about even an isotopic
10 arrangement.

11 MR. KNUTH: I believe the expense. It's
12 somewhere in the vicinity of a million dollars to get
13 your concentration in the tank up using, say, 40 percent
14 enriched boron instead of the normal boron. It is very
15 expensive to buy.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: The solution is expensive.

17 MR. KNUTH: Turning now to the value impact

18 --

19 MR. KERR: Mr. Knuth, before you get to value
20 impact, help me remember what the operating group's
21 proposal was, 43 or 86?

22 MR. KNUTH: 43.

23 MR. KERR: All right. Then explain to me what
24 your understanding is of how a utility group concluded
25 that those temperatures above 220 or so were

1 temperatures with which they would be willing to live
2 from the fact that they have to operate and live with
3 these plants?

4 MR. KNUTH: From two aspects. We believe that
5 the probability of the transient is low enough that by
6 putting in 43 gpm -- and you can consider, if you wish,
7 from a design basis standpoint that MSIV closure to
8 exceed 200 is "an unacceptable consequence". The
9 cost-benefit, as I will show you, would show you that is
10 adequate.

11 It is my belief --

12 MR. KERR: I am sorry, you lost me somewhere
13 in the logic process. If you believe those numbers,
14 those temperature numbers, then it seems to me you must
15 also believe that the system, quenching system and so
16 on, operate properly without coming apart or whatever.

17 MR. KNUTH: I do.

18 MR. KERR: And I am asking on what basis you
19 reach that conclusion.

20 MR. KNUTH: Okay. We have done calculations
21 of the -- assuming that the containment pressurizes, and
22 have looked at the margin of subcooling we have at the
23 point these quenchers are submerged under the water.
24 When you take credit as you heat up the water and
25 repressurize the containment, you always have an

1 adequate margin of subcooling, where the steam is
2 discharging under the water, to prevent this Wurgassen
3 effect.

4 We believe the containment will pressurize.
5 It won't stay at atmospheric pressure, and it is not a
6 problem in repressurizing the containment.

7 MR. KERR: From the beginning of the study of
8 the performance of suppression pools and quenchers, it
9 seems to me one can trace a history of calculations not
10 being borne out by experience. And if we didn't have a
11 good many confirming experiments, it seems to me we are
12 on shaky ground.

13 It seems to me you are in a region where the
14 experimental data are either nonexistent or very sparse,
15 and I guess I am a little leery of calculations, having
16 seen calculations in the past which proved to have
17 neglected something fairly important.

18 MR. KNUTH: Where they have experienced the
19 difficulty with the Virgosson is in those plants where
20 they have not had the quenchers. Those plants -- and I
21 agree with you, it is all conducted at atmospheric
22 pressure, the test data on the quenchers. And for those
23 where you have 10 degrees of subcooling or thereabout in
24 margin, you do not have the Virgosson effect. You do
25 get that degree of subcooling as long as the containment

1 will pressurize.

2 And we have discussed this with GE and they
3 believe that in fact the Virgossion effect -- there's no
4 reason you should have that effect as long as you have a
5 local subcooling of ten degrees, say, and you do have
6 it.

7 MR. KERR: Well, having been raised as a
8 Southern Baptist, I am a great believer in the efficacy
9 of faith. But I also like experimental data on
10 occasion.

11 MR. KNUTH: There is no experimental data.
12 There is some, but it is very sparse.

13 MR. PAGE: Don?

14 MR. KERR: Mr. Page?

15 MR. PAGE: Dr. Kerr, listening to your
16 original question, I am guessing at the basis of it. I
17 think what we have done here is to apply EPG's to what
18 we consider to be the most likely transient, turbine
19 trip bypass, which is obviously a lesser transient. And
20 as you recall the earlier slides, every situation meets
21 the 200-degree limit. That is the only credit we have
22 taken.

23 MR. KERR: I am not talking about credit and
24 regulation. I am talking about a power plant with which
25 you will have to live for 40 years and which might

1 experience an ATWS. Now, you have done some
2 calculations which presumably have convinced you that
3 the performance of that system is acceptable.

4 MR. PAGE: We do not presume the performance
5 of the MSIV closure is acceptable. If we take no credit
6 for that and look at the risk we wind up with, it's
7 about the same risk level the NRC Staff is getting for
8 86 gpm and no credit for operator action, because there
9 was no credit for operator action there.

10 We have it for turbine trip. What Don is
11 saying, we think even though we take no credit for MSIV,
12 there is a likely chance we could even survive that.
13 But we take no credit for it in our risk numbers, and we
14 feel our risk numbers are low enough without it.

15 MR. KERR: So you are willing to live with the
16 risk you have calculated, even though you get these high
17 temperatures?

18 MR. PAGE: It's about the same ballpark for
19 the MSIV closures, that one transient, because it's a
20 much lower probability transient.

21 MR. KNUTH: We have assumed that all of the
22 MSIV initiating events end up in failure, and the risk
23 is still low enough because the predominant transients
24 are the turbine trip ones. But we do believe that the
25 MSIV, you can still live with it. It is not a cliff.

1 this 200 degrees is not a cliff and when you get to it
2 you fall off it.

3 MR. KERR: Someone, some time today, will
4 explain to me how the utility group reached their own
5 safety goal in terms of risk, because we are using the
6 term "low enough". Is someone prepared to do that?

7 MR. PAGE: Roughly.

8 MR. KNUTH: We will try.

9 Moving to the value impact, I will try to cut
10 short, I think. The presentation Bob Bernero gave will
11 allow me to pass over a large number of items we have
12 here.

13 I will reiterate that the assumption we have
14 used in our value impact in every instance was that
15 unacceptable conditions, being "the worst case ATWS
16 event", we attempted to determine a value for that. And
17 I must say, we have been subjected -- I have been
18 subjected to a lot of criticism for using this high side
19 value.

20 I picked it, chose it or calculated it from
21 the numbers that appeared in NUREG-0460. There is
22 certainly a large segment of the industry that believes
23 that the values used in the value impact should only
24 include the health and safety effects. We believe a
25 large amount of the value of \$10 billion comes from

1 basically writing off the plant and purchasing
2 replacement power for ten years, which would correspond
3 to perhaps \$8 billion of that. And many people in other
4 forums are arguing that economic things that will cost
5 the utility money which are not direct safety concerns
6 should not be factored into a cost-benefit.

7 Be that as it may, we have used the number the
8 NRC used in the original 0460, for the same reason we
9 used scram failure rates: We didn't want to prolong the
10 arguments. We wanted to use numbers. And we believe
11 that even using these numbers we end up with a value
12 impact that justifies our particular position.

13 On cost data, you had a few questions on
14 that. I will briefly go through, I hope briefly, the
15 cost data, particularly for the GE case, the boiling
16 water reactor.

17 This first slide lists the initial impacts in
18 terms of: the hardware costs; the AFUDC, which is
19 basically interest charges during construction; what the
20 cost would be in terms of radiation exposure using a
21 1,000 rem per person per installation, which is zero; in
22 replacement power during the installation of the RVD and
23 SPT.

24 Realizing this is an average, we collected the
25 data from a number of utilities. The costs were

1 variable. Plants that were still under construction,
2 where it could be scheduled, would end up with a perhaps
3 zero replacement power cost. It could be done before
4 the plant went on line. Plants in operation, where they
5 are already schedule up to the hilt -- and certainly one
6 of our utilities has its plant down today. He has over
7 3,000 construction workers installing post-TMI items in
8 it. He will be shut down for three months. To go ahead
9 and schedule putting in something else means you would
10 have to hold the plant down longer to get more people to
11 work in there.

12 This is sort of an average from the members of
13 our utility group. The hardware costs, as Bob Bernero
14 correctly pointed out, are not trivial. But looking at
15 the overall costs, they do not come up to the cost you
16 get for the replacement power when you are down putting
17 in equipment or the inadvertent trips. Putting in trip
18 signals will end up tripping the plant sooner or later.

19 And we attempted to cost all these things
20 out. Inadvertent trips, for example, we assume that the
21 equipment, RPT ARI, would end up causing a spurious trip
22 once every ten years for a two-day down time. The cost
23 we used for down time was, we think, very conservative,
24 \$500,000 a day. Most utilities would tell you to have a
25 nuclear plant off line today costs more like \$870,000 to

1 \$1 million per day.

2 In any event, the utility rule for the
3 hardware was \$11.5 million to install utility ATWS
4 fixes. We also looked at and provided numbers on the
5 NRC alternative 3A and alternative 4A, putting in an
6 automatic boron injection system, your Hart-Capaski
7 boron injection system.

8 Again, we believe we used very conservative,
9 low-cost values to shade the value impact in favor of
10 moving toward the NRC's position, mainly to mute
11 arguments. The overall result of the value impact we
12 have published in our report is the utility rule. The
13 impact cost, \$11.9 million. You saw the earlier one was
14 \$11.5 million. We felt it would be another \$400,000 for
15 the training and developing procedures to implement
16 EPG's which came in later in our amendments.

17 The value, using the risk values, the original
18 risk value was, you recall, 4.1 times 10^{-5} ; with
19 EPG's, about 1.5 times 10^{-5} . This gives you the value
20 impact.

21 Moving then to implementing beyond the utility
22 rule, the Staff's rule, and again using risk values, in
23 calculating the value from NUREG-0460 and actually
24 improving their risk values, lowering it even further,
25 we find that the impact to install the equipment would

1 be about \$27.5 million for 3A; the value, anywhere from
2 a factor of three to ten less.

3 4A in our view is even less effective. It is
4 nearly \$40 million to put the equipment in. We have
5 done similar work for the PWR's. I will just show you
6 the summary, the individual tables. There is a table
7 for each vendor in the report. GE's is Tables 4 and 8.
8 Westinghouse, CE, and B&W are in numerical order.

9 Here we have given the incremental value
10 impact of the utility rule for Westinghouse. The cost
11 is much more in the value impact statement. We don't
12 even believe that putting in the Westinghouse -- putting
13 in the utility amendments in Westinghouse is worth it
14 from a cost-benefit standpoint.

15 It is certainly very marginal in the
16 Combustion and B&W case. The risk is already low and it
17 is about a one to one ratio. The ratio is about one.
18 It is marginal whether it is worth it in our opinion.

19 3A, clearly the value impact for Westinghouse
20 is not there. The Staff 4A is basically the same. And
21 again, the Staff 3A is basically the same as the
22 utilities's position, so we did not give any additional
23 values. But clearly the Staff 4A from a value impact
24 standpoint was not worth it.

25 Again, I think -- and I resurrected this slide

1 at the last moment because the value impact ratios were
2 shown by the Staff. These would be the values that we
3 would calculate using utility-generated numbers. Again,
4 GE is the only one that would show that the value impact
5 would let you put in the utility fixes, moving to 3A and
6 4 and certainly the Hendrie rule are not worth it.

7 MR. KERR: CE appears to be slightly bigger
8 than one.

9 MR. KNUTH: Yes, very marginal. The value is
10 about equal to the impact. It's marginal.

11 MR. KERR: What confidence do you have in
12 these value impact ratios?

13 MR. KNUTH: I approach that one with fear and
14 trepidation. The calculated values, I just don't know.
15 We think that the costs -- where the impacts are on the
16 low side, we believe the value, the way we have
17 calculated \$10 billion and the way we have calculated
18 the events, it is on the high side. We believe that
19 these are conservative in that they drive the ratios
20 high.

21 MR. LEE: On a relative basis, if I may pick
22 up Westinghouse's case, if I remember correctly the bulk
23 of the costs associated with the Staff rules are really
24 the analysis cost.

25 MR. KNUTH: Correct.

1 MR. LEE: And if you can take away the \$5
2 million --

3 MR. KNUTH: It's not much.

4 MR. LEE: Then the cost estimate, the value
5 impact ratio for the Staff's 3A rule looks very similar
6 to your amended utility rule, right?

7 MR. KNUTH: Correct, yes. We believe the
8 estimates we have for developing design basis models and
9 dealing with many utilities who purchase reload
10 calculations, a million dollars to develop and validate
11 a computer model to do a design basis analysis is not
12 that far out. I was with the NRC funding friends out in
13 Idaho and other places to develop computer models, and I
14 know how much it costs to develop a computer model,
15 validate it and make sure it is doing what it is
16 supposed to do.

17 And certainly, the recurring costs for reloads
18 are a real cost. \$400,000 per reload is not a far-out
19 estimate.

20 MR. LEE: So if the NRC Staff is willing to
21 adopt a generic analysis and perhaps evidence submitted
22 already to Staff to a large extent -- for example,
23 Westinghouse has no problem with the analysis that has
24 been submitted to Staff already.

25 MR. KNUTH: I was very gratified to hear today

1 that it looks like perhaps no analysis at all would be
2 required. I think we applaud the Staff in moving in
3 that direction. We certainly don't believe there is a
4 need to do any further analysis. The analysis has been
5 done, submitted, reviewed, and re-reviewed. We think
6 that the calculations are on the record and one can
7 develop criteria, prescriptive criteria based upon what
8 has been done today.

9 MR. LEE: So some of these might be already
10 moot?

11 MR. KNUTH: Well, I hope so. I hope the
12 Commission and the ACRS supports the concept that design
13 basis analyses are not required for an ATWS. It is
14 certainly a big hitter in terms of costs to perform
15 those things, and it chews up resources, manpower and
16 talent.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question? Talking
2 about the cost of replacement power or outage time, how
3 did you factor into the problem the fact that you are
4 shut down a substantial fraction of the time anyway, and
5 you probably could avoid line delays if you worked at it
6 and had time to work it in?

7 MR. KNUTH: What we attempted to do, and this
8 is difficult, we in our group pretty much are convinced
9 for those plants, and most of the people sitting in here
10 have operating plants, if the NRC were to say within the
11 next three years, please instal an ATWS mitigator, that
12 is going to mean either taking something else off of the
13 refueling outage schedule, which is not very likely, or
14 it will extend the outage. The people we dealt with,
15 the schedules, the planners felt very strongly that they
16 are already up to their ears in installing various
17 pieces of equipment, improved auxiliary pumps, what have
18 you.

19 As I said, one utility I visited last week has
20 on site 3,000 people. He will be shut down for three
21 months, and that exceeds the number of people he had
22 there during construction, and they are putting in mods
23 from Three Mile Island. If you schedule something more,
24 it will just take more time. We think six days, for
25 example, was fairly low. Many utilities told us if they

1 had to put in a pressure relief valve, it could be as
2 much as 30 to 40 days, once you consider all the hydro
3 and sequencing the stuff in, and being able to get the
4 people, the bodies, the welders.

5 I have to admit it was tough coming up with
6 these estimates. There was a lot of disagreement within
7 our group. There was a lot of variability in our
8 group. These are averages. We did the best we could.

9 MR. KERR: Are there questions?

10 (No response.)

11 MR. KERR: Please continue.

12 MR. KNUTH: I have reached the end of my
13 string, and I didn't mention poison pen letters, either,
14 Bob.

15 MR. KERR: I have an item here called Comments
16 on Utility Group Presentation, if any.

17 MR. LIPINSKI: Before he leaves, I had a
18 question.

19 MR. KERR: Let me ask, are there any?

20 MR. PAGE: No prepared comments.

21 MR. KERR: I don't want to insist on
22 comments. I just saw it on the agenda and didn't want
23 to ignore it. You had a question, Mr. Lipinski?

24 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes. When we were discussing
25 the questions of MSIV closures versus turbine trips, I

1 thought you said something about you were going to show
2 that in the value impact, but nothing you have discussed
3 now differentiates between turbine trips and MSIV's.

4 MR. KNUTH: What I meant to say was, the
5 probability we use in calculating the value side
6 equation is 1.6×10^{-5} . That assumes that the MSIV
7 closure event ends up in failure every time, that it
8 ends up in consequences, "unacceptable consequences"
9 because it exceeds 200, not because it exceeds 200, but
10 because we assume it is an unacceptable consequence.

11 MR. LEE: So that position is a little bit
12 different than the latest submittal.

13 MR. KNUTH: That is correct. This is based
14 upon our understanding. We have been doing a lot of
15 work trying to understand, as have other people, the
16 EPG's, how they work, how the operator responds.

17 One thing I would also like to point out is
18 the human factor probabilities we use. We are basically
19 assuming a single operator. The Swain-Gutmann is
20 basically a single operator responding, and as you heard
21 from the presentation, you will not have a single
22 operator, you will have an army of them. That is
23 better.

24 MR. KERR: Do you think a single operator
25 makes more or fewer mistakes than multiple operators?

1 And I don't ask the question facetiously.

2 MR. KNUTH: I think when you have a senior
3 operator, a watch foreman, the talent you will have in
4 the control room, I think you are better off. You have
5 more people to look to make sure that things are on the
6 right track. You have basically the STA, who is an
7 observer, and basically will not discharge any
8 responsibility. He is giving advice.

9 MR. KERR: I must say, I didn't get a very
10 sanguine view of the contribution of STA's from Mr.
11 Cobb, but maybe I misinterpreted his presentation.

12 MR. LIPINSKI: Let me comment and draw a
13 parallel. If I have three channels, and they are
14 independent, you take their products and multiply them
15 together, but when you look at the spurious contribution
16 rates, as soon as you triplicate it, you have three
17 times the rate you do for one channel, so the
18 probability they may do something right may go as
19 something cubed, but the contribution of spurious and
20 wrong action could triple.

21 MR. KNUTH: The only area where I have seen
22 this come up is the continual hassle between the FAA and
23 the Airline Pilots Association, where they have looked
24 at aircraft accident records with two pilots in the
25 cockpit versus requiring a third flight engineer sitting

1 in there, and they always bring out the DC-9 versus the
2 737 accident rate, and if you have three people it has a
3 lower accident rate. Is it because you have three
4 people there? Maybe. Maybe not. I certainly think the
5 more talent you have in the control room, the better off
6 you are. Having a single person is the least
7 desirable. That is my personal view.

8 MR. KERR: Do you think they could call a
9 committee meeting, perhaps?

10 MR. KNUTH: They will get in a fist fight,
11 perhaps.

12 MR. LIPINSKI: They could call the NRC.

13 MR. KERR: Mr. Ebersole?

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Before you get away, regarding
15 the little conversation a while ago, years ago, I sort
16 of felt like the MSIV's were too anxious to close beyond
17 the hope of getting open again, and much talk was
18 generated about a forced bypass, and we touched on that
19 topic a while ago. The fact that they are so
20 enthusiastic could get you in big trouble. Did you
21 wrestle with the concept of having an optional way to
22 get steam to the condenser than what you have now?

23 MR. KNUTH: Not from that standpoint. We
24 looked at it a little bit differently. We are mindful
25 in our group of the efforts the BWR owner's group has

1 had with the NRC, and this touches on somebody's
2 comments a while ago about reducing the number of
3 transients. One of the recommendations before the NRC
4 is to lower the set point when the MSIV's close from the
5 L2 level to the L1 level. Anyway, it gives you an
6 additional five feet that the water level has to drop
7 before that isolation signal comes in.

8 This recommendation is before the NRC. We are
9 mindful this is one of the things the BWR owners and
10 utilities are looking at, and I think some of them have
11 already implemented it. Some are in the process of
12 implementing it, and the primary objective is not from
13 this standpoint, but to reduce the number of MSIV
14 events.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: I know, but I am talking about
16 the option of getting back the condenser, even if you
17 have locked out the MSIV by enlarging the equalizing
18 stream you already have.

19 MR. KNUTH: I could talk to an operator, but I
20 know it is tough to open them. Go ahead.

21 MR. BOUGHMAN: The MSIV's, as you say, are
22 very anxious to close, and in a particular type of event
23 we are talking about now it would be a luxury to be able
24 to reopen that after it has happened, even if you have
25 the water level down. How expensive a fix like that is,

1 I don't know.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: You already have a bypass. It
3 is just a very small one.

4 MR. BOUGHMAN: Yes, it is a small one, and it
5 would take some time to pressurize downstream. The
6 larger bypass will allow us to get pressurized more
7 quickly, but we would still need a way to override a
8 level lock if we were below the level.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, I know you are overriding
10 lots of things. Why not add another?

11 MR. BOUGHMAN: It would be nice to have.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

13 MR. KERR: Other questions?

14 (No response.)

15 MR. KERR: Thank you, Mr. Knuth. Any other
16 general questions? Someone is going to explain to me
17 how the utilities group reached its criteria for
18 determining that things were okay.

19 MR. WARD: I have one other. Are we going to
20 have a seminar on the Wurgassen effect, or whatever it
21 was?

22 MR. KERR: Today?

23 MR. WARD: Maybe it has to be only a
24 one-sentence seminar.

25 MR. KERR: Do you want someone to tell you

1 what it is?

2 MR. WARD: That's it, yes.

3 MR. EPLER: The what?

4 MR. DITTO: Can you spell it?

5 MR. KERR: Mr. Knuth, would you give Mr. Ward
6 a brief explanation of the Wurgassen effect, the effect
7 that has to do with the quencher?

8 MR. KNUTH: Yes, the effect they had in a
9 German reactor when they were depressurizing the
10 pressure relief valves, when they were depressurizing,
11 or they had a safety relief valve which was stuck open,
12 and they heated up to cool, and they reached a condition
13 of unstable steam quenching where the safety relief
14 valves were discharging into the pool, and they got some
15 fairly heavy vibratory loads, which was due to steam
16 stability quenching, which caused buckling of the plates
17 in the suppression pool.

18 As a result of that, there was a fairly
19 extensive R&D program to put either T quenchers or the
20 various types of quenchers at the discharge point so
21 that you could maintain a margin like ten degrees of
22 subcooling, that you do not get this instability or this
23 chugging effect or vibratory motion that could be
24 potentially destructive. Since they have installed
25 those quenchers on all plants, I don't believe they have

1 ever noted a pressure increase more than one or two psi
2 as a result of steam discharge.

3 It is called the Wurgassen effect because of
4 the name of the German reactor.

5 MR. WARD: Thank you.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Before you get away, related to
7 this is, you are going to 285. How are you assured that
8 there are not local temperatures in the vicinity of the
9 dequenchers that will essentially cause suppression
10 bypass?

11 MR. KNUTH: Again, we have looked at the data
12 in the NUREG documents that the NRC has published, and
13 during blowdown of steam through the relief valves, and
14 we have looked at the temperature distributions on test
15 data.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you mean around the
17 quenchers?

18 MR. KNUTH: No, around the pool.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: I am talking about around the
20 quenchers themselves, close to the quenchers. How do
21 you know you won't get suppression bypass in the local
22 region of the quenchers? You don't really get out in
23 the pool.

MR. KNUTH: As I said, the reason they ran the
test was to establish how much of a margin local

1 subcooling you need, and the value that I have talked
2 about doing an analysis, the requirement of GE is ten
3 degrees.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: I guess the question is, are
5 you sure you will get it locally?

6 MR. KNUTH: Well, you never prove a negative,
7 but the calculations show you do not have, as long as
8 you have that margin, you are okay.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Right, but that is the
10 homogeneous.

11 MR. KNUTH: Yes.

12 MR. KERR: You are asking this question, and
13 it is a perfectly reasonable question, but in the
14 context of the earlier statement, they are not taking
15 credit for that being successful.

16 MR. KNUTH: Any longer.

17 MR. KERR: Any longer. All right.

18 Any questions?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. KERR: Mr. Page?

21 MR. PAGE: Thank you.

22 To respond to your question, Dr. Kerr, and to
23 summarize, I am going to, let's say, shoot from the hip,
24 but very carefully, to be presumptuous enough to say we
25 have now arrived with a very solid basis for a safety

1 goal, when everyone else is struggling around, I will
2 not do. I will tell you what I feel to be a mixture of
3 consensus and my personal opinion, I suppose, as to how
4 we arrived at the fact that what we are proposing in
5 terms of an ATWS fix is, we think, proper and
6 sufficient.

7 It is true that most of us in the industry, I
8 think, feel that the ATWS risk to start off with is
9 quite low. Now, "quite low," let's just say that means
10 lower than the NRC staff thinks it is, namely, because
11 we feel the scram failure rate is somewhat lower. As
12 Mr. Bernero described it, we have assumed, and are
13 willing to live with the scram failure rate arrived at
14 by the collegiate opinion of the NRC and developed
15 extensively in their report, NUREG-0460.

16 The fact that we are willing to do that, I
17 think it would be fair to say, we feel such an
18 assumption is conservative, but not a disaster, not
19 completely out of the realm of reality, but we do feel
20 it is conservative. We start with that. Then we feel
21 that the fixes we have proposed have several merits.
22 One is, they are relatively simplistic, well thought
23 out, and easy to handle. We have a great fear, and
24 particularly our vice president of operations, of going
25 in and monkeying around with plants built and doing

1 extensive changes. I have some background in FERMI I,
2 and that is how we got in trouble there.

3 Most of the fixes incorporated in the utility
4 proposal, I think, can be described as fairly
5 straightforward. I think it is also connected to the
6 fact that they are cost effective. The reason they are
7 cost effective is, I think, the rather obvious
8 principle. I don't mean to be talking down to you here,
9 but I like to sort of put it into perspective. The
10 first hump you take out, the first reduction, the first
11 factors of improvement in risk are the most
12 cost-effective, even of all subsequent orders of
13 reduction cost the same amount in dollars. That first
14 group of three or four or ten, whatever it is, is the
15 most important.

16 Our subsequent factors after that have less
17 and less benefit, because the absolute risk you are
18 dealing with becomes less and less, so that is one of
19 the attractive features, I think, with going with what
20 you might call a modest, cost-effective, simplistic
21 approach to trying to fix the problem. We do want to
22 fix it. Some plants already do have some ATWS
23 mitigation equipment on it that is not prescribed. The
24 NRC sometimes has ARI. Some plants have ordered it.
25 Some plants are looking around and doing engineering

1 evaluations on increased boron injection. Some are
2 not. These are plant-dependent decisions. Everyone
3 doesn't feel exactly the same.

4 Again, this is a rough try at a consensus
5 opinion, but if we do reduce this ATWS risk, if we start
6 by assuming the staff scram failure rate by several
7 factors or, according to our latest number, down to 1.6
8 x 10⁻⁵, which is down about where Mr. Bernero's
9 presentation showed we got in the case of boiling water
10 reactors, I am speaking of now, about where we got with
11 an 86 GPN manually operated system. That is about where
12 we are now with 43 GPN, but taking some credit for these
13 EPG's. That is credit we can handle a turbine trip with
14 bypass, but we cannot handle limiting MSIV events as
15 were just discussed here.

16 So, you are talking about several factors. In
17 fact, it is almost a factor of ten now. We feel that
18 you are indeed down in the area of a residual risk that
19 indeed places ATWS on a comparable level of most of the
20 other risk contributors, whereas before in some cases it
21 was a dominant contributor, and we feel it is
22 appropriate, first of all now, to handle this as a
23 residual risk in the severe accident rulemaking along
24 with the other ones.

25 We also feel, even though we didn't arrive at

1 it so elegantly, that perhaps it is consistent with a
2 rough safety goal, as Mr. Bernero has described. It is
3 sort of down in there where we talked about safety goals
4 before. We have proposed safety goals, and indeed it
5 seems like it is in down in that 10 percent rough region
6 of suggested safety goals. So, we feel a simplistic
7 approach, a cost-effective one, has taken what we feel
8 to be a conservative ATWS risk to start with, and it
9 reduces enough to get it down to where it is a residual
10 risk comparable to all the other risks, and indeed,
11 consistent with what is being talked about by most
12 people for a safety goal.

13 Now, I think the only other thing I would like
14 to add is that, and on this one I have a few notes to
15 help me out, we do recognize that arriving at all of
16 these numbers, there are a lot of uncertainties, and a
17 number of them have been talked about already. We also
18 feel our approach in evaluating the improved or the
19 reduction in risk by our fixes, a number of conservative
20 assumptions have come in there which we think have amply
21 balanced out some of the uncertainties in the
22 calculations in the first place.

23 I have made a list of these. I don't think I
24 will read them all. I had a list of seven. One of the
25 reasons I will just mention some of them briefly is that

1 Mr. Bernero touched on three right away. Those were,
2 the ratio of electrical to mechanical failure, we think,
3 is on the conservative side. It is on the safe side,
4 because even if it is not conservative, it is not very
5 unconservative, or it could be very conservative if it
6 went the other way.

7 He talked about, and I think this is a very
8 important one, the idea of using defined limiting
9 parameters which are conservative to define a full-blown
10 ATWS accident, because you see, what we have done here,
11 at least in the case of the boiler, for example, we say
12 200 degrees torus temperature, bam, \$10 billion. So
13 there are a lot of uncertainties about what the specific
14 ATWS consequences might be and the health effects
15 off-site, plant by plant by plant, and indeed perhaps a
16 real exact analysis would make us feel better, but
17 instead we have used the conservative approach of
18 defining what a real full-blown ATWS is in lieu of going
19 the other direction.

20 I am just repeating what Mr. Bernero said, and
21 I think that is a good approach, but I think it is still
22 conservative.

23 I think I will just mention one final
24 conservatism that we have applied. I don't think it has
25 come up here today. I think in the real world most

1 ATWS's or most scram failures that would lead to an ATWS
2 probably would be partial scram failures, and all of our
3 analyses, and in all of the staff's analyses, all scram
4 failures have been assumed to be total failures, and I
5 do think the engineering judgment would predict many of
6 these would be partial failures, which would be easier
7 to mitigate. Particularly in the case of a mechanical
8 failure, you are more than likely to have a partial
9 failure as opposed to the full scram failure. This was
10 discussed at some length by the staff in Appendix 2 of
11 NUREG-0460.

12 I won't read the whole section, but I will
13 quote a summary of the portion dealing with the
14 mechanical section, where they say, "The probabilities
15 of common mode failure involving, say, 100 rods is
16 intuitively less probable than, say, ten rods, but no
17 quantitative model seems to be both presently available
18 and believable."

19 Thus, both the staff and the utility group in
20 this case say every scram failure is a full-blown scram
21 failure, because we can't prove otherwise, but I think
22 most engineering judgment says that is not the case.
23 So, that is just one of several assumptions we feel back
24 up or we feel make our reduction in risks credible,
25 starting from a base we think is somewhat conservative

1 to start with, and putting the risk down to where we
2 think it seems consistent with safety goals and
3 comparable to the kind of risk levels that have indeed
4 been calculated by current state of the art PRA methods
5 for other risk contributors, and that is sort of the
6 basis of where we are coming from.

7 I have stumbled around a little bit here, but
8 if some of that is not clear, I would be willing to
9 clarify it to the best of my ability.

10 MR. KERR: I just wanted to get some idea. I
11 constantly saw in the utility group report the comment
12 that things were already safe enough, and I assume that
13 you did not rely upon the NRC for that sort of judgment,
14 since you disagree with them on other things, and I
15 think the safety of the plant is, after all, the
16 responsibility of the operator, and I was just curious
17 as to how one reaches -- what process is used, whether
18 you use PRA, PRA and judgment. If you use PRA, at what
19 level and with what sort of confidence? Anything you
20 can tell me about the decision process.

21 MR. PAGE: I think what I said roughly, if it
22 was rational sounding, was, it is sort of the kind of
23 way we as a group came to the conclusion of what we are
24 looking for and how safe is safe enough with regard to
25 ATWS. There is an entire spectrum of what they think

1 the real risk of ATWS is. I know of one case where a
2 very competent engineer and former operator, who is very
3 concerned about the safety of his plant, is heavily
4 involved in the safety review of our plant following the
5 Three Mile Island accident, and as a result of that came
6 up with several fixes never mandated by the NRC, because
7 he felt he had to protect the investment and protect his
8 plant, and I don't care if the NRC doesn't want it, we
9 will fix this thing, but he would never look at ATWS,
10 because he felt that was not the real world.

11 So that is one end of the spectrum, not
12 because he wasn't concerned about safety, but just his
13 feeling maybe because he knows about the care of the
14 design going into the scram system and all of this
15 stuff. I don't know. He is not a PRA believer. That
16 is his gut engineering feeling. That is hard to
17 document in any believable way. There are other equally
18 competent people, some of whom are on the NRC staff, who
19 feel that several orders of magnitude higher represents
20 the appropriate risk for ATWS.

21 MR. KERR: I was also concerned because the
22 group includes people who have a variety of plants, and
23 one set of that variety is willing or at least was, I
24 don't know whether their position has changed now, to
25 depend upon the lifting of a head gasket and relieving

1 pressure through that mechanism. I guess I have not
2 done a lot of practical engineering, so I don't know how
3 head gaskets behave and bolts pull apart, but I believe
4 if I were responsible for a large plant, I would have
5 some misgivings about that method of pressure relief.

6 It seems to me the uncertainty in even that
7 sort of conclusion, and it may not be one now held, is
8 different than some of the other uncertainties, so I was
9 just trying to get a feeling for how the various people
10 on the group concluded that yes, my plant is okay now,
11 it is safe enough.

12 MR. PAGE: When I said I was responding the
13 best I could as to the consensus of the group, I was
14 biased by my own feeling. The latter part you must
15 recognize has to do with the fact that I belong to a
16 utility that has one reactor down. Would you or anyone
17 like to comment on Dr. Kerr's question?

18 MR. HOUGHTON: This is Tom Houghton. I am not
19 with a utility, and I don't think we have a Combustion
20 Engineering --

21 MR. KERR: I was only using that as an example
22 of what appears to me to be a spectrum of situations all
23 of which are apparently embraced in the document I read
24 which said things are okay. And I was just trying to
25 understand what set of criteria were used by the group

1 or individuals in reaching that conclusion. There is a
2 lot of talent in this group, and I thought I would learn
3 something.

4 MR. HOUGHTON: I would just make a comment
5 about the Combustion Engineering report, that I don't
6 believe the members of our group felt that the head lift
7 was a viable thing or something they would want to see
8 happen in their plant, that they were relying on that to
9 save them from the consequences of an ATWS. I think it
10 was used in the vendor's report. It was used in our PRA
11 when the question was raised about that, and we looked
12 at it again. We looked and talked to our technical
13 consultant on PRA, and said, suppose you took out that
14 head lift, and he showed us the numbers would not be
15 appreciably different, and I think we probably should
16 not have put that in our study. It created the
17 impression that we thought this was really a viable way
18 to survive ATWS, whereas I think the utility's position
19 or feeling is that the total likelihood is low such that
20 they don't consider additional relief valves as a needed
21 improvement to protect them from the low possibility of
22 that event occurring.

23 MR. KERR: Mr. Bernero, did you want to
24 comment?

25 MR. BERNERO: Yes, I would like to add a couple

1 of comments to what has just been said about success
2 criteria and decision criteria. If you are choosing to
3 pursue in a risk analysis sense the real event of
4 full-scale core melt, a full-scale release with severe
5 off-site consequences, you are going to be forced in
6 modeling to get to uncomfortable things like describing
7 pressure vessels lifting, the flanges blowing down. How
8 does a core really melt? Does it blow out abruptly?
9 And so forth.

10 These attempts at realistic modeling are very
11 difficult, and I think what was unsaid was, it was
12 almost by tacit agreement, at least I perceived the
13 utility group doing it, and we certainly did it, we
14 said, let us not bog down in uncertainty analysis of
15 such. Let's go back to P ATWS as a figure of merit,
16 unacceptable plant conditions, things that are much more
17 tractable for analysis, Service Level C. That was one
18 of the factors that got us to Service Level C rather
19 than going off into limbo at some higher pressure.

20 MR. KERR: I was really speaking to the
21 utility group report. As I read it, Bob, I didn't have
22 the ability to read between the lines that perhaps you
23 had.

24 MR. BERNERO: The other thing is, I think it
25 is worth saying there is a difference that you would

1 see, at least that I perceived, in the way they
2 presented their logic, that you should expect to see
3 between their presentation and our presentation. We are
4 fortunate to be at the center of theology for safety
5 goals, so that we can state that and define it with the
6 latest information from just down the hall, and state it
7 in terms of both a level of protection, P ATWS insofar
8 as it describes a given desirable level of protection,
9 and treating an alternative benchmark, and that is what
10 is the value impact on this next increment of change.

11 So, we use level of protection primarily, and
12 alternative illumination with value impact. The utility
13 people have argued for many years that the probability
14 of the event is a lot lower than we say, so they have in
15 effect been arguing the level of protection has always
16 been acceptable. They got dragged kicking and screaming
17 up to our level of probability, and therefore have
18 staked out value impact analysis alone as a decision
19 tool, and it is logical that they would.

20 I think it makes you a little more vulnerable
21 to the uncertainty in the value impact.

22 MR. KERR: But you see, I wasn't really asking
23 how they try to satisfy the NRC. I was trying to find
24 out how they satisfied themselves, which I think is also
25 fairly important, and which they have to do.

1 MR. BERNERO: Of course, they have the answer
2 to that.

3 MR. KERR: Your comments are not really in
4 answer to the question I was trying to get across.
5 There was another part of the report that caused me some
6 concern and I would like someone to comment on it if
7 they can.

8 It appears to me that that spectrum of core
9 melts that might be caused by ATWS is likely to have
10 more serious consequences than just a common, ordinary,
11 everyday core melt. I did not see this problem
12 addressed in the utility group report at all. I would
13 have felt better if I had discovered somehow it was
14 taken into consideration in some fashion, because to set
15 up a core melt probability as a safety goal, about which
16 I have some concerns I must admit, and to ignore the
17 fact, or at least what I believe to be the fact, that
18 core melts are not all alike may be a good regulatory
19 policy.

20 But I cannot see how somebody who is
21 responsible for a power plant can be quite so cavalier
22 about things. Do you understand the comment? I am not
23 sure it is a question. It is something I kept looking
24 for and did not find in the report.

25 MR. HOUGHTON: We had great difficulty in

1 trying to decide what to use for our figure of merit, so
2 to speak, and because of the uncertainty in containment
3 failure modes and the different effects in different
4 sites, we decided to stop short, at the core melt, just
5 because we felt we could not go beyond that with any
6 comparison that would mean something between plants.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Bill, to follow your line of
8 thought, isn't your feeling due to the fact that a core
9 melt due to ATWS is always accompanied by a sink of heat
10 in the containment that is not in their analyses?

11 MR. KERR: I would assume if an ATWS occurred
12 one would get a rapid buildup in pressure and perhaps an
13 early containment failure.

14 MR. EBERSOLE. Yes.

15 MR. KERR: If it proceeds that far and hence
16 one is likely to get a bigger release, and if the thing
17 proceeds more slowly, that would be my sort of naive
18 analysis.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: It is ham and eggs. They go
20 together.

21 MR. PAGE: Dr. Kerr, this may not be coming
22 from the direction you want. I think, back to this
23 assumption that I talked about earlier and Mr. Bernaro
24 mentioned earlier too, where we used rather conservative
25 plant parameters to define a full-blown ATWS event in a

1 certain sense compensates for the spectrum or the fact
2 that the ATWS core melt is like to be more damaging than
3 an average core melt, because we are not even going to
4 core melt.

5 We are actually going to other parameters an
6 that is as far as we go. We say that is identical to
7 core melt, to containment failure, to a full-blown ATWS,
8 and I do not feel bad. I think that assumption is
9 sufficiently conservative to take care of your concern.

10 Now, however, if you are asking how we got to
11 that --

12 MR. KERR: I do not know whether it is
13 sufficiently conservative to take care of my concern or
14 not, and that is the reason I would have liked to have
15 seen some comment on it in the report.

16 MR. PAGE: I was going to ask Dr. Burns, who
17 is the underlying man behind our PRA study, to give you
18 a firsthand account of how the criteria were developed.

19 MR. BURNS: The original criteria for the
20 study were, of course, limited to just the frequency of
21 unacceptable conditions or, if one would like to extend
22 that, you could almost say that that approximates a core
23 melt.

24 To address your question specifically, I guess
25 there is a popular belief or people are around saying

1 that ATWS core melts could potentially be of more severe
2 consequence than other accidents. To address that
3 specific question, first we say in PWRs that is probably
4 not true or at least risk assessments to date have said
5 that is probably not true.

6 So if we look at BWRs, which is the question
7 that you addressed, I think, specifically, for BWRs the
8 analyses that have been done that I have seen and that I
9 have done, when we did Limerick, we said yes. My God,
10 there is a difference between ATWS. There is a
11 difference between loss of containment heat removal.
12 There is a difference between loss of coolant makeup.
13 There is a difference between interfacing. Gee, you
14 ought to take that into account. You ought to find out
15 what the consequences are for each one of those accident
16 sequences and make sure they are included properly.

17 Unfortunately, the tools available to us, the
18 codes that we have, and the understanding of phenomena
19 in containment core melt and even ex-plant analysis are
20 so crude that the ability to predict early fatalities,
21 which is almost unbelievable, I mean --

22 MR. KERR: I believe it.

23 MR. BURNS: The ability to do that is not
24 really there. So any -- so the calculations that were
25 done for Limerick, for example, that showed that ATWS

1 could be a contributor to early fatalities are probably
2 an error on the high side.

3 My perception of what one uses today within
4 the tools that we have available to us are core melt
5 frequency, latent fatalities and property damage. Those
6 are the kinds of things that I would use. And if you
7 use those measures of risk, then the consequences of
8 ATWS are not different than other accident sequences.

9 The question of can you get rapid release of
10 radionuclides that can cause early fatalities, that is a
11 question that is given to so much uncertainty I do not
12 think it is easily answerable, and that is why we did
13 not use that as a criterion.

14 MR. KERR: Well, the fact that it is subject
15 to a lot of uncertainty can lead you to a number of
16 conclusions. If the consequences are extremely high and
17 the uncertainty large, even in spite of that uncertainty
18 you may want to do a good bit to avoid it and indeed
19 perhaps it is the conclusion of the group that a great
20 deal has been done to avoid it.

21 I was just puzzled that in the light of the
22 sort of comments you are making that the issue was not
23 even mentioned in the report, because it does seem to me
24 it is an issue. It may be an issue with which one can
25 deal and perhaps the conclusions reached by the report

1 are precisely the conclusions that would have been
2 reached had it been dealt with and discussed in some
3 detail.

4 I was just puzzled. I did not find any
5 mention of it.

6 MR. BURNS: In order to do justice to an
7 analysis of that nature, you really are bound to do some
8 sort of site-specific analysis and incorporate other
9 accidents into your analysis.

10 MR. KERR: I agree with you wholeheartedly,
11 but any operator of a plant who is operating a plant on
12 a site where he has to worry about the people living in
13 the vicinity and hence when he reaches a conclusion, he
14 had better have taken all of these things into account.
15 And if you are advising that operator and do not tell
16 him that these things are important, it seems to me you
17 may not be giving him the complete story.

18 MR. BURNS: I can assure the complete story
19 was given to the utility group.

20 MR. KERR: All right. Are there any other
21 questions?

22 (No response.)

23 MR. KERR: Well, let me thank all of you for
24 what to me at least has been a very helpful presentation
25 and the patient and elaborate response to questions you

1 have given.

2 I want to spend a few minutes with the
3 consultants and Subcommittee members in getting some
4 advice on how I should report current progress to the
5 ACRS. Does anyone have any further questions of either
6 the Staff or the people who have participated in the
7 presentation? Any further questions, Mr. Ward?

8 MR. WARD: Yes, I have one of the Staff.

9 In the original safety goal, as presented
10 several months ago, there was, of course, a number
11 intended to express a guide as to some acceptable
12 probability of frequency of core melt and then the
13 original application plan, which came up in the summer.

14 To the extent I understood it, that particular
15 numerical value with a guide was the one that was really
16 going to be used in the actual plan. The frequency of
17 core melt was the so-called safety guide, and that was
18 the definition of the PRA that would qualify as showing
19 conformance with the safety guide -- the safety goal.

20 Now I think this Committee expressed a problem
21 with that and said if you are going to do that sort of
22 thing there needs to be a comparable number in the goal
23 which is something expressing the reliability or
24 probability of failure of containment function. And I
25 am not at the center of theology, so I do not know where

1 you are with that.

2 Maybe someone is coming up with a number on
3 that, but the retort at the time was that that was
4 awfully tough to do. But the basis for your developing
5 an ATWS guidance here which is in conformance with the
6 overall safety goal is that you have come up with such a
7 number. You used the ATWS sends the challenge more than
8 perhaps other sequences. You have tuned in to that, but
9 you have come up with a number.

10 How come? I mean, how come you can have a
11 number for the ATWS when we have not had one for the
12 applicatio .he more general safety goals?

13 MR. BERNERO: It is all done with trickery.

14 MR. DITTO: Mirrors.

15 MR. BERNERO: Two issues. First of all, let
16 me just reiterate a point I made during the
17 presentation, that with levels of risk chosen as they
18 are chosen in safety goals, we are describing a
19 distribution of our understanding around the level of
20 risk and we are not dealing with a threshold of
21 acceptability, a speed limit that we must be sure we are
22 below.

23 You would see that reflected in the draft
24 implementation plan that came under great fire in that
25 the 10⁻⁴ core melt is embraced also by a 10⁻³

1 operating limit, which says ALARA prevails, ALARA
2 considerations prevail around the goal limit. And when
3 I get a factor of ten above it, I will start worrying
4 about fixing things on level of safety. So as long as
5 you keep that in mind for the performance standard that
6 is selected by whichever means, it is not a rigid speed
7 limit.

8 Secondly, the argument we have had with the
9 ACRS on the containment performance standard, whether or
10 not it is appropriate for a safety goal here, does not
11 hinge on whether or not the Staff feels we can calculate
12 the numbers Dr. Burns was just talking about. We do it,
13 but we do it with the MARCH code and with the MATADOR
14 code or CORRAL code prior to the use of MATADOR, which
15 is not published yet. We are doing it with codes filled
16 with uncertainties, that are crude, and we are talking
17 alternative scenarios where in some cases core melt
18 precedes containment failure. In other cases, the
19 containment failure is believed to lead to the core
20 melt.

21 We can calculate the number all right, but we
22 are asking ourselves if it is worth calculating it as a
23 separate enterprise in this regime, in this trial
24 period. What we have done here with ATWS, we have said
25 there are in the safety goals two criteria that are

1 pertinent to this energetic core melt called ATWS. One
2 is the full-scale core melt criterion and the other is
3 the early fatality criterion, which would be limiting,
4 we are quite sure.

5 We do address the containment performance
6 variability. It is in those fractions. The fraction Y
7 embraces it. We just do not think it is worth trying to
8 set a good generic value for the containment failure
9 probability under ATWS, given there is a large-scale
10 core melt. I am much more interested in knowing what is
11 the range of containment failure probability that I
12 might find so that I can go back and have my figure of
13 merit, PATWS, intelligently selected.

14 It is just an example of where there is not
15 now a sound need for having a containment performance
16 goal, as such, because I will not use it. I will not
17 base an ATWS regulatory decision on the containment
18 performance goal. I am taking containments as they
19 stand and the range of variability and I am trying to
20 make a regulatory decision with PATWS a much simpler,
21 more credible figure of merit.

22 So it is not a matter of we just learned
23 yesterday how to calculate the containment performance.
24 It was done in WASH-1400, but is it worthwhile using it
25 as a figure of merit now on a regular basis the way we

1 would use the possibility of a full-scale core melt, and
2 we do not think it is. That is the essence of our
3 difference.

4 MR. KERR: Are there other questions?

5 (No response.)

6 MR. KERR: Then I would welcome any additional
7 comments from Mr. Epler and Mr. Ebersole and I would
8 welcome comments from the others of you who want to
9 comment on points that you think are important in the
10 Committee's consideration.

11 What I propose to do is make about a twenty or
12 thirty minute report to the Committee at our next
13 meeting. I would assume from the schedule that Mr.
14 Bernaro showed us that this does not go to CRGR until
15 December 15 at the earliest and my guess is the
16 Committee will want to review it. Did I miss
17 something?

18 MR. BERNERO: I think you misstated. We are
19 briefing the CRGR on November 3. Our schedule to give
20 them the Commission paper for approval by November 10,
21 and presuming that they approve it or iterate it in some
22 way, we will go to the Commission by December 15.

23 MR. KERR: All right. So it probably makes
24 some sense for us to schedule a Committee consideration
25 of this at the December meeting.

1 MR. BERNERO: Yes, that was my idea.

2 MR. KERR: All right.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Bill, I will just express kind
4 of a gnawing sensation I have or a sensation of need.
5 We have seen the front edge of ATWS, the Brown's Ferry
6 scum dump volume failure. We learned about the voltage
7 variation problem at Grand Gulf, causing sixteen-odd
8 solenoid valves to stick. I have read but have not
9 examined some incidents at Big Rock Point.

10 But all of these incidents put together seem
11 to me to say that at least I have never seen what I
12 would call a grinding, detailed, comprehensive search
13 for the elements of common mode failure of these
14 systems. I have only heard statements to the effect
15 that they have been considered to this degree and that
16 degree without a grinding physical search to see where
17 they are in the context of service variations,
18 environmental effects and a lot of other things which
19 are the domain of common mode failures.

20 Such material may be available, but I do not
21 know where it is, and I would like to see that that sort
22 of thing has in fact been done thoroughly to get at the
23 elements of common mode failure and express them in a
24 documented form.

25 MR. KERR: Mr. Ward?

1 MR. WARD: I guess, strangely enough, I remain
2 a little bit uncomfortable with the Staff's proposal
3 for, of all things, the Westinghouse plants. This
4 problem started out as a what-if question. What if the
5 safety rods do not go in? And the obvious response to
6 that would be to figure out some other way to push in
7 the safety rods or something equivalent.

8 The solutions that it looks like the Staff
9 will be satisfied with, except for the Westinghouse
10 reactors, all entail something additional to get the
11 safety rods in. The argument for this not being
12 required in the Westinghouse plants is, I guess, a good
13 one, but it is entirely incomplete and probabilistic,
14 and I think this is probably the first, if this becomes
15 a regulatory decision or whatever it is going to become,
16 may be the first decision that is entirely based upon
17 probabilistic analysis.

18 MR. KERR: Well, I guess one of us
19 misunderstands the Westinghouse situation and it may be
20 me. My impression was the decision on Westinghouse was
21 perhaps the most deterministic of the decisions, that
22 Westinghouse has a system that ride out an ATWS
23 independently of whether the rods are in, except in
24 something like one percent of the cases, when the MTC is
25 too low.

1 Now in that sense there is a probabilistic
2 decision being made. But otherwise, the relief capacity
3 of the combined PORVs and safeties and the moderator
4 temperature coefficient is such that an ATWS does not
5 get one above service level C, I believe. At least that
6 is my understanding.

7 MR. BERNERO: Yes, that is right.

8 MR. WARD: Maybe that it is and it is a fairly
9 simple probabilistic argument in answer to what you are
10 saying.

11 MR. KERR: At least from my point of view it
12 is a somewhat less complicated one than some of the
13 others.

14 MR. WARD: All right.

15 MR. KERR: Other comments? I need advice,
16 gentlemen, help, suggestions.

17 MR. EPLER: Yes. I would like to comment.

18 At the time the ATWS issue was first
19 considered, there was no safety objective and it was
20 first expressed in WASH-1270 as 10^{-6} . This was
21 consistent with a panel discussion in Washington of the
22 NS about 1970, and for each individual contributor for
23 ATWS, the probability would be 10^{-7} .

24 I think over the years it has become obvious
25 that this is not only unemonstrable but is

-7

1 unrealistic. There is no such thing as 10⁻⁴ in this
2 world. Now we have a more realistic conjecture of
3 10⁻⁴ and our belief that the ATWS probability is not
4 too far from that, so that any marked improvement would
5 be quite welcome and quite useful.

6 Now today I have seen an enormous amount of
7 energy proposed for the operator and this is rather
8 staggering. We expect to see 33,000 scrams on a BWR and
9 one of those will fail. We are going to train thousands
10 of operators to be alerted for that one event, and each
11 individual operator will say I cannot be much concerned
12 because there is only one chance in ten during my career
13 in the control room when this occurs, and, therefore,
14 only one chance in 330,000 I will have to do anything
15 and there are two other guys in the control room.

16 MR. KERR: I hope this word does not get to
17 operators.

18 MR. EPLER: Well, if they are bright, they
19 will understand this. With two other guys in the
20 control room and only one chance in 330,000 I will have
21 to push the button, it ain't my problem. So I would
22 rather see all of this operator activity not devoted in
23 mitigating this one event -- this never-never event.

24 I would like to see this activity devoted to
25 preventing the transients in the first place and making

1 the utility some dough. It costs \$.5 million to scram.
2 They ought to be motivated to prevent this scram and
3 prove that they did it.

4 Now a factor of two is not much in reducing
5 risk. It would be useful in this case because the ATWS
6 probability is so very close to the safety goal that a
7 factor of two would be significant. A factor of three
8 or five would be a little better, but a factor of two in
9 33,000 scrams costing \$.5 million apiece is a great deal
10 of money and would support a great deal of activity and
11 there would not be much question about the
12 cost-effectiveness of it.

13 I have not heard any discussion of this and I
14 feel that this whole thing has become completely
15 lopsided. We realize that the NRC very properly cannot
16 give credit for operator actions or non-safety grade
17 systems during the course of this kind of an emergency
18 when premium high grade systems have failed and there is
19 a great deal of stress.

20 You cannot expect an operator to behave
21 properly. But when the plant is going along under
22 normal conditions and everything is in predictable
23 shape -- no fire, no smoke, no running around
24 screaming -- then is when you can count on the operator
25 to perform predictably in preventing transients, and we

1 are neglecting it and I think this thing is a little bit
2 out of hand.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. EPLER: I think we have an opportunity
2 here. Since we don't have an agreed ATWS remedy, I
3 think here is an opportunity for the utilities to step
4 in and say, we would like to have a crack at this. I
5 wish they had the whatever it takes to do that.

6 MR. KERR: It's hard to disagree with the
7 desirability of decreasing transients, and that would
8 certainly be a great method of eliminating ATWS.

9 MR. EPLER: This is an opportunity for that to
10 occur, but I see no leadership.

11 MR. PAGE: Is it appropriate to comment after
12 hours?

13 MR. KERR: If the comments are cogent,
14 relevant and succinct.

15 MR. BERNERO: And he will rate you on it.

16 MR. PAGE: Very briefly, I think some of what
17 you are asking for is one of the tasks we have put our
18 newly assigned STA's to. We call it improved
19 reliability of the plant. But hopefully, there will be
20 someone in the control room to give advice on accidents.
21 They will be watching the kinds of things most
22 people wouldn't take the time to do because they're too
23 busy doing other things to try to improve reliability.
24 And I think that is somewhat connected with also
25 reducing the number of scrams. How successful it will

1 be, I don't know, but that is the plan.

2 MR. KERR: Any other comments? Mr. Lee?

3 MR. LEE: I still have concerns for relying
4 heavily on probabilistic risk analysis in resolving the
5 ATWS issue. I believe this is a useful technique to
6 provide some information as a barometer and perhaps to
7 give us some guidance as to relative risk of various
8 transients and sensitivity to various parameters and
9 things like that.

10 Somewhere along, we will still have to rely
11 upon engineering judgments, even in probabilistic risk
12 assessments. I believe engineering judgment does come
13 in a lot, and in this regard I have a couple of examples
14 where I have a great deal of concern.

15 The first item is related to
16 overpressurization in BWR's in CE and B&W reactors.
17 Instead of allowing the lifting and so on, I believe the
18 NRC's Staff position is that you let them use 50 percent
19 moderator value of temperature coefficient, I believe.
20 If I understand your present position correctly, you may
21 let them use a 50 percent value moderator temperature
22 coefficient. Am I wrong?

23 MR. BERNERO: I would say it a different way.
24 We would say 50 percent of the time the moderator
25 temperature is such that pressure peak won't exceed

1 service level C. That is a success. 50 percent of the
2 time it will exceed service level C. That's failure.

3 MR. LEE: I have difficulty in treating
4 moderator temperature coefficient on a purely
5 probabilistic basis. For reactor cores, if the
6 particular fuel loading is there you can't do a thing
7 about changing the moderator temperature coefficient,
8 and you cannot count on the reliability of having a
9 certain favorable value of moderator temperature
10 coefficient there. You have to do something about it,
11 rather than applying probabilistic methods strictly.

12 That is my feeling, and in the same way the
13 main steam isolation valve closure event, that lies in
14 the boundary. Somewhere along one has to exercise
15 engineering judgment and say, maybe we have to do
16 something about it if it can lead to temperatures in the
17 suppression pool up to 260 degrees or whatever. Maybe
18 we should do something about it.

19 And the third item related there is the limit
20 cycle on the oscillating behavior I have seen in the
21 General Electric report referred to earlier, I believe.
22 And the latest information is maybe we don't have any
23 oscillations. I would like to see more information on
24 that. I have seen fairly recent tests performed on
25 overseas BWR's where they did observe oscillation at

1 fairly high power, in fact.

2 And the third comment I have is again related
3 to moderator temperature coefficient. I believe PWR
4 manufacturers and the owners very much would like to go
5 to improving moderator temperature coefficients, not
6 just for the purpose of ATWS resolution but perhaps to
7 buy more maneuverability in their fuel cycle. I don't
8 think it would cost so much money and so much actual
9 down time to incorporate different designs to gain a
10 substantial amount in the moderator temperature
11 coefficient early in life, where you can indeed possibly
12 run into overpressurization transient.

13 Those are my three comments, I believe, or two
14 and a half or whatever.

15 MR. KERR: Thank you.

16 Walt?

17 MR. LIPINSKI: The utility group had a good
18 point with respect to MSIV closure and BWR's. If you
19 look at the table they have on page 3-7, there is a
20 ratio of 20 to one between turbine trips and MSIV
21 closures. Where the data comes from, I don't know. If
22 it is true, I think they have a point of argument, and
23 not including the MSIV to meet the 200-degree pool
24 temperature, for example, for the 25 to 110 percent
25 power case in subsequent years after the first.

1 They are showing .13. That is, an average of
2 about every eight years they expect an MSIV closure.
3 How that number was derived, I don't know. But assuming
4 it was true and you have a ratio of 20 to one, I think
5 they have a good case of saying the MSIV's are beyond
6 the ATWS target numbers.

7 And the ratio of electrical versus mechanical
8 failures has been arbitrarily taken, two to one, and I
9 don't think that is the proper number to be used for
10 BWR's. If you look at the way the systems are made up
11 and what must function in the BWR to get scrams, it's
12 not fair to lump the PWR and BWR systems into the same
13 ratio.

14 MR. KERR: I'm sorry. Do you think two to one
15 is okay for BWR's, but it's too small for PWR's?

16 MR. LIPINSKI: I think it would probably be
17 more like ten to one, ten mechanical failures to one
18 electrical failure for the BWR, if you were to sit down
19 and do a part count and look and see how many pieces had
20 to function.

21 MR. KERR: We are talking now about feedwater
22 to scram, not failure of a part of the rod drive.

23 MR. LIPINSKI: But the 5 times 10⁻⁵ has been
24 apportioned on the ratio of two-thirds to one-third to
25 put it into whether it's an electrical failure or a

1 mechanical failure.

2 MR. KERR: But it's a failure that causes
3 failure to scram.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: Right.

5 MR. KERR: Not the failure of one rod drive,
6 say.

7 MR. LIPINSKI: No, no. It's a question of how
8 many rods go in to say you have not had sufficient rod
9 insertion to cause scram. But if you look at the
10 physical makeup -- take the Westinghouse system. Open
11 up one of two breakers and you cut the power to all of
12 those drives, and those roller nuts open and the rods go
13 in.

14 The other one is on the argument that was
15 offered with respect to the BWR operating procedure in
16 using a number of .16 of probability of failure that the
17 procedure will be executed. I don't think that is the
18 right number, considering the stress involved based upon
19 the other data we looked at. And I don't know what the
20 Staff's opinion is on it.

21 Based on where their upper limit curve was, I
22 think it is a stressful situation. I don't think it's
23 anything close to being an intermediate situation.

24 MR. KERR: My interpretation of the Staff
25 position was that they did not consider that.

1 MR. BERNERO: If I could clarify. We
2 supported the research that developed those curves, but
3 please don't call it the Staff curve.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. BERNERO: They are a model for that. We
6 did not attach hard significance to that. That was a
7 very complex but significant factor in our evaluation of
8 the emergency procedure guidelines, the stress level,
9 and in fact it is one of the principal factors leading
10 to the doubling of the boron injection capability choice
11 to make up for doubts about time, doubts about operator
12 error or operator success in a given time, and doubts
13 about pool temperature.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: I'm pleased to see they're
15 working on procedures and I wouldn't want to discourage
16 it. I will relate my experience when we visited the
17 Sequoyah -- well, TVA -- simulators about three years
18 ago. Dr. Catton and I went in there and we went into
19 the Sequoyah simulator first. We asked -- there were
20 two operators at the console and we asked the trainer to
21 inject a turbine trip with failure to scram.

22 The guy at the console didn't know what was
23 coming. He proceeded to have that plant sitting at 100
24 percent power. He threw in the transient and
25 immediately the operators noted the rods weren't in.

1 They proceeded to inject boric acid. The transient was
2 over.

3 We walked over to the Browns Ferry simulator
4 and we asked the trainer at the console to do the same.
5 He said he didn't even have a switch to prevent the rods
6 from inserting and that console was not equipped to put
7 in an ATWS.

8 I am pleased to see that the utilities are
9 moving in that direction. They are actually thinking
10 about an ATWS in a PWR.

11 MR. KERR: Thank you.

12 MR. KNUTH: I would like to comment, if I
13 could, on the stressful situation. I have experienced
14 stressful situations, not in a control room but in an
15 aircraft, having a few thousand hours as a pilot. And
16 one time I experienced a rather stressful situation when
17 an engine caught fire and we didn't have a fire
18 extinguishing system on that particular aircraft.

19 I think in that particular event -- and I have
20 talked to operators about this -- the stress doesn't
21 occur until a few hours later. You go through a trained
22 procedure, whatever that is, and you really don't
23 realize how stressful or how hairy it was until you set
24 down, you are on the ground and you are walking around.
25 That is when the stress hits you.

1 I have talked to operators that have
2 experienced events, and I kind of wonder the
3 difference. I think the curves that are shown are those
4 for which a person is trained and those for which there
5 is no expectation or knowledge of what is going to
6 happen.

7 I think what we are trying to do in the
8 utility group is train people to understand, to follow
9 procedures that are established, to react to a
10 situation. As I say, we are using mid-figures from an
11 event where there are no established procedures, no
12 training. I think we are probably on the wrong side.
13 We should probably be taking more credit than we are.

14 MR. KERR: You know, you may get in trouble.
15 You may convince these operators that an ATWS is
16 possible, and then they will want to fix the plant up so
17 it's less likely.

18 Mr. Ditto?

19 MR. DITTO: I have a little bit of concern
20 about the PRA. Every time we hear a PRA discussion
21 somebody says, well, we're not really concerned about
22 the absolute numbers, we think we've got good relative
23 numbers. And yet, when the two sides begin to converge
24 on a number, the absolute value becomes important.

25 And I think the results we hear now are kind

1 of fuzzy. There were three examples given today that I
2 noted. One was, we're using the best available data.
3 That doesn't say anything about how good it is. We've
4 got a saying, the best we've got is none too good, and
5 I'm afraid the data on our shutdown systems is like
6 that.

7 We are talking about generic plants versus
8 specific, and we are still doing our analyses on plants
9 described on pieces of paper, and I wonder how much
10 information relative to the real plant gets into the
11 calculation. As you know, the plants and how they are
12 operated, the individual plants will probably have a lot
13 more variance among them than the difference between a
14 generic plant and a specific plant on paper.

15 Then we hear about the best available
16 techniques for handling human factors, and human factors
17 are very difficult to handle and we know that, so the
18 best available techniques and models leave me a little
19 concerned about the numbers we come out with.

20 And the last one is, how do we handle common
21 mode failures, our modeling for common mode failures.
22 We just don't know quite how to handle those. And so
23 this leaves me concerned with the absolute numbers.
24 Now, if you tell me we have relative numbers, which are
25 all that's important, then let's please not make

1 decisions based upon bringing these two numbers into
2 convergence, as they seem to be coming right now.

3 MR. KERR: Having said all of that, do you
4 have any comments on the Staff's proposal for resolving
5 ATWS?

6 MR. DITTO: Not right now.

7 MR. KERR: All right. Mr. Moeller?

8 MR. MOELLER: I have been troubled throughout
9 this whole thing by uncertainties. We ran off a litany
10 of uncertainties this morning. From the utility group
11 standpoint, I guess I see the pro side of the
12 assessment, that it was apparently a very good PRA-type
13 analysis.

14 The NRC basically endorsed at least the risk
15 numbers that came out of it and, if you will, used it as
16 a springboard upon which to generate their own
17 suggestions. There is apparently an awful lot of good
18 work that has gone into developing these emergency
19 procedure guidelines, although I guess it's not obvious
20 to me whether it obviates the need for an automatic, at
21 least in the case of the BWR, an automatic SLCS.

22 One of the things that really wasn't brought
23 up, I believe, at least in the initial utility group
24 response they had some kind of exemption clause where,
25 if they could prove that the risk was not high enough,

1 that particular plant would be exempted. That sounds
2 great in theory. I don't know that that is actually --

3 MR. KERR: The Staff didn't take that
4 seriously when they wrote it, I am sure.

5 MR. MOELLER: All right.

6 On the con side, again it's the
7 uncertainties. The numbers are just plain spongy and I
8 don't know what to do about it. It bothers me, too,
9 that we keep saying how spongy they are and how we don't
10 believe the absolute numbers, but when push comes to
11 shove we are actually tying our recommendations to a
12 10⁻⁵, because they're above and we go one step
13 further.

14 The NRC -- well, I guess both decisions have a
15 pro side that it is a pragmatic issue, let's get it
16 done; we can study anything to death. The negative side
17 of the NRC position, again it's the exemption type
18 thing. When is a plant "safe"? They are still burdened
19 by the same generic fixes.

20 But again, we get into the performance versus
21 prescription. If one has to prove performance, it seems
22 to be just an endless battle. It appears the numbers
23 talked about in going from the -- and again, I will
24 limit my comments to the BWR -- from the utility group
25 position to the NRC position are low in the relative

1 scheme of things. And while this is certainly -- if I
2 had to make a decision with the available information,
3 and I am not happy with it, I am not comfortable with
4 it, but if I had to, if this would end the issue, to go
5 with the Staff position, then I would support that.

6 MR. KERR: Thank you.

7 Any other comments? Mr. Davis?

8 MR. DAVIS: You either overlooked me or you're
9 saving the best for last. I prefer to believe the
10 latter.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. DAVIS: One thing I didn't hear considered
13 that seems to me to be maybe something worth looking at,
14 given that the power level that the plant stabilizes at
15 is a function of the high pressure injection flow rate
16 -- and it certainly seems to be -- and that flow rate is
17 well in excess of that that would be required to remove
18 decay heat or protect the core during small break
19 accidents, would it make sense to reduce the nominal
20 flow rate of those systems such that the core power
21 level will stabilize at some value below the turbine
22 bypass capability and at some value that allows a
23 substantial time for standby liquid control, because the
24 suppression pool temperature will increase at a much
25 lower rate?

1 I say this, recognizing that for the BWR-6,
2 for example, the core power stabilizes at only 12
3 percent and there is substantial time before the
4 suppression pool temperature gets to any alarming
5 temperature. I may be missing something. There may be
6 another reason why these systems have such high capacity.

7 But it seems to me that if you could retain
8 the capacity but set the nominal flow rate at some lower
9 value, then you don't have to depend upon the operator
10 to control the liquid level during the accident, at
11 least not for some time.

12 MR. KERR: I want to make note of the fact
13 that this represents a first for me. It's the first
14 time I have ever heard anyone recommend reducing the
15 flow rate of an ECCS system, and I just think that is
16 significant.

17 MR. DAVIS: They do it anyway during this
18 accident.

19 MR. KERR: I am not disagreeing with it. I
20 have been on the Committee a long time and I have never
21 heard anyone suggest it before. So it's innovative.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: But it was put there to cope
23 with whatever a small break accident is.

24 MR. DAVIS: You have plenty of margin, and I
25 think now we know better.

1 MR. KERR: It was really put there to cope
2 with a large break, probably. But continue. You said I
3 saved you for the last.

4 MR. DAVIS: Well, I guess that really ends my
5 point. But if the core does stabilize at 30 percent,
6 that means you have approximately 30 times the amount of
7 flow you need to remove decay heat, which seems to me to
8 be far in excess of the requirement.

9 I think my other comments on the relative
10 merits of the two rules are in the other letter I sent
11 you previously and I don't think it's necessary to go
12 over that again since I haven't heard anything to change
13 my mind.

14 MR. KERR: Thank you, gentlemen.

15 I would ask the consultants to give a little
16 bit of additional consideration to this and to try to
17 get a letter to Mr. Baynard in time for the next ACRS
18 meeting, so that I will have your comments if you have
19 any additional comments.

20 MR. LEE: When is our next meeting?

21 MR. KERR: The meeting at which we will
22 consider this begins on the 4th of November.

23 MR. LEE: 4th of November.

24 MR. KERR: I thank all of you again.

25 Meeting is adjourned.

1 (Whereupon, at 5:50 p.m., the meeting was
2 adjourned.)

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

* * *

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

in the matter of: ACRS/Subcommittee on Anticipated Transients Without
SCRAM

Date of Proceeding: October 22, 1982

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript
thereof for the file of the Commission.

Sharon Filipour

Official Reporter (Typed)

Sharon Filipour

Official Reporter (Signature)

BRIEFING

ALTERNATIVES

REGARDING ATWS RULEMAKING

ROBERT M. BERNERO

OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REGULATORY RESEARCH

ATWS

- o ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM
- o PLANT UPSET TRIGGERS SHUTDOWN
- o SHUTDOWN SYSTEM FAILS TO INSERT RODS
 - COMMON FAILURE OF SWITCHGEAR
 - BLOCKAGE OF SHARED DISCHARGE PIPING
- o NUCLEAR FISSION PROCESS CONTINUES
 - MORE THAN DECAY HEAT ENERGY
 - RELIANCE ON SECONDARY SHUTDOWN MECHANISMS

CHRONOLOGY OF ATWS

ATWS RAISED AS ISSUE; ACRS REQUESTED STUDY ON CMF OF RPS	1960's
FIRST NSSS VENDOR REPORTS	1970 - 1971
AEC STAFF ISSUED WASH-1270	1973
WASH-1400 EVALUATED ATWS RISK TO PLANT	1975
REVISED NSSS VENDOR REPORTS	1976
NUREG-0460, VOL 1 & 2	1978
NUREG-0460, VOL 3; REQUESTED EARLY VERIFICATION REPORTS FROM NSSS VENDORS	1979
NUREG-0460, VOL 4; REQUIRED IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTERNATIVE 4A	1980
FRN ON STAFF, HENDRJE AND UTILITY ALTERNATIVE RULES	1981

COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVE RULES

	<u>STAFF</u>	<u>HENDRIE</u>	<u>UTILITY GROUP</u>
ANALYSES REQUIRED	MEET ACCEPTABLE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA ON ATWS ACCIDENT.	INCORPORATE A RELIABILITY PROGRAM.	NONE PROPOSED. BASED ON A PRA PERFORMED.
DIVERSE SCRAM SYSTEM	MOST LIKELY REQUIRED; FOR PLANTS AFTER 1969.	MOST LIKELY REQUIRED.	AFFECTS MOST PLANTS.
OTHER REQUIREMENTS	- SCRAM DISCHARGE VOLUME FIX FOR BWR'S - AUTOSTART MITIGATING FEATURES	- SCRAM DISCHARGE VOLUME FIX FOR BWR'S - AUTOSTART MITIGATING FEATURES	- SCRAM DISCHARGE VOLUME FIX FOR BWR'S - AUTOSTART MITIGATING FEATURES

ATWS RULE
 SUMMARY OF COMMENTS RECEIVED
 (39 TOTAL)

<u>UTILITY PETITION</u>	<u>HENDRIE RULE</u>	<u>STAFF RULE</u>	<u>NO RULE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>
11	6	1	18	3

	<u>UTILITY</u>	<u>HENDRIE</u>	<u>STAFF</u>	<u>NO RULE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
UTILITIES:	10	5		14	2	31
PRIVATE CITIZENS:			1		1	2
REACTOR MANUFACTURERS:				3		3
ARCHITECT ENGINEERS:	1	1				2
ATOMIC INDUSTRIAL FORUM:				1		1

CONCLUSIONS OF UTILITY GROUP ON ATWS

- THE STAFF AND HENDRIE RULES FAIL THE COST-BENEFIT TEST
- ONLY THE UTILITY RULE IS CONSISTENT WITH CURRENT NRC POLICIES
- THE RECORD AND NOTICE FOR THE STAFF AND HENDRIE RULES ARE INADEQUATE

STEPS TO PREPARE FINAL RULE

- o PREPARE TECHNICAL ANALYSIS REPORT OF UTILITY GROUP STUDY ON ATWS
- o FORM A STAFF TASK FORCE CONSISTING OF REPRESENTATIVES FROM NRR, RES AND IE
- o DISTRIBUTE TECHNICAL ANALYSIS REPORT TO TASK FORCE, AND FOR INFORMATION TO CRGR AND ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE
- o TASK FORCE MEETS AND REACHES A CONSENSUS CHOICE FROM THREE ALTERNATIVES:
 - A. NO RULE ON ATWS. PUT INTO SEVERE ACCIDENT CONSIDERATION
 - B. ADOPT UTILITY PETITION. THIS IS VERY CLOSE TO "ALTERNATIVE" 2A OF NUREG-0460 (EXCEPT FOR WESTINGHOUSE PLANTS)
 - C. CONSOLIDATE STAFF RULE AND HENDRIE RULE INTO A REQUIREMENT SIMILAR TO "ALTERNATIVE" 3A OF NUREG-0460. DELETE RELIABILITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM FOR NOW AND ELIMINATE EVALUATION MODELS
- o PRESENT CONSENSUS POSITION TO CRGR
- o PAPER TO COMMISSION

TASK FORCE

R. BAER (IE)
G. BURDICK (RES)
C. GRAVES (NRR)
W. MINNERS (NRR)
A. THADANI (NRR)
C. ROSSI (NRR)

TASK FORCE STEERING

R. BERNERO (RES)
S. HANAUER (NRR)
T. MARTIN (R I)
R. MATTSON (NRR)
J. OLSHINSKI (R II)
J. SNIEZEK (IE)

PROPOSED SCHEDULE

- o PREPARE TECHNICAL ANALYSIS REPORT AND DISTRIBUTE TO TASK FORCE, CRGR AND ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE 9/1/82
- o TASK FORCE MEETS AND REACHES A CONSENSUS 10/21/82
- o START REVIEW BY CRGR 11/3/82
- o REVIEW COMPLETE BY CRGR 12/15/82
- o PRESENT PAPER TO COMMISSION 1/83
- o PUBLISH FOR COMMENT IN FEDERAL REGISTER (60 DAY COMMENT PERIOD) 3/83
- o RECEIVE PUBLIC COMMENTS 5/83

4 ALTERNATIVES

1. NO ATWS RULE (OR INCLUDE ATWS UNDER THE SEVERE ACCIDENT PROGRAM)
2. ADOPT THE PROPOSED OR A MODIFIED VERSION OF THE UTILITY GROUP RULE
3. ADOPT THE STAFF RULE OR A MODIFICATION OF IT
4. ADOPT THOSE PORTIONS OF THE HENDRIE RULE FOR WHICH WE HAVE A TECHNICAL BASIS

SOME ASSUMPTIONS

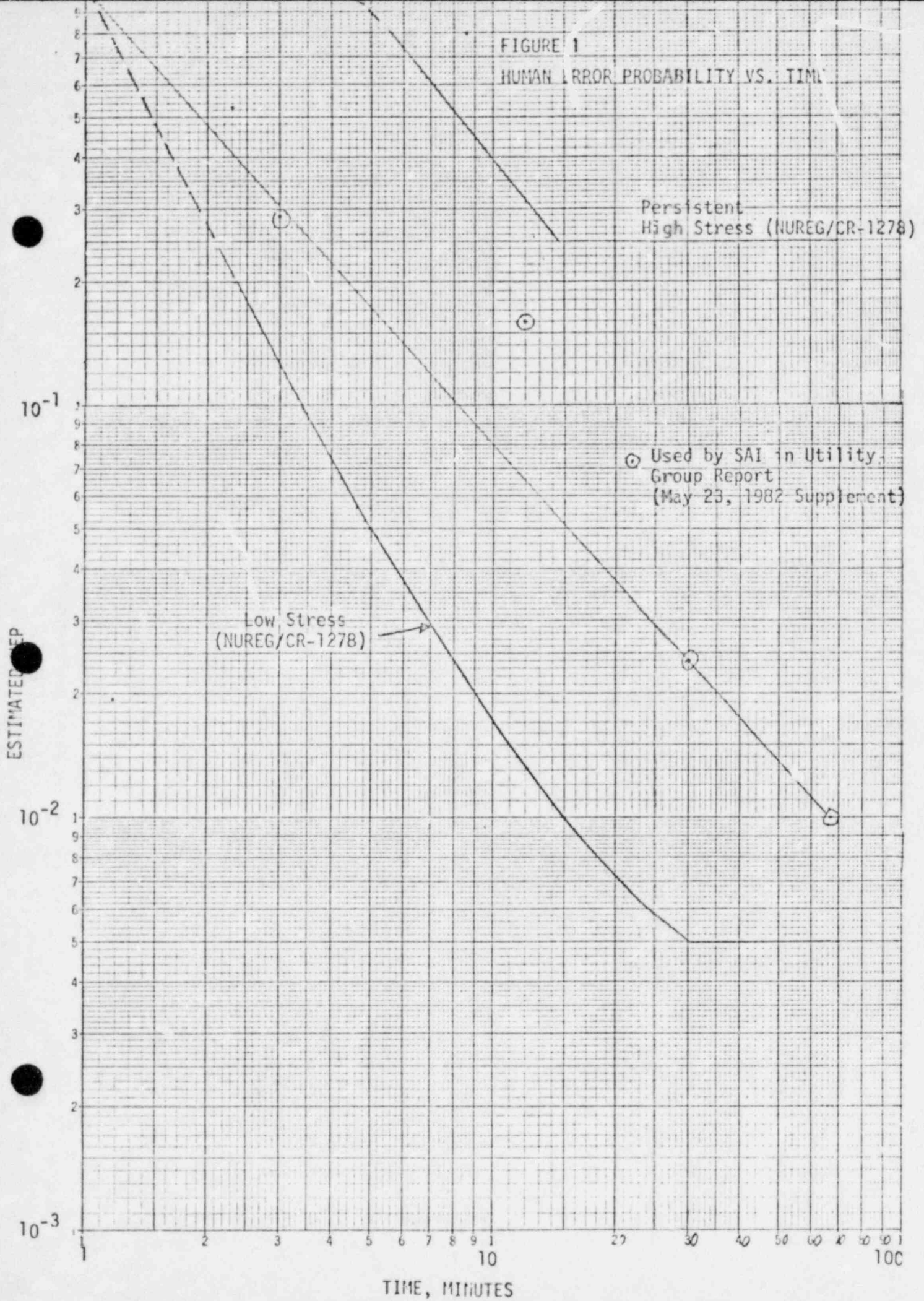
1. FAILURE TO SCRAM IS 3×10^{-5} /DEMAND
2. FAILURES TO SCRAM ARE 2/3 ELECTRICAL AND
1/3 MECHANICAL
3. ATWS COST IS \$10 BILLION
4. FOR BWR'S RECIRCULATING PUMP TRIP IS
ALREADY REQUIRED

SOME LIMITS

1. FOR PWR'S THE MODERATOR TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT WILL BE FAVORABLE 99 PERCENT OF THE TIME FOR WESTINGHOUSE, AND 50 PERCENT OF THE TIME FOR CE AND B&W
2. BWR POOL TEMPERATURE SHOULD NOT GO ABOVE ABOUT 200°F LOCAL TEMPERATURE
3. HUMAN ERROR RATE VS. TIME

FIGURE 1

HUMAN ERROR PROBABILITY VS. TIME



SOME STRATEGY

1. FOCUS ON P_{ATWS} AS FIGURE OF MERIT
2. DO INCREMENTAL VI ANALYSIS
3. USE INDUSTRY COST FIGURES
4. DO SENSITIVITY ANALYSES
5. BE PRESCRIPTIVE, AVOID ANALYSES WHERE POSSIBLE

P_{ATWS}

- PROBABILITY OF AN ATWS SEQUENCE LEADING TO UNACCEPTABLE PLANT CONDITIONS

- $P_{ATWS} \times X = P_{CMA}$

X = FRACTION OF SEQUENCES LEADING TO LARGE SCALE CORE MELT DUE TO ATWS

- $P_{CMA} \times Y = P_{EFA}$

Y = FRACTION OF SEQUENCES LEADING FROM LARGE SCALE CORE MELT TO EARLY FATALITY OF AN INDIVIDUAL DUE TO ATWS

Y INCLUDES CONTAINMENT FAILURE AND DISPERSION

P_{ATWS} VS. SAFETY GOAL

CORE MELT

$$P_{CM} = 1 \times 10^{-4} / \text{YR}$$

$$P_{CMA} = \frac{1}{10} P_{CM}$$

$$P_{ATWS} = 1 \times 10^{-5} / \text{YR}$$

EARLY FATALITY

$$P_{EF} = 5 \times 10^{-7} / \text{YR}$$

$$P_{EFA} = \frac{1}{10} P_{EF}$$

$$P_{ATWS} \times X \times Y = 5 \times 10^{-8} / \text{YR}$$

$$P_{ATWS} (0.1)(0.1 \times 0.06) = 5 \times 10^{-8} / \text{YR}$$

$$\text{GIVES } P_{ATWS} = 1 \times 10^{-4} / \text{YR}$$

$$P_{ATWS} (1.0)(1.0 \times 0.06) = 5 \times 10^{-8} / \text{YR}$$

$$\text{GIVES } P_{ATWS} = 1 \times 10^{-6} / \text{YR}$$

$$P_{ATWS} = 1 \times 10^{-5} / \text{YR}$$

TABLE 1

BWR ALTERNATIVES

<u>Alternative</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>P_{ATWS}/yr</u>	<u>Impact (Millions)</u>	<u>V/I</u>
0. Current Commitment	Recirculation Pump Installed; Scram Discharge Modifications Emergency Procedure Guidelines (EPG)*	1.3×10^{-4}	--	--
1. Utility Proposal Existing Plants	ARI (Diverse Scram) EPG	4.1×10^{-5}	\$3.3M ^(A)	8.1
2. Utility Proposal New Plants	ARI EPG 86 gpm or higher flow manual operation (also increase concentration at 43 gpm)	2.3×10^{-5}	\$2.1M ^(B) (\$0.2M-\$1.2M to double concentration based on very preliminary utility estimates)	2.6, based on \$2.1M 27, based on \$0.2M
3. Automatic SLCS	a. 43 gpm and EPG	1.5×10^{-5}	\$14.3M ^(C)	0.55, based on 1
	b. 86 (or greater)** gpm or enriched boron	4.8×10^{-6}	\$23.6M ^(D)	0.46, based on 1

Utilities
Will Do

*Large uncertainty in EPG calculations. At 43 gpm flow of SLCS, the EPGs were assumed not to reduce P_{ATWS}.
 **A higher flow than 86 gpm may be required. The analysis would be plant-specific.

See next page for footnotes A-D.

Basis for Cost Estimates

- (A) \$3.3 million for ARI includes hardware, engineering and installation of \$860,000. A down time of 2 days for installation and 2 days for inadvertent trip (\$500,000/day), operation and maintenance (\$25,000 for 30 years) and AFUDC (\$600,000) bring the total to \$3.3 million.
- (B) No cost estimates were provided for manual 86 gpm backfit by Utilities in their report. It was assumed that if the flow could be injected through the HPCI line for BWR-4 plants, the required down time would be small (assume 2 days). Presumably, no more spurious actuations than the current system would occur. This represents an upper limit cost as Utilities feel that they can achieve 86 gpm equivalence at less cost for BWR-4 plants by adding heaters and doubling the concentration.

Hardware, engineering and installation	\$1.0M
Down time	\$1.0M
AFUDC (estimate)	<u>\$0.1M</u>
Total	\$2.1 Million

Many BWR-5 and -6 plants have made provisions for increased SLCS flow.

- (C) No cost estimate provided for 43 gpm automatic initiation by Utilities. However, the installation costs would be lower than for 86 gpm systems. Based on the 86 gpm (Alternative 3A) and "Alternative 4A" estimates, we assume:

Hardware, engineering, installation, AFUDC	\$2.0M
Replacement power	\$5.0M
Analysis (once only)	\$1.0M
Operation and maintenance	\$3.75M
Inadvertent trip	<u>\$2.5M</u>
Total	\$14.3 Million

- (D) For 86 gpm automatic initiation, costs are (as provided by Utility Group):

Automatic boron injection	\$3.35M
AFUDC	\$0.46M
Replacement power (20 day outage)	\$10.00M
Analysis (NRC; once only)	\$1.00M
Operation and maintenance	\$3.75M
Inadvertent trip (10 day outage)	<u>\$5.00M</u>
Total	\$23.6M

TABLE 2

WESTINGHOUSE ALTERNATIVES

<u>Alternative</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>P_{ATWS}/yr</u>	<u>Impact (Millions)</u>	<u>V/I</u>
0	Base Case	2.8×10^{-5}	--	--
1	Diverse Auxiliary Feedwater and Turbine Trip	3.0×10^{-6}	\$2.8M ^(A)	2.7
2	Diverse AFW and T/T Diverse Scram System	$\sim 1.0 \times 10^{-6}$	\$3.0M ^(B) (\$5.8M Total)	0.2

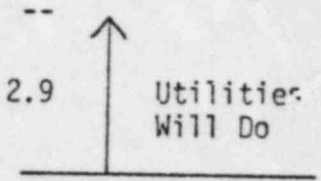


(A) Hardware, engineering, installation	\$1.0M
AFWDC	\$0.06M
Operation and maintenance	\$0.75M
Inadvertent trip	<u>\$1.0M</u>
Total	\$2.8M

(B) Based on CE, B&W estimates. None provided for Westinghouse.

TABLE 3
CE/B&W ALTERNATIVES

<u>Alternative</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>P_{ATWS}/yr</u>	<u>Impact (Millions)</u>	<u>V/I</u>
0	Base Case	7.5×10^{-5}	--	--
1	- Diverse Scram System - Diverse Auxiliary Feed-water and Turbine Trip	2.1×10^{-5}	\$5.5M ^(A)	2.9
2	- Diverse Scram System - Diverse AFW and T/T - Improve MTC by Adding Safety Valves or Burnable Poisons	4.0×10^{-6}	\$10.0M ^(B) (\$15.5M Total)	0.5



(A) Use B&W values (CE close)

Hardware, engineering, installation, AFUDC	\$2.0M
Inadvertent trip	\$3.0M
Operation and maintenance	\$0.5M
Total	\$5.5M

(B) Use B&W values (CE close)

Hardware, engineering, installation	\$1.6M
Replacement power	\$5.0M
Analysis (once only)	\$1.0M
Operation and maintenance	\$0.4M
Inadvertent trip	\$2.0M
Total	\$10.0M

REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF
THE COMMENTS OF THE
UTILITY GROUP ON ATWS

OCTOBER 22, 1982

EI ROLE

- REVIEW OF UTILITY SUBMITTAL

- DETERMINE VALIDITY OF PRA TECHNICAL APPROACH

- DETERMINE VALIDITY OF COST-BENEFIT STUDIES

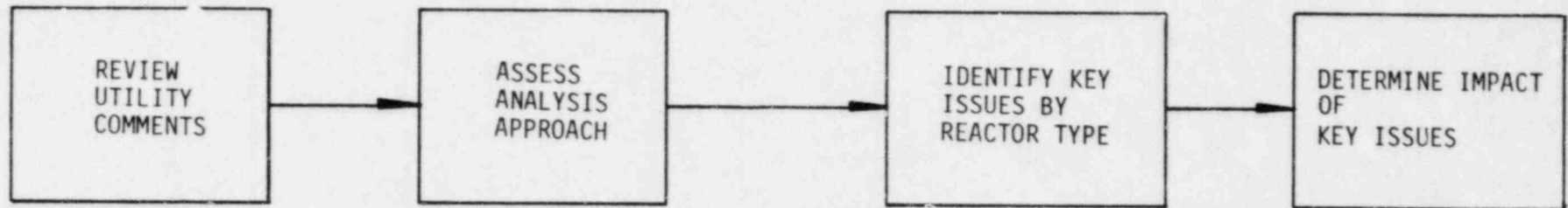
- DETERMINE VALIDITY OF CONCLUSIONS BASED ON PRESENTED INFORMATION

INFORMATION REVIEWED

- UTILITY SUBMITTAL (APRIL 23, 1982)
 - MAIN REPORT
 - SA_i ANALYSIS
 - UPDATE OF MAY 12, 1982

- UTILITY PRESENTATION RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS

EI EVALUATION PROCESS



- PRA Models
- Cost Benefit
- No Engineering Analyses

- Event Trees
- Initiating Events
- Event Probabilities
- Common Cause
- Human Error

- Contribution to Risk
- Baseline Case
- Utility Rule
- Staff and Hendrie Rule

- Sensitivity Studies

SUMMARY EVALUATION

- COMPREHENSIVE PRA TREATMENT, CONSISTENT WITH LATEST GUIDELINES
- RESULTS ARE SENSITIVE TO UNDERLYING DEFINITIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS
- UNCERTAINTIES ASSOCIATED WITH COST ESTIMATES
- GOOD APPLICATION OF PRA

UTILITY PRA PROCESS

- SEPARATE ANALYSIS FOR EACH REACTOR TYPE - GENERIC
- DETAILED EVENT TREES
- INITIATING EVENTS FROM EPRI NP-801
- EVENT PROBABILITIES - EXISTING DATA BASE
- HUMAN ERRORS CONSIDERED
- DETERMINED FREQUENCY OF UNACCEPTABLE PLANT CONDITIONS
- COMPARISON WITH NRC ESTIMATES OF STAFF RULE

EVALUATION OF THE VALIDITY OF UTILITY PRA APPROACH

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| EVENT TREE STRUCTURE | - ADEQUATELY REPRESENTS
ATWS MITIGATION
REQUIREMENTS |
| SUCCESS CRITERIA | - SUBJECTIVE SELECTION
IN KEY AREAS |
| INITIATOR SELECTION | - CONSISTENT WITH CURRENT PRAs |
| INITIATOR FREQUENCY DETERMINATION | - USED BEST AVAILABLE DATA |
| EVENT PROBABILITIES | - ESTIMATES FROM OTHER
PUBLISHED ANALYSES OF <i>or</i>
ENGINEERING JUDGMENT |
| HUMAN FACTORS | - APPROPRIATE METHOD FOR
INCLUSION IN PRA |
| COMPETING RISKS | - NOT ADDRESSED |

UTILITY COST-BENEFIT APPROACH

- DERIVED VALUE-IMPACT RATIO FOR EACH RULE FOR EACH REACTOR
- VALUE CALCULATED AS COST SAVINGS DUE TO AVERTED UNMITIGATED ATWS EVENTS
- VALUE = Δ FREQUENCY X 30 YEARS X \$10 BILLION
- IMPACT CALCULATED AS COST TO IMPLEMENT RULE
- IMPACT ADDRESSED EQUIPMENT COST, ENGINEERING, INSTALLATION, ANALYSIS, REPLACEMENT POWER, EQUIPMENT OPERATING COSTS OVER THE LIFE OF THE PLANT
- UTILITY PERSONNEL DERIVED COSTS BASED ON ESTIMATES AND SOME EXPERIENCE

SUMMARY EVALUATION OF UTILITY COST ANALYSIS

- ANALYSIS AND REPLACEMENT POWER DOMINATE COST ESTIMATES
- COST OF UNMITGATED ATWS UNCERTAIN
- COST OF MITIGATED ATWS NOT INCLUDED
- VALUE - IMPACT RATIO SENSITIVE TO ASSUMPTIONS AND DEFINITIONS

SUMMARY OF UTILITY ANALYSIS

<u>Plant Type</u>	<u>Frequency of Unacceptable Plant Consequences/yr</u>		<u>Value/Impact</u>		
	<u>Baseline</u>	<u>Utility Rule</u>	<u>Utility Rule</u>	<u>Staff Rule</u>	<u>Hendrie Rule</u>
GE	1.3×10^{-4}	1.5×10^{-5}	2.9	.10	.08
<u>W</u>	5.6×10^{-6}	2.6×10^{-6}	.3	.06	.04
CE	2.7×10^{-5}	5.7×10^{-6}	1.2	.09	0.0
B&W	2.3×10^{-5}	5.6×10^{-6}	.9	.09	0.0

SUMMARY OF BWRs

<u>Configuration</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Cost (\$M)</u>	<u>Value/Impact Ratio</u>
Baseline	1.3×10^{-4}	---	---
Utility Rule	1.5×10^{-5}	11.9	2.9
Staff Rule pre-84	$6.5 \times 10^{-6*}$	27.5**	.09***
post-84	$6.5 \times 10^{-7*}$	42.6**	.10***
Hendrie Rule	$6.5 \times 10^{-6*}$	30.5**	.08***

FACTORS IN RISK REDUCTION

- ARI REDUCES THE FAILURE TO SCRAM PROBABILITY FROM 3×10^{-5} TO 1×10^{-5}
- RPT WHICH ALLOWS ARI TO BE EFFECTIVE
- ASSUMPTION OF AN ALLOWABLE SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE AT 285°F
- EMERGENCY OPERATING PROCEDURES TO REDUCE REACTOR WATER LEVEL

BWR COST SUMMARY

	<u>Cost of Utility Rule</u>	<u>Additional Cost for Staff Rule</u>		<u>Additional Cost for Hendrie Rule</u>
		<u>3A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Analysis	0	5	6	---
Equipment Design and Installation	4.75	3.8	7.9	---
Replacement Power*	6.0	15	25	---
Other	.75	3.75	3.75	---
Total	11.5	27.5	42.6	30.5

*Includes replacement power costs for inadvertent trips caused by modifications.

WESTINGHOUSE SUMMARY

<u>Configuration</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Cost (\$M)</u>	<u>Value/Impact Ratio</u>
Baseline	5.6×10^{-6}	---	---
Utility Rule	2.6×10^{-6}	2.8	.30
Staff Rule	1.0×10^{-6}	7.8*	.06**
Hendrie Rule	1.0×10^{-6}	10.8*	.04**

FACTORS IN RISK REDUCTION

- AUTOMATIC INITIATION OF AUXILIARY FEEDWATER
- PROVISION OF REDUNDANT TURBINE TRIP ACTUATION CIRCUITRY

WESTINGHOUSE COST SUMMARY

	<u>Cost of Utility Rule</u>	<u>Additional Cost for Staff Rule</u>	<u>Additional Cost for Hendrie Rule</u>
Analysis	0	5	---
Equipment Design and Installation	1.05	1.45	---
Replacement Power	1.0	1.0	---
Other	.75	.37	---
Total	2.8	7.8	10.8

COMBUSTION ENGINEERING SUMMARY

<u>Configuration</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Cost (\$M)</u>	<u>Value/Impact Ratio</u>
Baseline	2.7×10^{-5}	---	---
Utility Rule	5.7×10^{-6}	5.4	1.2
Staff Rule	pre-84	N.C.	N.C.
	post-84	1×10^{-6}	.09**
Hendrie Rule	1×10^{-6}	10.5*	N.C.

FACTORS IN RISK REDUCTION

- PROVISIONS OF SUPPLEMENTARY SCRAM SYSTEM
- AUTOMATIC INITIATION OF AUXILIARY FEEDWATER

CE COST SUMMARY

	Cost for Rule Implementation (\$M)		
	<u>Cost of Utility Rule</u>	<u>Additional Cost for Staff Rule</u>	<u>Additional Cost for Hendrie Rule</u>
Analysis	0	5.0	---
Equipment Design and Installation	1.66	2.5	---
Replacement Power	3.0	7.0	---
Other	.75	.67	---
Total	5.41	15.2	10.5

BABCOCK AND WILCOX SUMMARY

<u>Configuration</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Cost (\$M)</u>	<u>Value/Impact Ratio</u>
Baseline	2.3×10^{-5}	---	---
Utility Rule	5.6×10^{-6}	5.9	.9
Staff Rule	pre-84	N.C.	N.C.
	post-84	1×10^{-6}	.09**
Hendrie Rule	1×10^{-6}	9.8*	N.C.

FACTORS IN RISK REDUCTION

- PROVISION OF SUPPLEMENTARY SCRAM SYSTEM
- AUTOMATIC INITIATION OF AUXILIARY FEEDWATER

B&W COST SUMMARY

Cost for Rule Implementation (\$M)

	<u>Cost of Utility Rule</u>	<u>Additional Cost for Staff Rule</u>	<u>Additional Cost for Hendrie Rule</u>
Analysis	0	5.0	---
Equipment Design and Installation	2.17	3.1	---
Replacement Power	3.0	7.0	---
Other	.75	.67	---
Total	5.9	15.8	9.70

UTILITY RULE AS ANALYZED

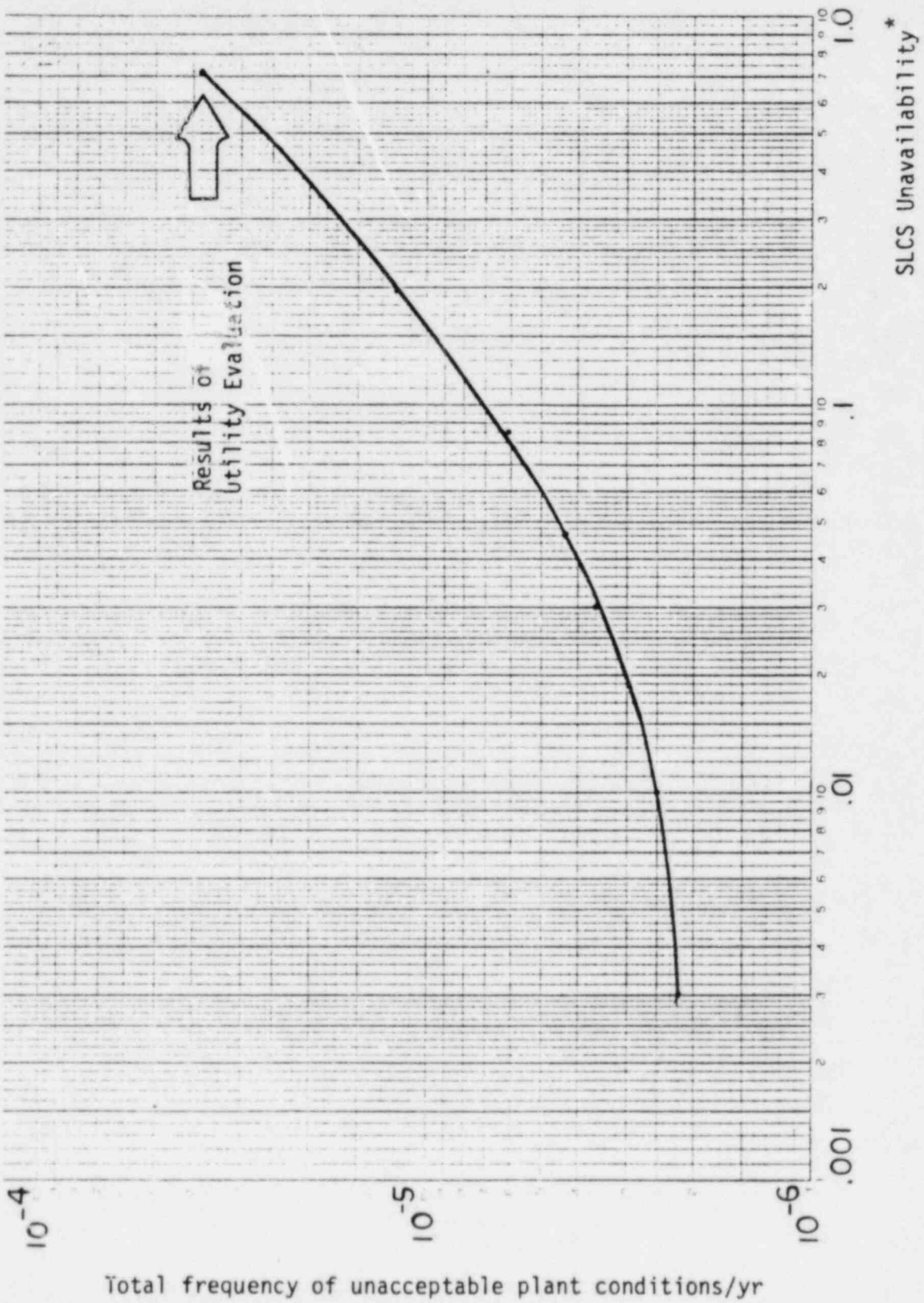
- GE - ARI, RPT, SDV, PROCEDURES, (285° F S.P. TEMP.)
- W - AMSAC FOR TT, AFW
- CE - SPS, AMSAC FOR AFW
- B&W - BUSS, AMSAC FOR AFW

KEY ISSUES

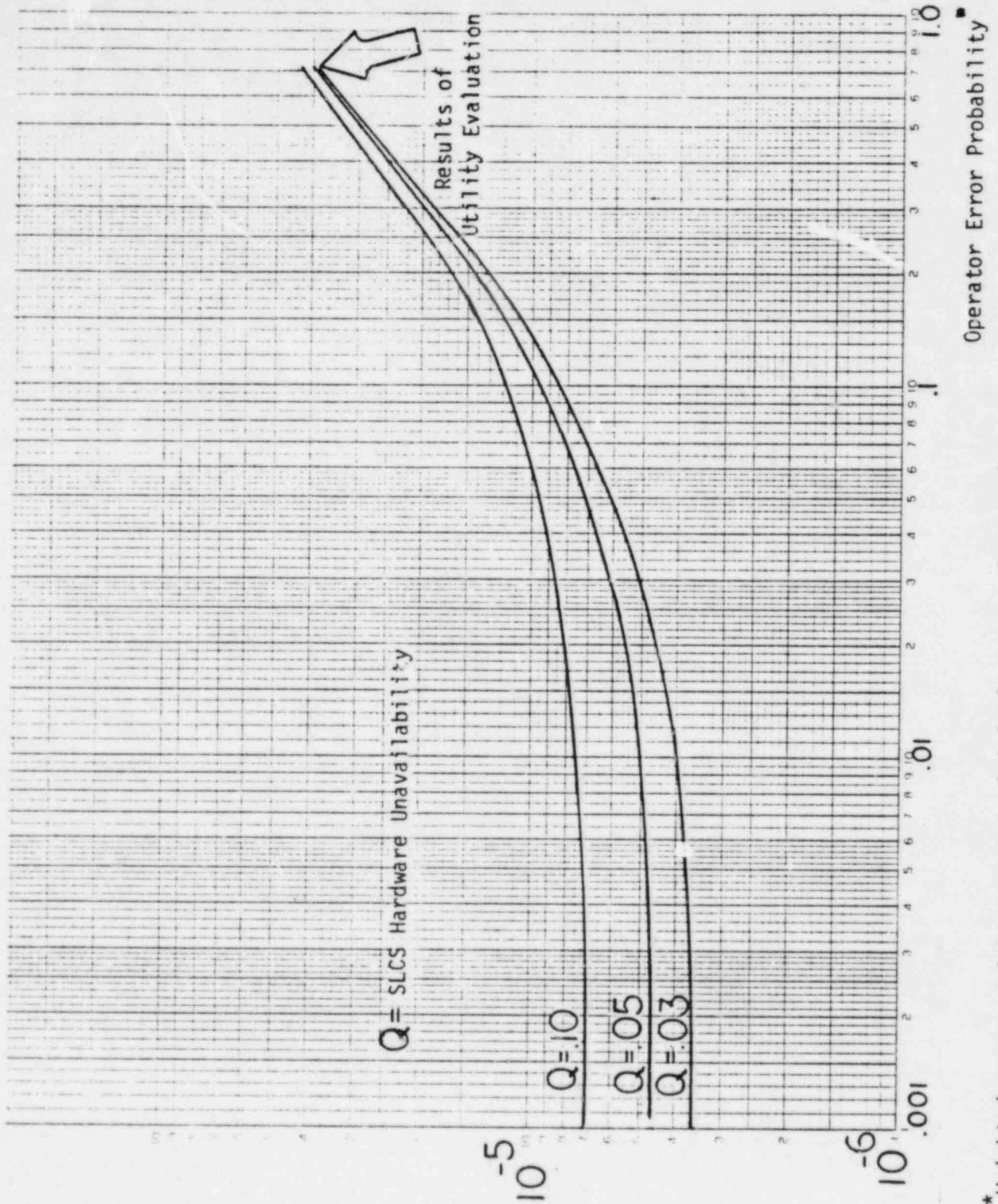
- SLCS FAILURE PROBABILITY
- SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE LIMITS FOR BWRs
- RATIO OF ELECTRICAL VS. MECHANICAL FAILURES IN THE RPS
- RCS INTEGRITY IN PWRs
- INITIATION OF HIGH PRESSURE INJECTION IN PWRs
- AUXILIARY FEEDWATER RELIABILITY
- COMPARISON OF UTILITY ANALYSES AND NRC ANALYSES
- GENERIC VS. SPECIFIC ANALYSES
- COST UNCERTAINTIES

SLCS FAILURE PROBABILITY

- DOMINATED BY OPERATOR ERROR
- ERROR PROBABILITY BASED ON TIME AVAILABLE FOR SLCS INITIATION
- 285°F EVALUATION REQUIRE OTHER OPERATOR ACTIONS
- ERROR PROBABILITY DERIVED FROM NUREG/CR-1278 HIGH STRESS/LOW STRESS CURVE
- SENSITIVITY STUDY



* Weighted average with respect to initiating event frequencies. High power and low power events included.

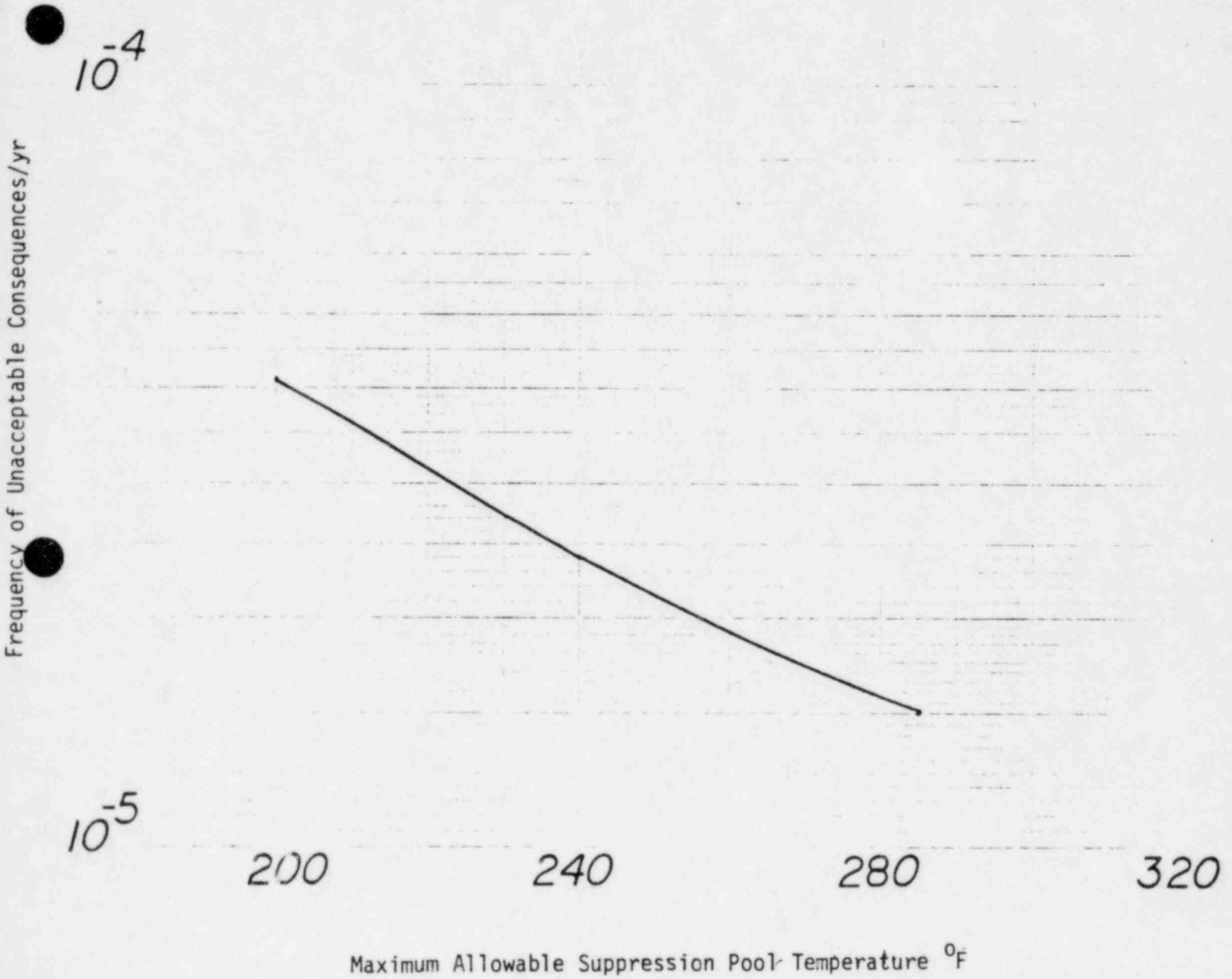


Total frequency of unacceptable plant conditions/yr

* Weighted average with respect to initiating event frequencies. High power and low power events included.

BWR SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE

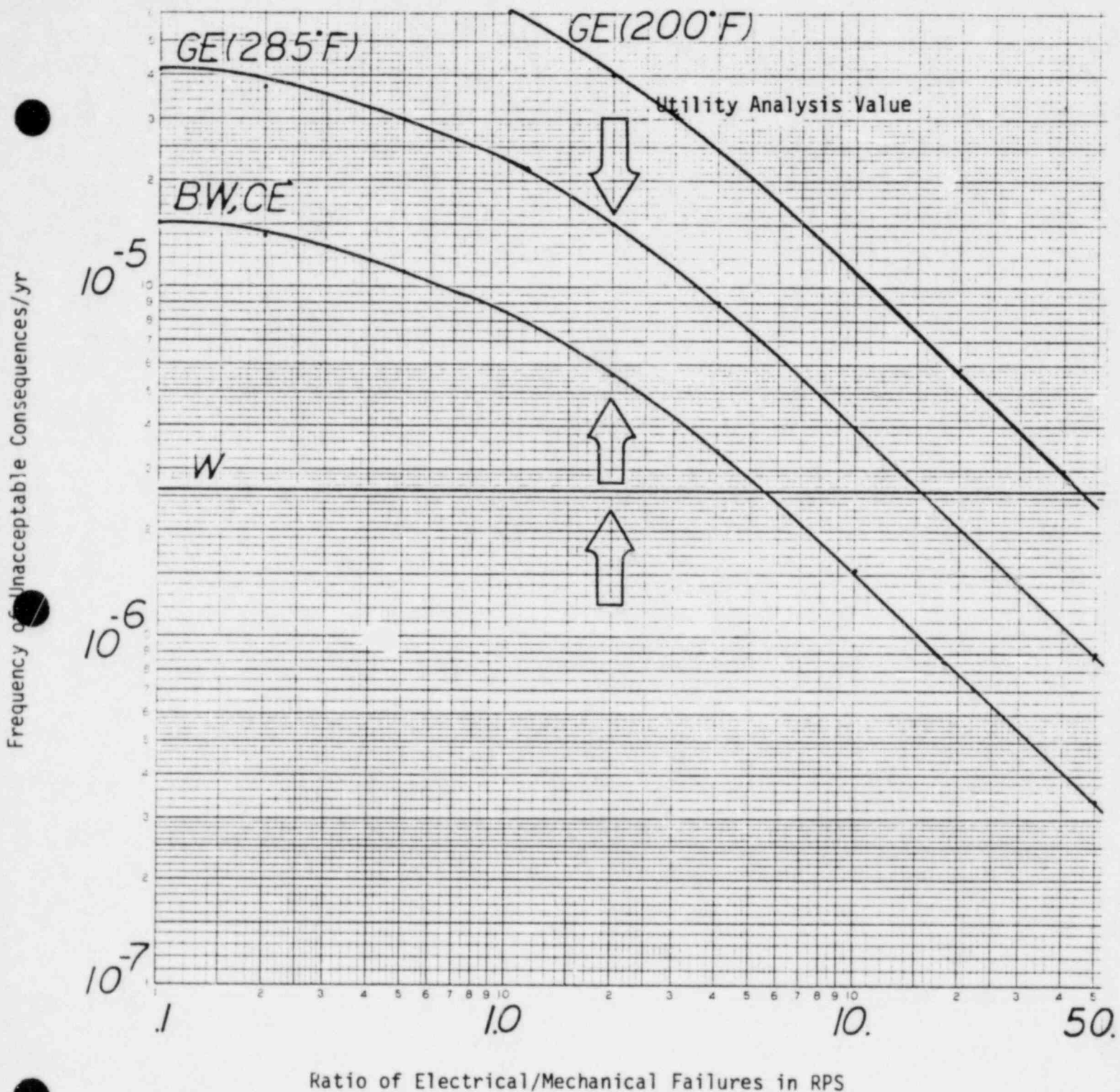
- BASELINE CONFIGURATION ALLOWS VERY LITTLE TIME FOR OPERATOR ACTION BEFORE SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE EQUALS 200°F
- 285°F SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE DOES NOT OVERPRESSURE CONTAINMENT, SUBCOOLING MAINTAINED
- ALLOWS 12 MINUTES FOR OPERATOR ACTION
- SENSITIVITY STUDY



Variation in Utility Results to
Acceptable Suppression Pool Temperature

RATIO OF ELECTRICAL TO MECHANICAL FAILURES IN THE RPS

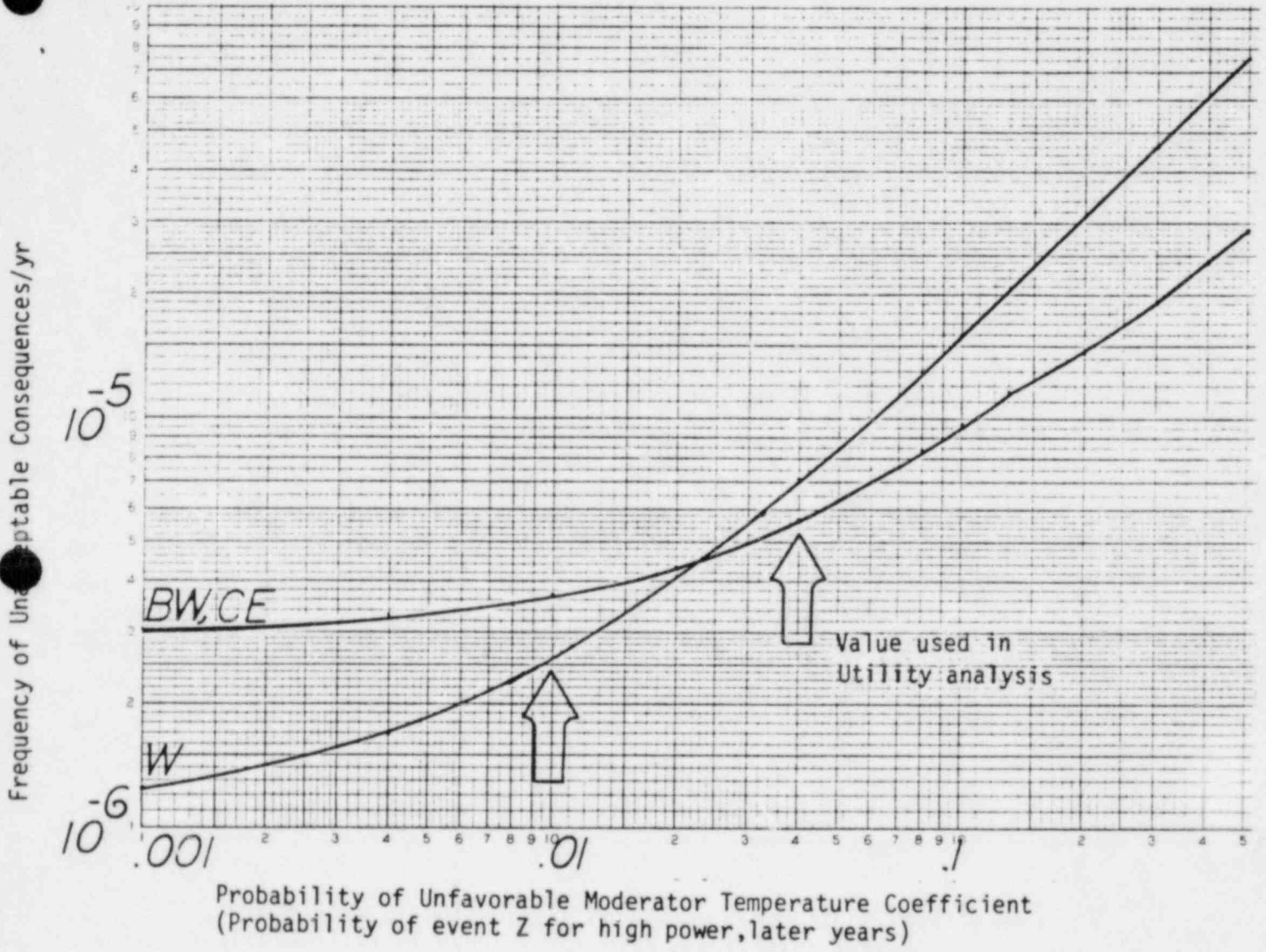
- DIRECT IMPACT ON RISK
- ARI, SPS, BUSS EFFECTIVE AGAINST ELECTRICAL FAILURES ONLY
- LIMITED DATA TO RELY ON
- UTILITY POSITION IS 2 TO 1
- NO DISCUSSION OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN BWR AND PWR
- SENSITIVITY STUDY



Variation of Utility Rule Results as a Function of Electrical/Mechanical Failures.

RCS INTEGRITY

- SEVERITY OF INITIAL PRESSURE SPIKE DEPENDENT ON VALUE OF MTC, AND OTHER PARAMETERS
- SUCCESS DEFINED AS NOT EXCEEDING SPECIFIED SERVICE LEVELS
- TREATED PROBABILISTICALLY BY PROBABILITY TO EXCEED FAVORABLE MTC
- SENSITIVITY STUDY

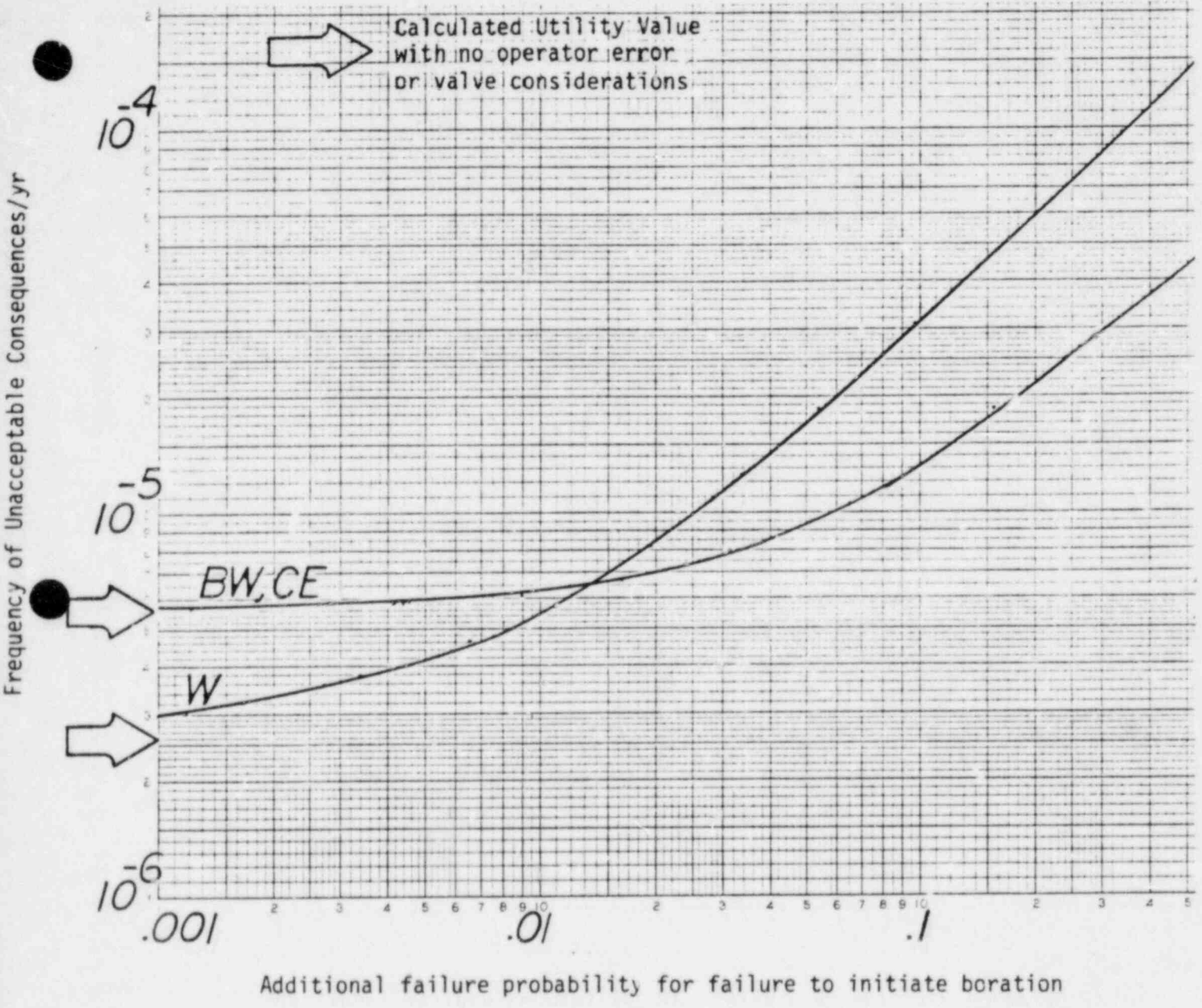


Variation * of Utility Results to Selection of Probability of Unfavorable MTC.

* This calculation assumes, that for B&W/CE plants the relationship between the first year MTC and later years MTC will remain constant as the MTC is varied

INITIATION OF HIGH PRESSURE INJECTION

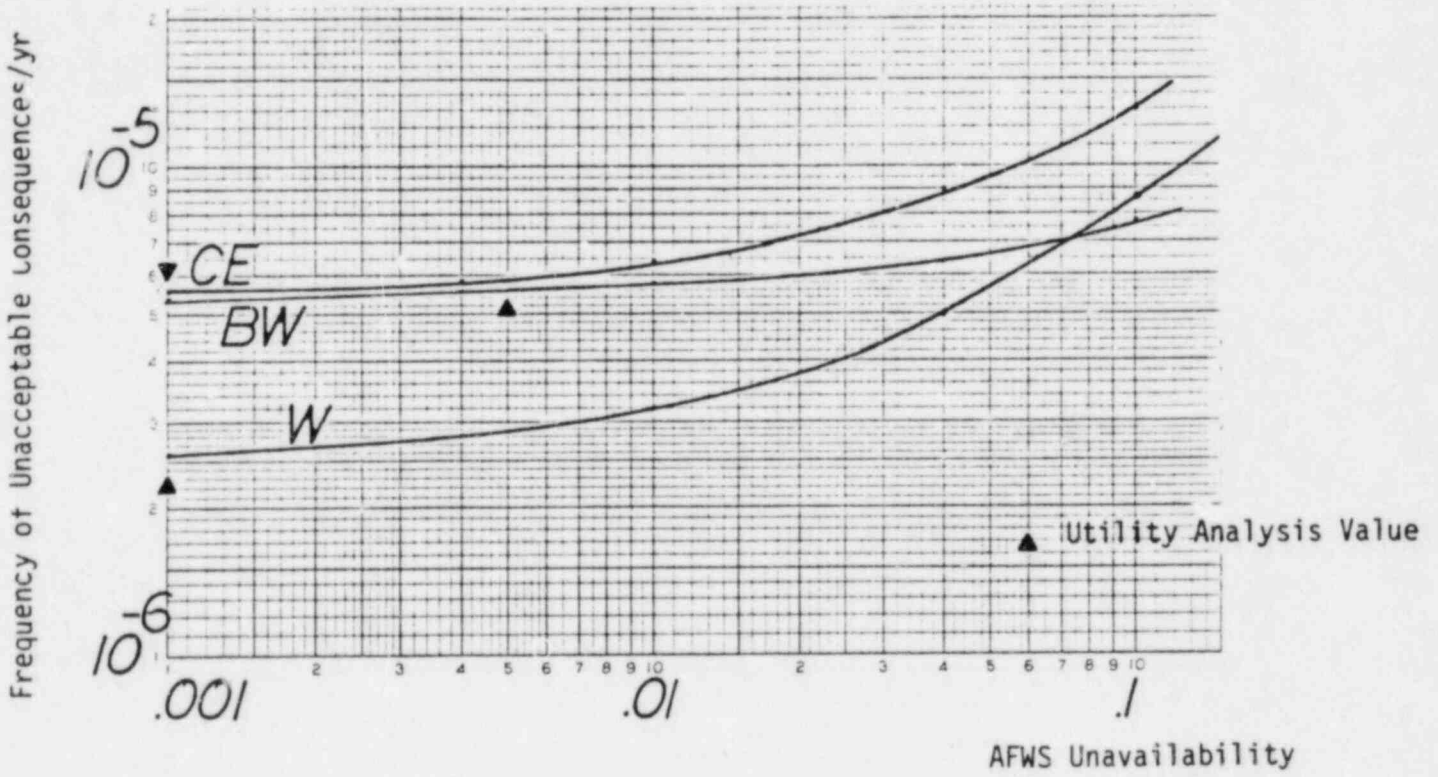
- EMERGENCY BORATION REQUIRED FOR ALL ATWS
- AUTOMATIC INITIATION IMPLIES SI TRIP SIGNAL REACHED
- MANUAL INITIATION IMPLIES INCLUSION OF OPERATOR
ERROR MAY BE APPROPRIATE
- CONSIDERATION OF VALVE OPERABILITY
- SENSITIVITY STUDY



Variation of Utility Rule Results as a Function of Additional Failure Probability for Emergency Boration Due to Either Operator Error or Valve Operability Considerations.

AUXILIARY FEEDWATER RELIABILITY

- DIRECT IMPACT ON RISK
- PROVISION OF AUTO-START CIRCUITRY
- STRINGENT SUCCESS CRITERIA FOR ATWS RESPONSE
- FEW PREVIOUS STUDIES TO RELY ON (NOT ATWS SPECIFIC)
- REDUCTION BASED ON ENGINEERING JUDGMENT
- SENSITIVITY STUDY



Variation of Utility Rule Results as a Function of AFWS Unavailability.

GENERIC VERSUS SPECIFIC ANALYSIS

- OPERATION WITH BLOCKED PORV

- BWR CONTAINMENT DESIGN

COMPARISION OF UTILITY AND NRC ANALYSIS

- UTILITY ANALYSIS EMPLOYS DETAILED EVENT TREES
- NRC ANALYSIS NOT WELL DOCUMENTED
- NOT CLEAR UTILITY MODEL WILL SHOW STAFF RULE
TO BE 10^{-6}

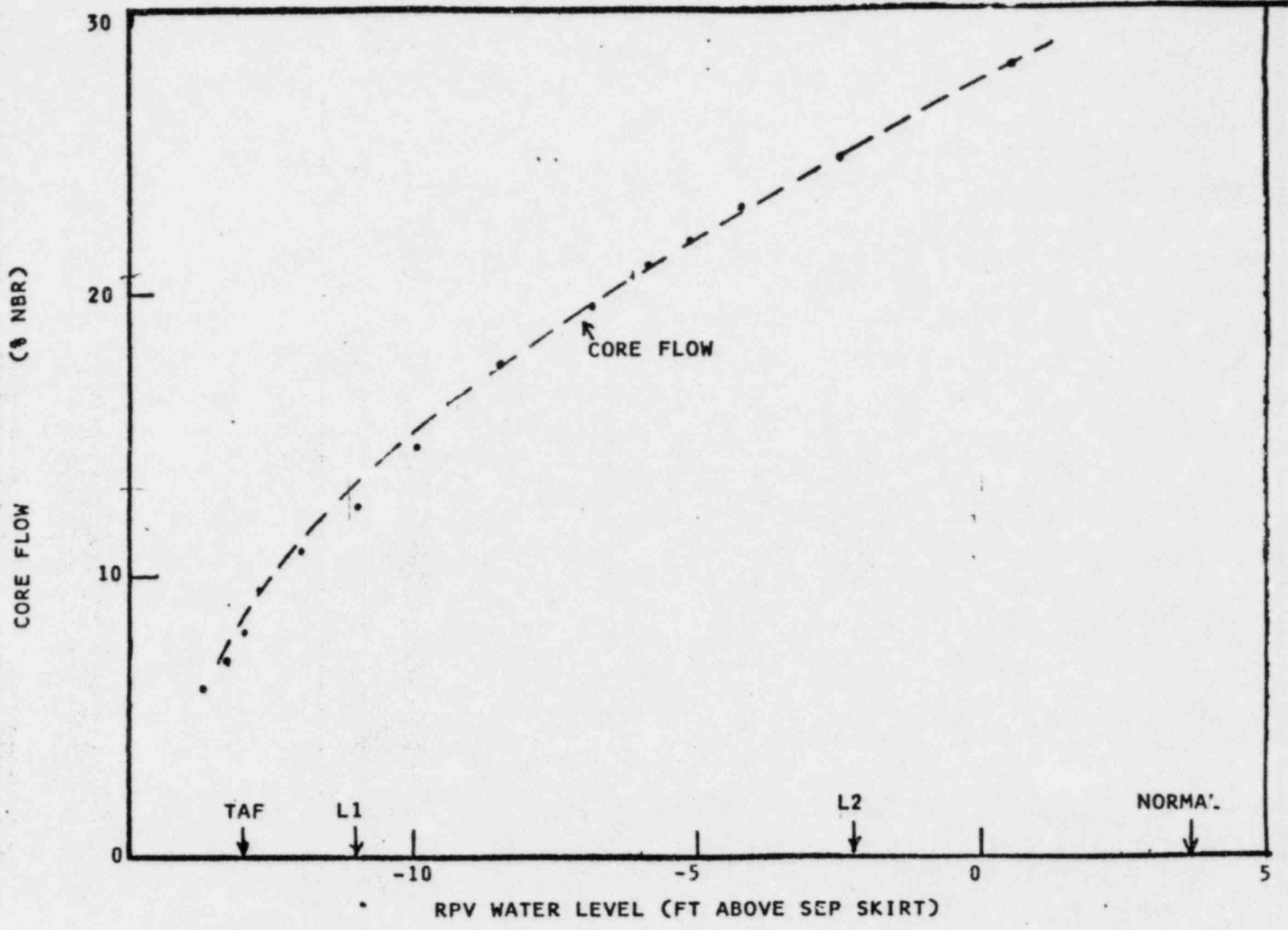
COST UNCERTAINTIES

- COST OF AN ATWS (\$10B)
- COST FOR RULE IMPLEMENTATION MAY BE PLANT SPECIFIC
- ANALYSIS AND REPLACEMENT POWER DOMINATE COST ESTIMATES

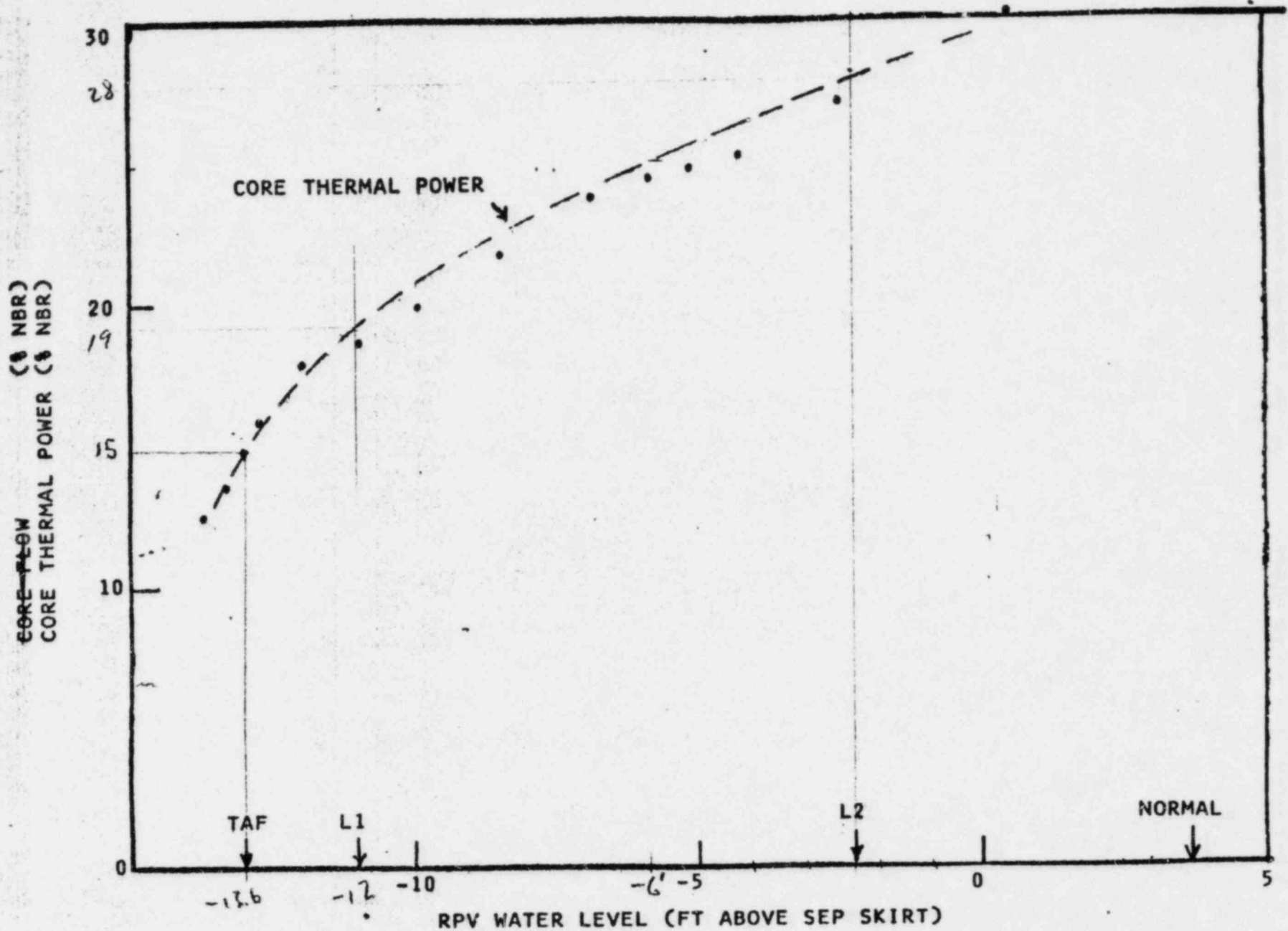
BWR SENSITIVITY TO HUMAN ERROR
IN
INITIATION OF PROCEDURE

PROBABILITY OF UNACCEPTABLE CONSEQUENCES

NRC BASE CASE (PRE-UTILITY PROPOSAL)	2 E-4
RECALCULATED BASE LINE	1.3 E-4
ORIGINAL RULE (NO CREDIT FOR OPERATOR ACTION)	4.1 E-5
AMENDED RULE EQUIVALENT TO 10 MINUTE OPERATOR DELAY	1.6 E-5



REACTOR CORE FLOW VS RPV WATER LEVEL - REDY ESTIMATE

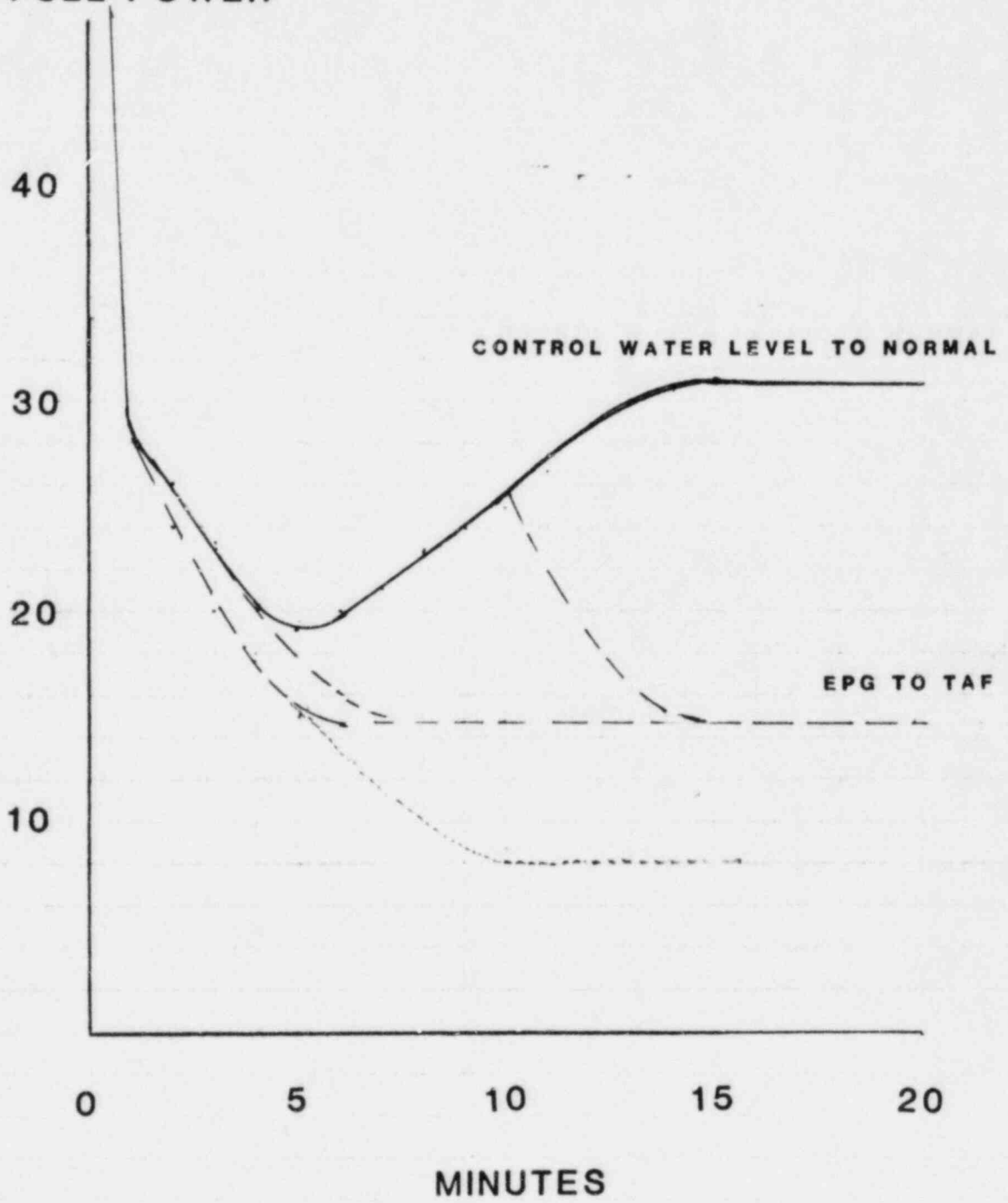


REACTOR CORE THERMAL POWER VS RPV WATER LEVEL - REDY ESTIMATE

REACTOR POWER ESTIMATE

BWR-4 NO BORON HPCI & RCIC

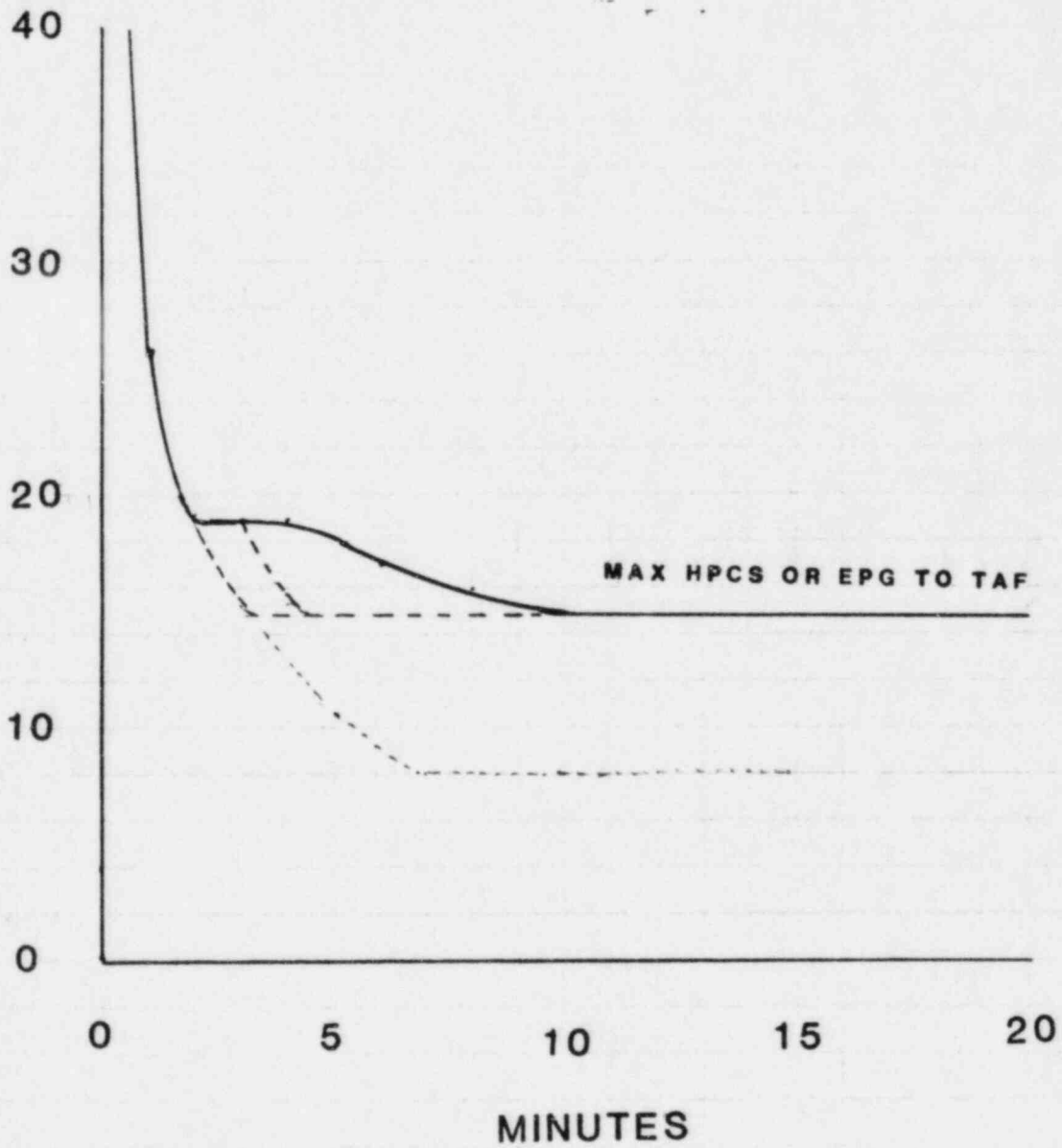
% OF FULL POWER



REACTOR POWER ESTIMATE

BWR-5 OR 6 NOBORON HPCS & RCIC

% OF FULL POWER



TURBINE TRIP ATWS
(70% OF TRANSIENTS)

<u>TIME/POOL TEMP.</u>	<u>CONDITION</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
0/90	100% POWER TURBINE TRIP POWER, PRESSURE INCREASE. RPT, POWER DECREASE TO 25-40% TURBINE BYPASS OPEN TO 25% SRV'S OPEN 0-15% POWER TO POOL.	MODE SW TO S/D
1/104	(ASSUME ARI UNSUCCESSFUL)	ATTEMPT SCRAM MONITOR POOL.
2/108	POOL TEMP. INCREASE 3.75°/MIN W/O POOL COOLING	
3/112		START SLCS THROTTLE FW ALIGN RHR TO POOL
4/115	RPV LEVEL DROPPING TO L2 POWER DECREASING	TERMINATE HPCI/RCIC
5/119	RPV LEVEL ABOUT -72" POWER \leq 25% (ALL TO CONDENSER) BORON MIXING IN CORE.	MONITOR CONDITIONS
10/119	POWER SLOWLY DECREASING (ASSUME POOL COOLING BEGINS HERE TEMP. DROPS .5°/MIN.)	
28/110	HOT SHUTDOWN ACHIEVED	CONTINUE BORON INJECTION.

IF OPERATOR ACTION WERE DELAYED 10 MINUTES, THE MAXIMUM POOL TEMPERATURE
WOULD BE 149°

BWR ATWS PRA

ORIGINAL RESULT 4.1×10^{-5}

- DOMINATED BY TURBINE TRIP (70%)
- HEP = .99

WITH EPG 1.6×10^{-5}

- OPERATOR CAN DELAY 10 MINUTES ON TURBINE TRIP EVENT AND STILL BE SUCCESSFUL.
- HEP \leq .16

MSIV CLOSURE ATWS

<u>TIME/POOL TEMP.</u>	<u>CONDITION</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
0/90	100% POWER, MSIV'S TRIP POWER, PRESSURE INCREASE RPT POWER DECREASE TO 25-40 FW TO ZERO (STEAM DRIVEN) RPV LEVEL AND POWER DROP.	MODE SW TO S/D
1/106	RPV LEVEL AT L2, POWER 28% HPCI/RCIC INITIATE (ARI FAILS)	ATTEMPT SCRAM MONITOR POOL
2/112	RPV LEVELS DROP AS SRV FLOW EXCEEDS HPCI/RCIC	INITIATE SLCS STOP HPCI/RCIC STOP FW (ELEC. PUMPS) ALIGN RHR TO POOL.
10/146	RPV LEVEL NEAR TAF POWER 8% TPOOL AT HCTL	CONTROL LEVEL BEGIN RPV DEPRESS w/SRV
27/217	HOT S/D BORON IN CORE	RAISE WATER LEVEL TO MIX BORON
29/221	HOT S/D ACHIEVED	CONTINUE BORON INJECTION.

MSIV CLOSURE EVENT
CONTAINMENT TEMPERATURE SENSITIVITY

SLCS FLOW OF 43 GPM

TAF WATER LEVEL = 8% POWER

TIME DELAY IN INITIATION

<u>BWR-4 WITH HPCI, RCIC</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>10</u>
MAINTAIN NORMAL LEVEL	220	235	283
EPG	211	221	264
EPG No BLOWDOWN	168	176	221
 <u>BWR-5 OR 6 WITH HPCS, RCIC</u>			
MAINTAIN NORMAL LEVEL	202	207	229
EPG	202	209	243
EPG No BLOWDOWN	159	166	200

VALUE IMPACT METHODOLOGY

- VERY CONSERVATIVE ASSUMPTION IN VALUE-IMPACT WAS THAT "UNACCEPTABLE CONDITIONS" LEAD TO WORST CASE ATWS CONSEQUENCES.
- ON VALUE SIDE WE ATTEMPTED TO USE NRC GENERATED ESTIMATES FOR AN ATWS EVENT. BACK CALCULATED VALUES FROM NUREG-0460 WHICH WERE VARIABLE. USED HIGH SIDE ESTIMATE OF 10 BILLION DOLLARS ALTHOUGH WE BELIEVE IT IS HIGH AND INCLUDES IRRELEVANT ITEMS.
$$\text{VALUE} = (\text{COST OF ATWS}) \times (\text{REDUCTION IN PROBABILITY/YEAR}) \times (\text{REACTOR LIFETIME})$$
- BASE CASE CORE MELT ATWS USED RELIABILITY NUMBERS AS QUOTED BY NRC EXCEPT FOR IMPROVEMENTS AS INDICATED IN REPORT
- COST DATA WAS COLLECTED FROM UTILITY GROUP MEMBERS.

IMPACT (COST) OF UTILITY RULE - GE

INITIAL IMPACTS

COST (MILLIONS)

HARDWARE COSTS \$0.52

ARI \$ 60,000

RPT 130,000

SDV 335,000

ENGINEERING COSTS 1.70

ARI 200,000

RPT 100,000

SDV 1,400,000

INSTALLATION COSTS 1.87

ARI 600,000

RPT 450,000

SDV 825,000

AFUDC 0.66

RADIATION EXPOSURE \$ 0

REPLACEMENT POWER
DURING INSTALLATION 3.0

\$7.75

CONTINUING IMPACT DURING LIFE OF PLANT

ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS 0

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE 0.75

INADVERTENT TRIP 3.0

\$ 3.75

TOTAL IMPACT - 30-YEAR LIFE \$11.50

IMPACT (COST) OF STAFF RULE - GE

	<u>ALTERNATIVE 3A (MILLIONS)</u>	<u>ALTERNATIVE 4A (MILLIONS)</u>
<u>INITIAL IMPACTS</u>		
AUTOMATIC BORON INJECTION	\$ 3.35	\$ 7
AFUDC	0.46	0.9
RADIATION EXPOSURE	0	0
REPLACEMENT POWER	10.0	15.0
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	13.8	22.9
 <u>CONTINUING IMPACT DURING LIFE OF PLANT</u>		
ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS	5.0	6.0
OPERATION & MAINTENANCE	3.75	3.75
INADVERTENT TRIP	5.0	10.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$13.7	\$19.7
	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL IMPACT -- 30-YEAR LIFE	\$27.5	\$42.6

RESULTS OF VALUE-IMPACT

(IN MILLIONS)

BWRS

(BASED ON IMPROVEMENT OVER UTILITY BASE CASE)

	<u>IMPACT</u>	<u>VALUE</u>	
		<u>WITH EPG</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u>
UTILITY RULE	11.9	34.5	26.7

STAFF 3A	27.5	2.5	10.3

OR			

STAFF 4A	42.6	4.3	12.1

RESULTS OF VALUE IMPACT

PWR's

(IN MILLIONS)

(BASED ON IMPROVEMENT OVER UTILITY CASE)

	<u>INCREMENTAL VALUE/IMPACT</u>		
	<u>WESTINGHOUSE</u>	<u>CE</u>	<u>B&W</u>
AMENDED UTILITY RULE	0.9/2.8	6.4/5.4	5.2/5.9
STAFF 3A	0.5/7.8	--	--
STAFF 4A	--	1.4/15.2	1.4/15.8

VALUE-IMPACT RATIOS

	<u>GE</u>	<u>WESTINGHOUSE</u>	<u>CE</u>	<u>B&W</u>
AMENDED UTILITY RULE (COMPARED TO UTILITY BASE CASE)	2.9	0.3	1.2	0.9
STAFF 3A (COMPARED TO UTILITY RULE)	0.09	0.06	---	---
STAFF 4A (COMPARED TO UTILITY RULE)	0.10	----	0.09	0.09
HENDRIE RULE (COMPARED TO UTILITY RULE)	0.08	0.04	0	0

PROBABILITIES OF UNACCEPTABLE CONSEQUENCES
BEFORE AND AFTER UTILITY RULE

	<u>GE</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>CE</u>	<u>B&W</u>
BEFORE (SAI BASELINE)	1.3×10^{-4}	5.6×10^{-6}	2.7×10^{-5}	2.3×10^{-5}
BEFORE (NRC BASELINE)	2×10^{-4}	8×10^{-5} TO 10^{-6}	8×10^{-5}	8×10^{-5}
AFTER ORIGINAL GROUP RULE	4.1×10^{-5}	2.6×10^{-6}	5.7×10^{-6}	5.6×10^{-6}
AFTER AMENDED GROUP RULE	1.6×10^{-5}			

CONCLUSIONS

BY ADOPTING THE UTILITY ATWS PETITION:

- ° ATWS RISK WILL BE LOWERED SUCH THAT FURTHER ACTION IS NEITHER REQUIRED FROM A SAFETY GOAL PERSPECTIVE NOR COST EFFECTIVE.
- ° THE FOLLOWING MAJOR CONCERNS WILL BE MET:
 - ELECTRICAL CMF (NOT W)
 - EFFECTIVE PROCEDURES AND WELL TRAINED OPERATORS
 - AUTOMATIC AFW AND TT (IMPORTANT FOR OTHER TRANSIENTS)
 - SDV MECHANICAL CMF
 - INCREASED BORON RATE ON NEW BWRs
- ° INDUSTRY WILL AVOID
 - COSTLY PLANT SPECIFIC DBA ANALYSES
 - EXTENDED OUTAGES
 - PRIMARY COOLANT BOUNDARY MODIFICATIONS
 - INADVERTANT ACTUATIONS